Coffs Harbour City Council

04 August 2015

ORDINARY MEETING

The above meeting will be held in the Council Chamber, Administration Building, corner Coff and Castle Streets, Coffs Harbour, on:

THURSDAY, 13 AUGUST 2015

The meeting commences at **5.00pm** and your attendance is requested.

AGENDA

1. Opening of Ordinary Meeting
2. Acknowledgment of Country
3. Disclosure of Interest
4. Apologies
5. Public Addresses / Public Forum
6. Mayoral Minute
7. Mayoral Actions under Delegated Authority
8. Confirmation of Minutes of Ordinary Meeting – 23 July 2015
9. Notices of Motion
10. General Manager's Reports
11. Consideration of Officers' Reports
12. Consideration of Trusts' Reports
13. Requests for Leave of Absence
14. Matters of an Urgent Nature
15. Questions On Notice
16. Consideration of Confidential Items (if any)
17. Close of Ordinary Meeting.

Steve McGrath
General Manager

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

ORDINARY MEETING

COUNCIL CHAMBERS
COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
COFF AND CASTLE STREETS, COFFS HARBOUR

13 AUGUST 2015

Contents

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES DEPARTMENT REPORTS

TRUST REPORTS

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

ORDINARY MEETING

23 JULY 2015

Present: Councillors D Knight (Mayor), J Arkan, N Cowling, R Degens, G Innes, B Palmer, K Rhoades and S Townley.

Staff: Acting General Manager/Director Business Services, Director Sustainable Infrastructure, Director Sustainable Communities and Executive Assistant.

Leave of Absence: Councillor M Sultana

The meeting commenced at 5.00pm with the Mayor, Cr D Knight in the chair.

We respectfully acknowledge the Gumbaynggirr Country and the Gumbaynggirr Aboriginal peoples who are traditional custodians of the land on which we meet and their Elders both past and present.

The Mayor reminded the Chamber that the meeting was to be recorded, and that no other recordings of the meeting would be permitted.

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

No disclosures of interest tabled.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

---

159 **RESOLVED** (Cowling/Arkan) that a leave of absence received from Councillor Sultana for unavoidable absence be received accepted.

PUBLIC ADDRESS

Time	Speaker	Item
5.00pm	Ken Robinson	SI15/33 Reserve Naming and Memorial Policy

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

160 **RESOLVED** (Degens/Arkan) that the minutes of the Ordinary meeting held on 9 July 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

161 **RESOLVED** (Palmer/Degens) that the minutes of the Extraordinary meeting held on 14 July 2015 be confirmed as a true and correct record of proceedings.

SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT REPORT

SI15/33 RESERVE NAMING AND MEMORIAL POLICY

Executive Summary

Council approved the Draft Reserve Naming Policy for public exhibition at its meeting on 9
October, 2014. Following the public exhibition period from 20 October 2014 to 17 November 2014, three submissions were received from the community. The Policy has been amended in response to the submissions received.

During the exhibition period staff identified the need to more fully address issues relating to memorials. Staff considered preparing a standalone Memorial Policy but given the strong nexus between reserves, commemorative naming and memorials it was viewed as more appropriate to address the matter within a combined Policy. The amended Policy outlines in more detail the type of memorials that would be acceptable in reserves and the circumstances under which a memorial would be considered appropriate. The Policy has been renamed the Reserve Naming and Memorial Policy and provides a consistent and equitable approach to reserve naming and the placing of memorials in Reserves

This report recommends that Council adopt the Reserve Naming and Memorial Policy as amended, effective immediately.

SI15/33 - Reserve Naming and Memorial Policy (Cont'd)

162 **RESOLVED** (Rhoades/Arkan):

1. That Council adopt the amended Reserve Naming and Memorial Policy.
2. That the Policy be amended to permit the naming of fields or facilities within a complex.
3. That the Policy be amended to permit the naming or recognition of an individual either living, or deceased with appropriate permission/exhibition process.

DIVISION

---

163 **RESOLVED** (Innes/Palmer) that a division be called, and those members voting for and against the motion were recorded:

VOTED FOR	VOTED AGAINST
Cr Degens	Cr Innes
Cr Cowling	
Cr Arkan	
Cr Townley	
Cr Knight	
Cr Palmer	
Cr Rhoades	

NOTICES OF MOTION

NOM15/12 COFFS HARBOUR BOTANIC GARDENS HERBARIUM DATABASE

---

164 **RESOLVED** (Townley/Arkan):

1. That Council investigate the transfer of the Coffs Harbour Botanic Gardens herbarium database to an updated platform, which includes GIS interface capability.

2. That Council investigate arrangements for the stewardship of this database, and authorise external user access as required.

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORTS

GM15/14 LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW ANNUAL CONFERENCE 2015 - MOTIONS

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to advise that planning for 2015 Local Government NSW Annual Conference 2015 program has commenced and time has been set aside for business sessions to discuss the various significant issues which affect the sector and consider relevant motions. These motions are to be submitted to Local Government NSW by 24 August 2015.

165 **RESOLVED** (Degens/Arkan):

1. That Councillors submit any motions in line with the Local Government NSW requirements to the General Manager by close of business on Thursday 30 July 2015.
2. That should any motions be received in respect of 1 above, the General Manager prepare a report for Council's consideration of the notices on motion at its meeting held on 13 August 2015, and thereafter should Council resolve to submit these motions that same be provide to Local Government NSW.

SUSTAINABLE INFRASTRUCTURE DEPARTMENT REPORT

SI15/32 HANDOVER OF BYPASSED SECTIONS OF PACIFIC HIGHWAY (SOLITARY ISLANDS WAY)

Executive Summary

The construction of the Pacific Highway upgrade between Sapphire and Mullaway has seen sections of the Old Pacific Highway become surplus to Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) requirements, but necessary for continued access for local road traffic.

In order to ensure Council is not unreasonably encumbered with deficient infrastructure, the RMS and Council staff negotiated a handover figure of $5,731,323 (Excl GST) which includes; costs to bring to satisfactory condition, renewal expenses and other ancillary works.

As Council is, by default, the Roads Authority for the Solitary Islands Way, there is little room to negotiate without the risk of losing available funding.

It needs to be noted that the capital cost of the assets to be handed over to Council is estimated at $68,041,331 with an estimated annual operating and maintenance cost of $220,000 and depreciation expense of $941,054.

SI15/32 - Handover of Bypassed Sections of Pacific Highway (Solitary Islands Way) (Cont'd)

It is recommended that Council proceed to accept the offer of $5,731,323 (Excl GST) from the RMS for the handover of Solitary Islands Way and provide an operation allocation of $220,000 to provide for operational and maintenance expenses.

166 **RESOLVED** (Arkan/Degens) that in association with the handover process of Solitary Islands Way to Council, that Council:

1. Accepts the handover amount of $5,731,323 (Excl GST) as the handover payment from the Roads and Maritime Services as compensation for the handover of the Old Pacific Highway effective 30 June 2015, as well as additional agreed works.
2. Provides a recurrent annual allocation of $220,000 within the Operational Local Roads Program for operational and maintenance expenses.

SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES DEPARTMENT REPORTS

SC15/29 COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP - EASTERN DORRIGO SHOWGROUND AND COMMUNTITY HALL COMMITTEE

Executive Summary

To recommend to Council the appointment of community members to facility management or advisory committees.

167 **RESOLVED** (Arkan/Innes) that the following committee member nominations be appointed to the Eastern Dorrigo Showground and Community Hall Committee:

1. Mrs Carolyn Cleary
2. Mrs Tamara Buckler
3. Mrs Tracy Schipp
4. Mrs Ellie Macrae
5. Mr Luke Macrae

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

QON15/4 BRELSFORD PARK SENIORS PLAYGROUND

Noted.

TRUST REPORT

T15/1 CORAMBA RECREATION RESERVE MANAGEMENT PLAN

Executive Summary

The purpose of this report is to:

1. Detail the outcome of the community consultation in relation to the exhibition of the draft Coramba Recreation Reserve Management Plan, and to;
2. Seek approval from Council, in its capacity as the Reserve Trust Manager, for adoption of the Coramba Recreation Reserve Management Plan.

Council prepared the Plan to guide the current and future use and provide direction for the management of the Reserve for the next five to ten years, and to meet the needs and expectations of the local and wider NSW Community.

The Plan was placed on exhibition for a period of six weeks. No submissions were received.

168 **RESOLVED** (Degens/Innes) that Council, as the Reserve Trust Manager, adopt the Coramba Recreation Reserve Management Plan, as appended.

REQUESTS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

No requests for leave of absence.

MATTERS OF AN URGENT NATURE

MUN15/9 Coffs Harbour Airport General Aviation Area - Rental

Councillor Townley raised the issue of increased rents at the General Aviation area at Coffs Harbour Airport and asked if Council would urgently consider the situation of the Aero Club as it is a not for profit organisation and has been in operation since 1928 working with the community.

The Acting General Manager/Director Business Services advised that a briefing note had been sent to Councillors and there has been some negotiation, however he would arrange further discussions with the Aero Club.

MUN15/10 Development - new Service Station on Pacific Highway.

Councillor Townley advised that she had been notified that the development involving a new Service Station on the Pacific Highway had discharged tanks into the creek and, as the plants had looked burnt after a few days, questioned whether there had been a pollution incident as a result of something being dumped into the creek. Cr Townley advised that Council's resolution of 18 December 2014 regarding the development stated that no contamination should be allowed to enter the waterway, particularly as it was near the Marine Park. Cr Townley asked if urgent investigations could be undertaken to determine whether there has been a pollution incident and also whether the proponent is complying with the condition that no pollution be allowed into the waterway.

The Director Sustainable Communities advised that he was not aware of any incident but would follow the matter up.

This concluded the business and the meeting closed at 6.08 pm.

Confirmed: 13 August 2015.

……
Denise Knight
Mayor

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

2015 LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW CONFERENCE - VOTING DELEGATES FROM COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

REPORTING OFFICER:	General Manager
DIRECTOR:	General Manager
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC 3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour LC 3.2 Engage the community and other levels of government in securing outcomes
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT LGNSW Annual Conference Invitation

Recommendation:

That Coffs Harbour City Council resolve the nomination of the Mayor, Councillor_____, Councillor _____ and Councillor _____as voting delegates for the 2015 LGNSW Confernence.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To appoint four voting delegates to represent Coffs Harbour City Council at the 2015 Local Government NSW Annual Conference to be held at Rosehill Gardens Racecourse on 11-13 October 2015.

REPORT

Description of Item:

Local Government NSW (LG NSW) represent 152 general purpose councils, 12 special purpose councils and the NSW Aboriginal Land Council.

LG NSW represent the views of councils by:

- Advocating councils' views to governments.
- Promoting local government to the community.
- Providing specialist advice and services.

The Fair Work Commission Rules 2013 that apply to LGNSW, cl. 23 provides a scale for the number of delegates entitled to vote at each Annual Conference. Coffs Harbour City Council falls within Group 4 on the scale, with a population of between 50,000 and 100,000, thereby entitling the Council to be represented by 4 (four) voting delegates.

Two types of voting will apply at the 2015 Conference, one for voting in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board, and a separate roll of voters for voting on motions.

It is proposed that Council nominate four (4) voting delegates and those delegates be responsible for voting on motions before the Conference and also for voting in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW

Attachment

Our ref:R14/0020 Out:23602
(Adam Dansie)

4 May 2015

Cr Denise Knight
Mayor
Coffs Harbour City Council
Locked Bag 155
COFFS HARBOUR NSW 2450

Dear Cr Knight

Local Government NSW Annual Conference 2015

The purpose of this letter is to provide members with important information about the Local Government NSW Annual Conference 2015 (Conference), including requirements arising under the rules of the Local Government and Shires Association of New South Wales ("the rules").

The Conference will take place from **Sunday 11 – Tuesday 13 October 2015** at Rosehill Gardens Racecourse, James Ruse Drive, Rosehill.

Details about the Conference, including information about the venue, sponsorship and accommodation options will be published on the Association's website as they become available. This will include specifics about the Gala Dinner, President's Opening Reception, Conference business sessions, voting, partners programs, and Early Bird pricing.

All attendees must register and online registration will open in early July on the LGNSW website.

Voting

This year the Conference will involve two types of voting.

Our rules mean that we will develop two rolls of voters, one for voting in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board, and a separate roll of voters for voting on motions.

Separate from Conference registration, members will need to nominate the names of their voting delegates for voting on motions and, where applicable, the names of their voting delegates for voting in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board. The Association will notify members of the number of both types of voting delegates that they are entitled to send to the Conference in approximately July 2015.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW
GPO BOX 7003 SYDNEY NSW 2001
L8, 28 MARGARET ST SYDNEY NSW 2000
T 02 9242 4000 F 02 9242 4111
LGNSW.ORG.AU LGNSW@LGNSW.ORG.AU
ABN 49 853 913 882

Attachment

Ordinary members will need to nominate the names of their delegate(s) for both types of voting (i.e. voting for the Board and voting on policy motions). Associate members will need to nominate the names of their delegate(s) for voting on motions. Forms for nominating the names of each member's delegate(s) will be made available on the Association's website in due course.

Each member must nominate its delegate(s) to the Conference by 18 September 2015.

Nominations received after the closing date will not be accepted, however a member may substitute the name(s) of its delegate(s) at any time, in accordance with Rule 34 of the Association's Rules.

Voting for Office Bearers and the Board

Ordinary members of the Association who are financial can vote in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board of the Association.

The Australian Electoral Commission (AEC) will be conducting the elections for the Office Bearers and Board of the Association.

To be eligible to vote in the elections for Office Bearers and the Board, Ordinary members must be "financial on the seventh (7th) day prior to the date upon which the Returning Officer calls for nominations for the elections". The precise date, which will be determined by the AEC, is expected to be approximately eight (8) weeks prior to the first business day of the Conference (i.e. approximately mid-August).

Voting on motions

Ordinary members and Associate members of the Association who are financial can vote on policy motions that require consideration by the Conference.

Motions

Councils will be able to submit motions for consideration of Conference online. This online facility will be made available on the Association's website.

The Board has resolved that motions will be included in the Business Paper for the Conference where they:

1. are consistent with the objects of the Association (see Rule 4 of the Association's rules);
2. relate to Local Government in NSW and/or across Australia;
3. concern or are likely to concern Local Government as a sector;
4. seek to advance the Local Government policy agenda of the Association and/or improve governance of the Association;

Attachment

5. have a lawful purpose (a motion does not have a lawful purpose if its implementation would require or encourage non-compliance with prevailing laws);

6. are clearly worded and unambiguous in nature; and

7. do not express preference for one or several members over one or several other members.

Further, for a motion to be included in the Business Paper for the Conference the submitting member needs to provide accompanying evidence of its support for the motion to be included. Such evidence may include an extract of the minutes of the meeting at which the member resolved to submit the motion for consideration by the Conference.

To allow printing and distribution of the business paper, members are strongly encouraged to submit their motions by **24 August 2015**. The absolute closing date for submitting motions for inclusion in the Business Paper for the Conference is 14 September 2015.

Business Papers

It is our aim that a full Conference Business Paper be made available on the Association's website and forwarded to members approximately two weeks prior to the Conference. The Association's financial reports will be made available to members at least 21 days before the Conference.

Accommodation

We encourage attendees to pre-book accommodation listed on the website prior to registering online as you need to indicate where you are staying in order to book transfers in the registration process. These transfers will be priced at $9.90 each way. There is plenty of parking at the Conference main venue for those wishing to drive instead.

Outstanding Service Awards

The Outstanding Service Awards will be presented at the Gala Dinner during the Conference. For information about the Awards, including where to apply and eligibility, please visit the Association's website at: www.lgnsw.org.au/member-services/long-service-awards.

Registration

Delegates, partners and attendees will be able to collect their voting cards and other Conference material at Rosehill Gardens Racecourse from the Conference registration desk on Sunday 11 October between 3.00pm – 7.00pm. The registration desk will be open during the President's Opening Reception which runs from 5.00pm to 7.00pm and on Monday 12 October from 7:30am.

Attachment

Privacy Statement

The Association, which is regulated by the *Privacy Act 1988* (Cth), collects private information about registered attendees to the Conference such as names, addresses, telephone numbers, credit card information and email addresses. We use the private information you give us to process your registration and to send you information in relation to the Conference. If you choose not to provide some or all of the private information that we have sought, LGNSW may be unable to process your registration or it may result in you being unable to vote at the Conference. Further information about how LGNSW collects, holds and uses private information is contained in LGNSW's Privacy Policy which is available on the website at the following web address: http://www.lgnsw.org.au/privacy

I very much look forward to seeing you at the Conference in October.

Yours sincerely

Cr Keith Rhoades AFSM
President

4

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

LOCAL GOVERNMENT NSW ANNUAL CONFERENCE 2015 - MOTIONS

REPORTING OFFICER:	General Manager
DIRECTOR:	General Manager
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC 3.1 – Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour
ATTACHMENTS:	Nil

That Coffs Harbour City Council submit the following motions to the Local Government NSW Annual Conference 2015:

1. **That LGNSW call on the State Government to initiate processes to review the Industrial Relations arrangements in NSW for Local Governments in particular to more closely resemble that of the Federal System.**

2. **That LGSW call on the State government to introduce legislation on coin operated trolleys for all commercial business in order to control the trolleys left on streets and waterways**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Coffs Harbour City Council is able to submit motions to the Local Government New South Wales conference. For a motion to be included in the business paper for the conference it needs to be accompanied by evidence of its support. Such evidence should include an extract of the minutes of the meeting at which the council resolved to submit the motion for consideration by the conference. The minute relating to this report will provide such evidence should Council resolve to adopt the recommendation.

REPORT

Description of Item:

The 2015 Annual Conference will be held from 11-13 October 2015 at Rosehill Gardens Racecourse, James Ruse Drive, Rosehill.

Councils are invited to submit motions for consideration at the Conference relating to the following overall categories:

1. Industrial relations and employment
2. Economic
3. Environmental
4. Governance/Civic Leadership
5. Social Policy

In addition to identifying an issue, councils are encouraged to suggest an appropriate solution by including either a motion which could be considered by the Conference or notes which may guide delegates to an agreed position. This is not compulsory.

The following motions have been received:

Cr Degens has submitted this motion:

> *That LGNSW call on the State Government to initiate processes to review the Industrial Relations arrangements in NSW for Local Governments in particular to more closely resemble that of the Federal System.*

The rationale included is:

> *At present the Industrial Relations regime within the councils of NSW operate under a state award, rather than operation under the Fair Work framework of the federal system. It is a system that resigns the Local Governments of NSW to a considerable extent to the past.*
>
> *The Fair Work framework provides for a more modern system of industrial relations including enterprise bargaining which can provide more flexible arrangements for councils to negotiate with employees collectively and in so doing become more responsive to present business needs for a given set of circumstances*
>
> *Within the present State System the state award limits flexibility of negotiation to the point where enterprise bargaining agreements are not encouraged and are difficult to achieve limiting the potential to achieve higher outcomes.*
>
> *Victoria, Tasmania and Western Australia have all taken on the federal Fair Work system, with New South Wales Queensland and South Australia retaining their own State Award systems.*

Cr Knight has submitted:

> *That LG NSW call on the State government to introduce legislation on coin operated trolleys for all commercial business in order to control the trolleys left on streets and waterways*

The rationale included is:

The following are the key issues that Council's continually face with respect to abandoned shopping trolleys:

- *Obstruction of creeks and drainage channels;*
- *Obstruction of footpaths which impacts on the aged and disabled;*
- *Obstruction of roads which affects vehicle safety;*
- *The size and number of trolleys left abandoned on our public footpaths, streets, parks and bushland reserves and thoughtlessly dumped in our drainage systems and waterways are significant contributors that pollute our built and natural environments.*
- *Costs associated with the actions required to retrieve them;*
- *Costs to clean up the damage caused through obstructing our drainage systems and waterways;*
- *They take up valuable compliance resource time associated with managing and resolving complaints from our communities.*

Issues:

The Board of LGNSW has resolved that motions will be included in the Business Paper for the Conference where they:

1. are consistent with the objects of the Association (see Rule 4 of the Associations rules);
2. relate to Local Government in NSW and/or across Australia;
3. concern or are likely to concern Local Government as a sector;
4. seek to advance the Local Government policy agenda of the Association and/or improve governance of the Association;
5. have a lawful purpose (a motion does not have lawful purpose if its implementation would require or encourage non-compliance with prevailing laws);
6. are clearly warded and unambiguous in nature; and
7. do not express preference for one or several members over one or several other members.

Conclusion:

At the ordinary meeting on the 23 July 2015, Council resolved:

RESOLVED (Degens/Arkan):

1. That Councillors submit any motions in line with the Local Government NSW requirements to the General Manager by close of business on Thursday 30 July 2015.

2. That should any motions be received in respect of 1 above, the General Manager prepare a report for Council's consideration of the notices on motion at its meeting held on 13 August 2015, and thereafter should Council resolve to submit these motions that same be provide to Local Government NSW.

The purpose of this report is to submit to council the motions that have been received from Councillors. These motions are to be submitted to Local Government NSW by 24 August 2015.

Options:

1. Adopt the recommendation provided to Council and submit the motions.

2. Amend the recommendation provided to Council and then adopt, submitting the amended motions

3. Reject the recommendation provided to Council and submit only one or neither of the motions.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

WOOLGOOLGA FLOODPLAIN RISK MANAGEMENT STUDY AND PLAN

REPORTING OFFICER:	Project Engineer via Floodplain Risk Management Advisory Committee
DIRECTOR:	Director Sustainable Infrastructure
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC 1.2 Develop community resilience, disaster preparedness and response mechanisms LE 3.2 Enhance protection of our catchments, waterways and marine areas. PL 1.2 Provide infrastructure that supports sustainable living and is resilient to climatic events
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT1 Minutes of Floodplain Risk Management Advisory Committee Meeting 29 April 2015 ATT2 Draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan.

Recommendation:

1. **That Council approve the public exhibition of the draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan for a period of 28 days.**
2. **That a report be brought back to Council after submissions have closed.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To seek approval to place the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan on public exhibition, as recommended by Council's Flood Risk Management Committee at their last meeting.

REPORT

Description of Item:

At the Floodplain Risk Management Committee (FRMC) held on 25 April 2005, the draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan (Woolgoolga FRMS&P) was presented in detail.

The meeting presentation outlined how the Woolgoolga FRMS&P provides detailed evaluation of flood mitigation options within Woolgoolga and provides a mix of management measures and strategies for managing future flood risk and damage. The presentation outlined the future tasks and project priorities proposed for implementation to reduce flood risks within Woolgoolga.

At the meeting, in respect to the Woolgoolga FRMS&P, the FRMC committee resolved;

> *that the committee is given 3 weeks for their assessment and comments to be forwarded to the Woolgoolga FRMS&P Project Manager. That the draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan be adopted by the committee with minor changes as required, provided no significant changes are identified from the submissions received. A report is then put to Council recommending public exhibition of the draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan.*

Subsequent to the meeting, one committee member submission was received and has been incorporated within the plan to their satisfaction via:

- Provision of additional paragraph elaborating on State government constraints in respect to flood planning levels. (S 7.3.2)
- Provision of three additional paragraphs underlining the limitations of planned retreat as a flood management option. (S7.3.2)

The modifications do not change the intent and content of the document to any significant degree. The draft Woolgoolga FRMS&P is now proposed for public exhibition.

Issues:

Different community members and stakeholders may have competing priorities in regard to flood management measures. Sometimes community members may not have a full understanding of the importance for flood mitigation measures to work within appropriate environmental management frameworks, including the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) requirements.

Notwithstanding responsible environmental management, it should be noted that substantial external funding will be sought from OEH for many of the tasks and project priorities listed within the Draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan.

Options:

The key options that are available to Council in regard to this matter are:

1. Adopt the recommendations and place the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan on public exhibition. This will assist in reducing future flood risk and damages within Woolgoolga. It will enable further progression towards finalisation of the Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan. A completed FRMS&P is also a submission prerequisite for external grants offered by state and federal agencies, if Council were to undertake any identified flood mitigation works within Woolgoolga.

2. Amend the recommendations provided to Council. Significant amendment to the draft plan will require reconsideration by the Floodplain Risk Management Advisory Committee. A re-tabling process would delay adoption of the policy and the implementation of the RWMS, possibly without any foreseeable advantage. In any case, a window for consideration of plan amendments is available during the public exhibition process.

3. Reject the recommendations and/or the draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan. If Council decides that it does not want a FRMS&P for Woolgoolga, then this will inhibit the ability for Council to adequately mitigate flood risk within Woolgoolga in a systematic manner. It will also contradict an aim of Council's Floodplain Development and Management Policy, which is to minimise risks, both physical and economic due to mainstream flooding.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  The flood mitigation options proposed within the Woolgoolga FRMS&P fall within a framework of environmental management that is considered acceptable to the NSW Office of Environment and Heritage, which is a key agency for administering environmental legislation and regulations within NSW, including the Coastal Protection Act.

- **Social**

  Responsible and proactive flood management will assist in reducing the impact of flooding on the Woolgoolga Community.

- **Civic Leadership**

  Civic leadership is demonstrated by responsible and proactive flood management.

  The recommendations within this report are consistent with the Coffs Harbour 2030 strategic plan including the following objectives:

  LC 1.2 Develop community resilience, disaster preparedness and response mechanisms
  LE 3.2 Enhance protection of our catchments, waterways and marine areas.
  PL 1.2 Provide infrastructure that supports sustainable living and is resilient to climatic events.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  Final completion of the plan will open up opportunities for external funding of flood mitigation works and tasks identified within the plan. It should be noted that final adoption of the plan does not lock Council into any future funding commitments.

Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

If in the future Council decides to undertake any of the tasks and project priorities within the Draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan, then it is intended that external funding will be sought via external State and Federal agencies.

Any future co-contribution funding from Council is anticipated to be sought via project bids as part of Council's annual budget process or sought within currently funded Council programs.

Risk Analysis:

The aim of the floodplain risk management study and plan is to mitigate flooding risk for the Woolgoolga community using a balanced approach that considers competing ecological, social and economic factors.

Consultation:

The key elements of the consultation process have included:

- Distribution of information brochures and community questionnaires within the Woolgoolga floodplain area.
- A public community information and consultation session held on Tuesday 3 June 2014 at the Woolgoolga Community Centre.
- Consultation with the Floodplain Risk Management Advisory Committee (FRMAC) through meetings and presentations.
- A review process that provided opportunity for FRMAC members (including SES and OEH) and key senior staff within Council's Sustainable Infrastructure and Sustainable Communities Directorates to provide comment and input into the draft plan.

OEH, which partially funded the plan, has provided a positive review of the report.

The proposed public exhibition period will provide another key opportunity for additional community feedback and input into the draft plan. An additional public community information and consultation session will be held during the exhibition period. It is anticipated that this will also be held at the Woolgoolga Community Centre.

At the session, continuing emphasis will be given to sections of the community that have significant impact from flooding. This will include the Sunset Caravan Park, which has its residents living next to the Woolgoolga Creek and on a low lying area of the Woolgoolga floodplain.

A report will be brought back to Council after the submissions have closed.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

The State government's flood prone land policy has guided the development of the draft plan.

The management plan provides a sound basis for input into Council's statutory planning roles at Council, including LEP & DCP review processes, and the Coffs Harbour Floodplain Development and Management Policy.

Implementation Date / Priority:

The public exhibition of the Plan can commence immediately after recommendation adoption.

Conclusion:

Adoption of the recommendations of this report will lead Council in its progression towards a more coordinated and structured approach to the management of flood risk in Woolgoolga.

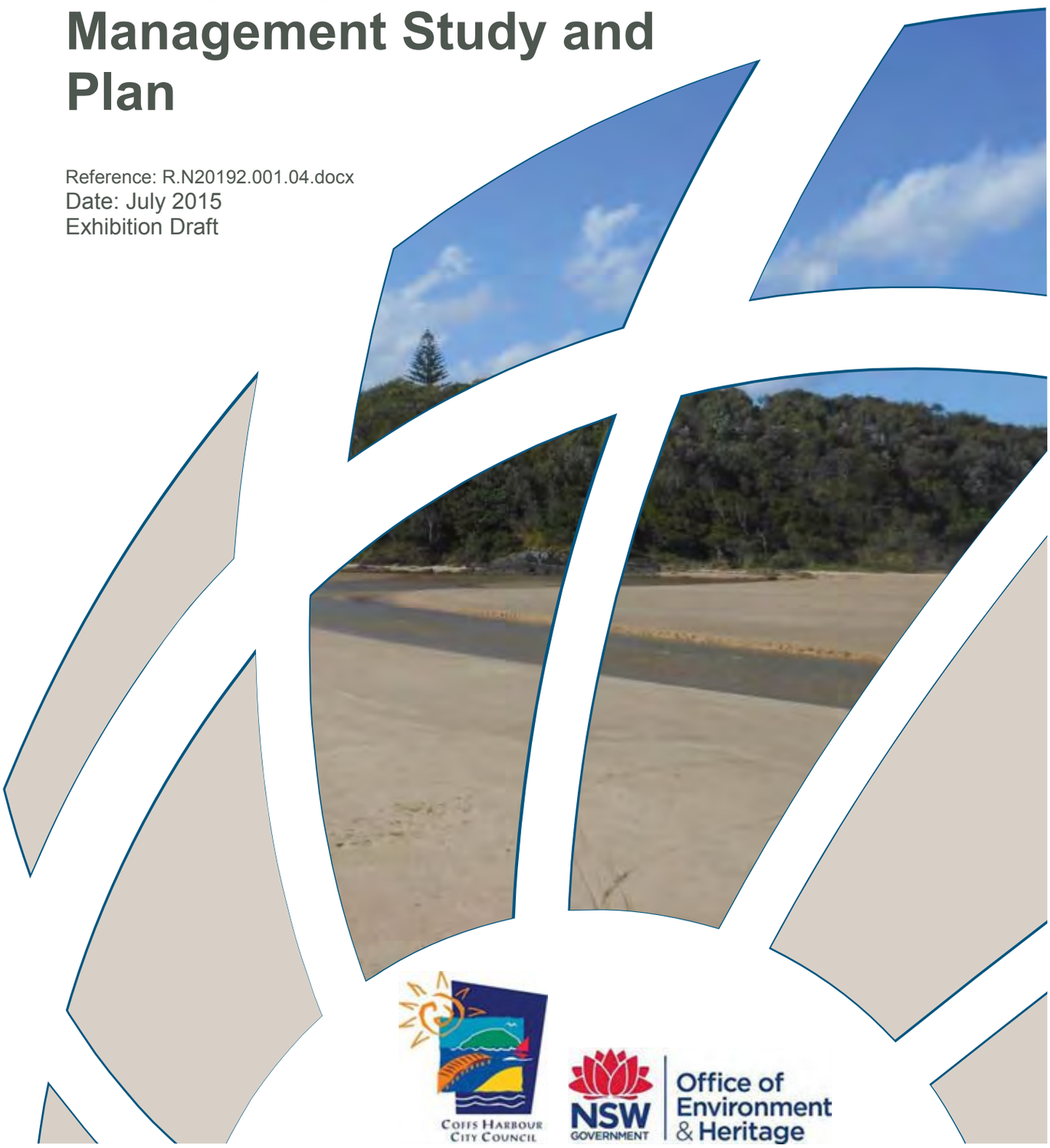
A part of BMT in Energy and Environment

Attachment 1

BMT WBM

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan

Reference: R.N20192.001.04.docx
Date: July 2015
Exhibition Draft



Coffs Harbour City Council

NSW Government Office of Environment & Heritage

Attachment 1

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan

Prepared for:	Coffs Harbour City Council
Prepared by:	BMT WBM Pty Ltd (Member of the BMT group of companies)

Offices

Brisbane
Denver
London
Mackay
Melbourne
Newcastle
Perth
Sydney
Vancouver

K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\Docs\R.N20192.001.04.docx

Attachment 1

Document Control Sheet

BMT WBM Pty Ltd
126 Belford Street
Broadmeadow NSW 2292
Australia
PO Box 266
Broadmeadow NSW 2292

Tel: +61 2 4940 8882
Fax: +61 2 4940 8887

ABN 54 010 830 421

www.bmtwbm.com.au

Document:	R.N20192.001.04.docx
Title:	Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan
Project Manager:	Daniel Williams
Author:	Daniel Williams / Stephanie Lyons
Client:	Coffs Harbour City Council
Client Contact:	Paul Sparke
Client Reference:	RFQ-609-QI

Synopsis: **This report documents the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan, which investigates and presents a flood risk management strategy for the catchment. The study identifies the existing flooding characteristics and canvasses various measures to mitigate the effects of flooding. The end product is the Floodplain Management Plan, which describes how flood liable lands within Woolgoolga are to be managed in the future.**

REVISION/CHECKING HISTORY

Revision Number	Date	Checked by		Issued by	
1	15/04/15	DJL		DXW	
2	28/04/15	DJL		DXW	
3	12/05/15	DJL		DXW	
4	21/07/15	DJL		DXW	

DISTRIBUTION

Destination	Revision										
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Coffs Harbour City Council		e	e	e	e						
BMT WBM File				e	e						
BMT WBM Library											

Executive Summary

Introduction

Woolgoolga is situated on the north coast of NSW approximately 20km north of the city of Coffs Harbour. The Woolgoolga Lake is fed primarily by Woolgoolga Creek and Poundyard Creek. The township of Woolgoolga is the main community within the catchment, with a population of over 4,000. It is situated to the south of Woolgoolga Lake, straddling both Woolgoolga and Jarrett Creeks. A flood study for Woolgoolga was completed by BMT WBM in 2012.

The primary objective of the flood study was to define the flood behaviour in Woolgoolga through the establishment of appropriate numerical models. The study produced information on flood flows, velocities, levels and extents for a range of flood event magnitudes under existing catchment and floodplain conditions.

The outcomes of the Woolgoolga Flood Study established the basis for subsequent floodplain management activities in Woolgoolga, addressing both local catchment and mainstream Woolgoolga Creek flooding issues. The Floodplain Risk Management Study (FRMS) aims to derive an appropriate mix of management measures and strategies to effectively manage flood risk in accordance with the NSW Government Floodplain Development Manual. The findings of the study will be incorporated in a Plan of recommended works and measures and program for implementation.

The objectives of the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan are to:

- Identify and assess measures for the mitigation of existing flood risk;
- Identify and assess planning and development controls to reduce future flood risks; and
- Present a recommended floodplain management plan that outlines the best possible measures to reduce flood risk in the Woolgoolga locality.

This report documents the Floodplain Risk Management Study and presents a recommended Floodplain Risk Management Plan for Woolgoolga.

The following provides an overview of the key findings and outcomes of the study, incorporating a review of design flood conditions within the catchment, assessment of potential floodplain management measures and a recommended Floodplain Management Plan.

This project has been conducted under the State Assisted Floodplain Management Program and received State financial support.

Flooding Behaviour

Flooding in Woolgoolga is due to both mainstream flooding from Woolgoolga Creek and Jarrett Creek and local catchment runoff from the south. The catchments are relatively steep in nature and the majority of flood waters are contained within the watercourses and adjacent floodplain. However, within Woolgoolga itself there is more extensive inundation of low-lying areas, including developed zones.

During major flood events, when the capacity of Woolgoolga Creek is exceeded, flood flows occur through the Haines Close and Sunset Caravan Park localities. This can present a highly hazardous environment with associated risk to life and property, particularly at the latter location. Elevated water levels in Woolgoolga Creek also generate backwater flooding along the lower reaches of Jarrett Creek and the small watercourse between Wharf Street and Ganderton Street.

There is limited out-of-bank flooding along the Poundyard Creek alignment. However, flooding emanating from Jarrett Creek and smaller local catchments does present an associated flood risk within Woolgoolga, with the flood risk to developed areas primarily affecting these two locations.

Given the size of the Woolgoolga Lake catchment, and relative steepness along the main flow path alignments, the catchment is highly responsive to rainfall such that the critical flood conditions within Woolgoolga relate to high intensity short duration events of the order of 2 to 6 hours.

The Woolgoolga Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2012) defined design flood levels within Woolgoolga for a range of design event magnitudes. The detailed hydraulic model (TUFLOW) was calibrated and verified to June 2011, January 2012 and March 1974 historical event data.

A flood damages databases has been developed to identify potentially flood affected properties and to quantify the extent of damages in economic terms for existing flood conditions. In developing the damages database, a floor level survey of all existing properties identified within the 1% AEP extent was undertaken. Key results from the flood damages database indicate:

- 384 residential homes, 169 caravan park dwellings and 52 commercial buildings would be flooded above floor level in a PMF event;
- 27 residential homes, 37 caravan park dwellings and 4 commercial buildings would be flooded above floor level in a 1% AEP flood;
- The predicted flood damage costs for the 1% AEP flood is in the order of $4M.

Community Consultation

Community consultation was undertaken aimed at informing the community about the development of the Floodplain Risk Management Study and its likely outcome as well as improving the community's awareness and readiness for flooding. The consultation process provided an opportunity to collect information on the community's flood experience, their concern on flooding issues and to collect feedback and ideas on potential floodplain management measures and other related issues. The key elements of the consultation program involved:

- Consultation with the Floodplain Management Committee through meetings and presentations;
- Distribution of questionnaires;
- Public exhibition of the Draft Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan (dates tbc); and
- Community information sessions (completed shortly after project initiation and during the public exhibition period) to present and discuss the outcomes of the flood study, potential and recommended floodplain risk management options.

The key information provided in the responses to the community questionnaires included:

- Concerns over the Lake entrance management and resultant elevated lake levels;
- Issues relating to the siltation of the lake body and creeks;
- The maintenance of the stormwater drainage network to prevent blockages and improve the functionality during flood events;
- The potential for stormwater drainage improvements to help reduce flood risk within the local catchments; and
- Improved development control to help manage future flood risk.

The outcome of the community information session was that the community was more concerned with prolonged periods of elevated lake levels, such as had occurred earlier in the year, than they were about the risk posed by a major flood event. This was certainly the case for the majority of the attendees, who were residents of the Sunset Caravan Park. Section 7.4 of the report considers these concerns in detail.

Floodplain Management Options Considered

The Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study considered and assessed a number of floodplain management measures, summarised below.

- *Sunset Caravan Park and Haines Close levee construction* – two levee alignments have been considered for Woolgoolga, one protecting properties in Haines Close, and a second levee around the Sunset Caravan Park. The Haines Close alignment would tie into high ground of the ridge to the north. The Sunset Caravan Park alignment would tie in into the Woolgoolga High School farm lands and higher ground at the end of Newman Street. The levee works have considered providing flood immunity to the 1% AEP flood. Levee construction works have not been recommended in the Plan due to the large capital cost and unlikely acceptance from the community.
- *Bunding along Trafalgar Lane for the purposes of flood detention* – there is an existing wetland situated at the eastern end of Trafalgar Street. It covers an area of around 4ha and has a contributing catchment of some 30ha. The alignment of Trafalgar Street provides an existing bund with a crest elevation of around 5.1m AHD, behind which approximately 18ML of storage volume is available. There is an existing outlet pipe of 750mm diameter that connects the wetland to the stormwater drainage network. By raising the bund to a level of 5.9m AHD, additional upstream flood storage can be provided to achieve a 1% AEP flood immunity. However, due to the relatively low flood damages the works have not been recommended in the Plan.
- *Breakwater to provide permanent open entrance* – the design of training breakwaters needs to take into account the local wave climate and the depth to which the breakwaters have to be extended for the entrance to remain clear of sand. In aligning the breakwaters the natural direction of flows exiting the Lake during flood conditions also needs to be considered in an attempt to reduce significant impacts on the passage of major floods. Dune stabilisation works and beach nourishment may also be required alongside the constructed breakwaters. Regardless of the actual design, any constructed permanent entrance opening would involve a

large scale construction and associated capital cost of works. This results in a low Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR) and has therefore not been recommended in the Plan.

- *Moore Street drainage diversion* – to the west of the Solitary Islands Way there is a small 12ha catchment that drains behind the properties on Smith Street. Catchment runoff is currently discharged into the stormwater drainage network under the Solitary Islands Way. During major flood events the available drainage capacity is exceeded and flooding occurs along Solitary Islands Way and Turon Parade. The nature of the flooding is not particularly hazardous or damaging, but it is extensive. There is potential to divert the catchment runoff away from its current discharge point and into Woolgoolga Creek. This can be undertaken upstream of Moore Street, where there is currently a culvert draining under the road. Through construction of a drainage channel and/or culverts the catchment can instead be discharged west along the southern side of Moore Street. The scheme has been recommended for consideration in the Plan, should future development make it more economically viable.
- *Trafalgar Street drainage improvement works* – catchment runoff is currently diverted to the trunk drainage alignment along Queen Street. However, when the capacity of the existing drainage on Trafalgar Street and Trafalgar Lane is exceeded, excess runoff flows overland into the topographic depression on Market Street to the north. Flooding here has the potential to flood the commercial properties. There is the potential to augment the existing drainage capacity along Trafalgar Road to divert all of the upstream catchment runoff into the Queen Street stormwater drainage. This can be undertaken through the provision of increased stormwater pipe drainage and/or increasing the capacity of the roadway to convey excess flows. The scheme has been recommended for consideration in the Plan, should scheduled road or drainage works make it more economically viable.
- *Voluntary Purchase Schemes*: are generally applicable only to areas where flood mitigation is impractical and the existing flood risk is unacceptable. No property has been identified as suitable for voluntary purchase within the Woolgoolga catchment and therefore there is no recommendation for such a scheme in the Floodplain Risk Management Plan. However, the current predictions for sea level rise may improve the viability of such a scheme in the future.
- *Voluntary house raising* - raising floor levels where practical to elevate habitable floor levels to required levels above the flood planning level. Not all houses are suitable for raising. Houses of brick construction or slab on ground construction are generally not suitable for house raising due to expense and construction difficulty. Generally this technique is limited to structures constructed on piers. This scheme has been recommended for further investigation within the Plan to identify suitable properties and funding. The current predictions for sea level rise may further improve the viability of such a scheme in the future.
- *Flood Proofing* – Flood proofing is proposed as part of the Plan for those properties that are below the 1% AEP flood level. A detailed list of individual property levels relative to predicted flood levels has been established. For those properties identified within the 1% AEP flood envelope, advice may be provided to individual landowners on available opportunities to reduce on-site flood damages. Temporary flood gates in particular are identified as a feasible option for

mitigating against local catchment flooding of the commercial centre and accordingly recommended in the Plan.

- *Planning and development controls* - Land use planning and development controls are key mechanisms by which Council can manage flood-affected areas within Woolgoolga. This will ensure that new development is compatible with the flood risk, and allows for existing problems to be gradually reduced over time through sensible redevelopment. The Plan has recommended the adoption of 1% AEP flood level plus 0.5m freeboard as the flood planning level (maintains the existing design flood standard) and a review of current land-use zoning with respect to Floodway areas.
- *Flood Warning* – Despite the short flood warning time available it is recommended that real time data from the catchment gauges be used to inform a flood warning system, given the potential for high hazard conditions, particularly within Sunset Caravan Park. Although short this warning could save many lives in the event of a major flood.
- *Improved flood evacuation access* – during the recent flood events the SES experienced problems with obtaining safe access to assist in the evacuation of Sunset Caravan Park due to the flooding of Bultitude Street from Jarrett Creek. The establishment of an easement to secure vehicular access is likely to be the most viable option to assist in improving the flood evacuation of Sunset Caravan Park. The Plan recommends investigations should be undertaken to identify the potential for purchasing property to establish a permanent easement connecting Turon Parade or Kim Close through to the Solitary Islands Way.
- *Improved flood awareness* – raising and maintaining flood awareness will provide the community with an appreciation of the flood problem and what can be expected during flood events. An ongoing flood awareness program should be pursued through collaboration of the SES and Council (e.g. FloodSafe program specific for Woolgoolga). The focus of this program should be on Sunset Caravan Park where the greatest risk to life during a major flood exists. It is also recommended that the owners of Sunset Caravan Park be encouraged to develop their own Flood Plan for the site.
- *Strategic planning* – voluntary house raising, house purchase and land swap programs are likely to become increasingly desirable. Investigations should be undertaken into the identification of suitable properties for such schemes, under predicted climate change scenarios for the 2050 and 2100 planning horizons. Funding arrangements for these schemes and potential sites for a land swap program should be considered by Council as a long term on-going management of flood risk. The existing flood risk within the Sunset Caravan Park is high, with many residences situated within land designated high hazard floodway. The long-term continued occupation of the site is not sustainable and future habitation within the high risk areas should be discouraged.
- *Lake amenity* – in the short term, the amenity of the lake foreshore between the Sunset Caravan Park and Jarrett Creek is compromised under elevated lake level conditions that are close to the manual entrance breakout trigger level. The use of the lake foreshore and pedestrian access between Newman Street and Lake Road can be maintained under such conditions through minor landscaping of the foreshore area and raising of the footpath.

The Recommended Floodplain Management Plan and Implementation

A recommended floodplain management plan showing preferred floodplain management measures for Woolgoolga is presented in Section 8 in the main body of the report. The key features of the plan are tabulated below with indicative costs, priorities and responsibilities for implementation.

Option	Estimated Cost	Responsibility	Priority	BCR
Recommended options that modify flood behaviour				
Trafalgar Street drainage improvements to divert more runoff to Queen Street	$150k	Council	Low to medium	0.4*
Drainage diversion of Local catchment flows from Moore Street to Woolgoolga Creek	$260k	Council	Low to medium	0.3*
Continued implementation of current entrance management policy	No additional expense	Council	High	NR
Recommended options that modify property				
Planning and development controls	Staff costs	Council	High	NR
Flood proofing of individual buildings (installation of flood gates at commercial centre)	$5k	Landowner	High	3.7
Investigate voluntary house raising program	$50k	Council / Landowner	Medium	1.0
Recommended options that modify flood response				
Improved flood awareness through issue of flood information, with a particular education focus for Sunset Caravan Park	$2k	Council / SES	High	NR
Update of Local Flood Plans with current design flood information	Staff costs	Council / SES	High	NR
Improve flood evacuation access for Sunset Caravan Park	$100k to $500k	Council / SES	High	NR
Improve flood warning system	$20k	Council / SES	High	NR
Other recommended options				
Long-term strategic planning and climate change adaption	Staff costs	Council	Medium	NR
Improved lake amenity access for periods of elevated lake levels during entrance closure	$40k	Council / Sunset Caravan Park	Medium	NR

Notes: NR – Not a capital cost orientated option, or benefits difficult/impossible to quantify in financial terms.

** BCR estimate will increase if these works are undertaken in conjunction with non-flood related works, e.g. future subdivision development.*

The steps in progressing the floodplain management process from this point forward are as follows:

1. Council allocates priorities to components of the Plan, based on available sources of funding and budgetary constraints;

2. Council negotiates other sources of funding as required such as through OEH and the “Natural Disaster Mitigation Package” (NDMP); and

3. as funds become available, implementation of the Plan proceeds in accordance with established priorities.

The Plan should be regarded as a dynamic instrument requiring review and modification over time. The catalyst for change could include new flood events and experiences, legislative change, alterations in the availability of funding or changes to the area’s planning strategies. In any event, a thorough review every five years is warranted to ensure the ongoing relevance of the Plan.

Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

1 Introduction

The Woolgoolga Flood Study was prepared for Coffs Harbour City Council (Council) by BMT WBM in 2012. The study defined the flood behaviour of the Woolgoolga Creek catchment and other minor watercourses within Woolgoolga. This included the representation of some trunk drainage from the stormwater pipe network.

The primary objective of the flood study was to define the flood behaviour within Woolgoolga through the establishment of appropriate numerical models. The study produced information on flood flows, velocities, levels and extents for a range of flood event magnitudes under existing catchment and floodplain conditions.

The outcomes of the Woolgoolga Flood Study establish the basis for subsequent floodplain management activities in Woolgoolga, addressing both local and mainstream flooding issues. The Floodplain Risk Management Study (FRMS) aims to derive an appropriate mix of management measures and strategies to effectively manage flood risk in accordance with the Floodplain Development Manual. The findings of the study will be incorporated in a Plan of recommended works and measures and program for implementation.

The objectives of the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan are to:

- Identify and assess measures for the mitigation of existing flood risk;
- Identify and assess planning and development controls to reduce future flood risks; and
- Present a recommended floodplain management plan that outlines the best possible measures to reduce flood damages in the Woolgoolga locality.

This report documents the Floodplain Risk Management Study and presents a recommended Floodplain Risk Management Plan for Woolgoolga.

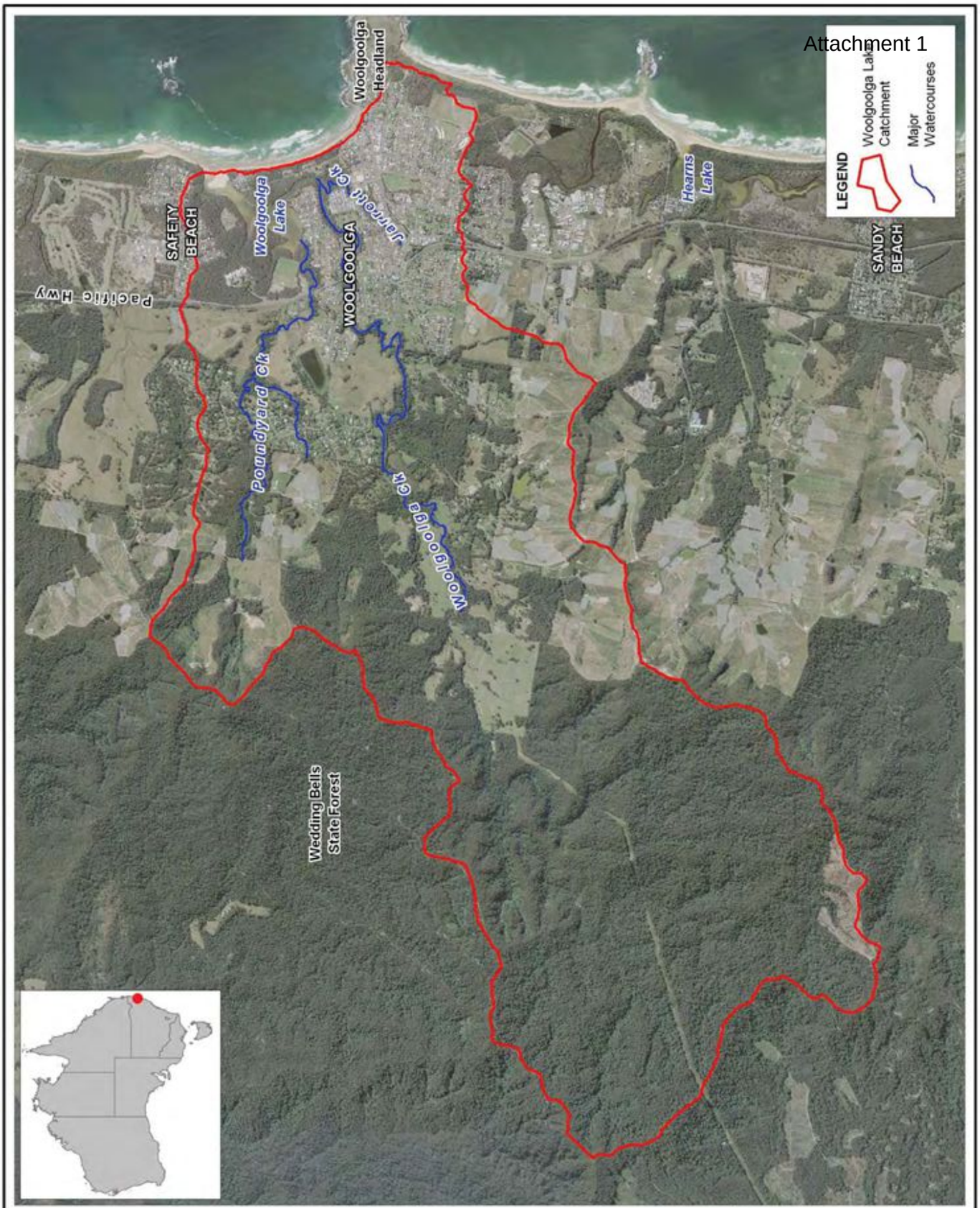
This project has been conducted under the State Assisted Floodplain Management Program and received State financial support.

1.1 Study Location

The Woolgoolga Lake catchment encompasses an area of approximately 22km^2 located on the New South Wales North Coast as shown in Figure 1-1. The lake is located behind the coastal dune system and is connected to the Tasman Sea via an entrance channel.

The township of Woolgoolga is the main community within the catchment. It is situated to the south of Woolgoolga Lake, straddling both Woolgoolga and Jarrett Creeks, towards the creek entrance in the south-east of the catchment. The community of Safety Beach is located at the northern boundary of the Woolgoolga Lake catchment. Apart from these existing development areas, land use in the catchment is predominantly forested or rural pasture.

Attachment 1



Title:
Study Locality

Figure: **1-1**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 0.75 1.5km

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_003_120308_Locality.WOR

1.2 The Need for Floodplain Management at Woolgoolga

The historic flooding of Woolgoolga in 1974 and more recently in 2011 and 2012 has highlighted the risk to developed areas situated within the floodplain of Woolgoolga Lake and its contributing creeks. Future sea level rise predictions put further pressure on current and planned development situated within low-lying coastal areas.

Current practice in floodplain management requires consideration of the impact of potential climate change scenarios on design flood conditions. For the Woolgoolga Lake catchment this includes increases in design rainfall intensities and sea level rise scenarios that impact on ocean boundary conditions. These potential changes will translate into increased design flood inundation in the Woolgoolga Lake catchment, and future planning and floodplain management in the catchment will need to take due consideration of this increased flood risk.

Floodplain risk management considers the consequences of flooding on the community and aims to develop appropriate management measures to minimise and mitigate the impact of flooding. It includes considering existing flood risk associated with current development, and future flood risk associated with future development and changes in land use.

Accordingly, it is necessary to undertake local floodplain management in a considered and systematic manner. This study comprises the initial stages of that systematic approach, as outlined in the Floodplain Development Manual (NSW Government, 2005). The approach will enable more informed planning decisions within the floodplain of Woolgoolga Lake and the contributing creeks.

1.3 The Floodplain Management Process

The State Government's Flood Prone Land Policy is directed towards providing solutions to existing flooding problems in developed areas and ensuring that new development is compatible with the flood hazard and does not create additional flooding problems in other areas. Policy and practice are defined in the Government's Floodplain Development Manual (2005).

Under the Policy the management of flood liable land remains the responsibility of Local Government. The State Government subsidises flood mitigation works to alleviate existing problems and can provide specialist technical advice to assist Councils in the discharge of their floodplain management responsibilities.

The Policy provides for technical and financial support by the State Government through the sequential stages outlined in Table 1-1.

The Woolgoolga Flood Study defines the existing flood behaviour and establishes the basis for future floodplain management activities.

The Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan (this document) constitutes the fourth and fifth stages of the management process. It has been prepared for Council to provide the basis for future management of flood liable land within the catchment.

Table 1-1 Stages of Floodplain Management

	Stage	Description
1	Formation of a Committee	Established by Council and includes community group representatives and State agency specialists.
2	Data Collection	Past data such as flood levels, rainfall records, land use, soil types etc.
3	Flood Study	Determines the nature and extent of the flood problem.
4	**Floodplain Risk Management Study**	**Evaluates management options for the floodplain in respect of both existing and proposed developments.**
5	**Floodplain Risk Management Plan**	**Involves formal adoption by Council of a plan of management for the floodplain.**
6	Implementation of the Floodplain Risk Management Plan	Construction of flood mitigation works to protect existing development. Use of local environmental plans to ensure new development is compatible with the flood hazard.

1.4 Structure of Report

This report documents the Study's objectives, results and recommendations.

Section 1 introduces the study.

Section 2 provides background information including a catchment description, history of flooding and previous investigations.

Section 3 outlines the community consultation program undertaken.

Section 4 describes the flooding behaviour in the catchment including climate change analysis.

Section 5 provides a summary of the flood damages assessment including identification of property potentially affected by flooding.

Section 6 provides a review of relevant existing planning measures and controls.

Section 7 provides an overview of potential floodplain risk management measures.

Section 8 presents the recommended measures and an implementation plan.

2 Background Information

2.1 Catchment Description

Woolgoolga is situated on the north coast of NSW approximately 20km north of the city of Coffs Harbour. The Woolgoolga Lake catchment occupies a total catchment area of around 22km^2, extending from the Coast Range in Wedding Bells State Forest, and flowing east to the coast via Woolgoolga and Poundyard Creeks.

The topography of the catchment is shown in Figure 2-1. From a high elevation of around 250m AHD at the top of the catchment, the topography grades steeply from the upper slopes to the floodplain areas of Woolgoolga Creek. Woolgoolga Lake is fed primarily by Woolgoolga Creek and Poundyard Creek. The major tributary of Jarrett Creek merges with Woolgoolga Creek around 400m upstream of the lake. The catchment areas of Woolgoolga Creek, Poundyard Creek and Jarrett Creek are some 16km^2, 3km^2 and 2km^2 respectively.

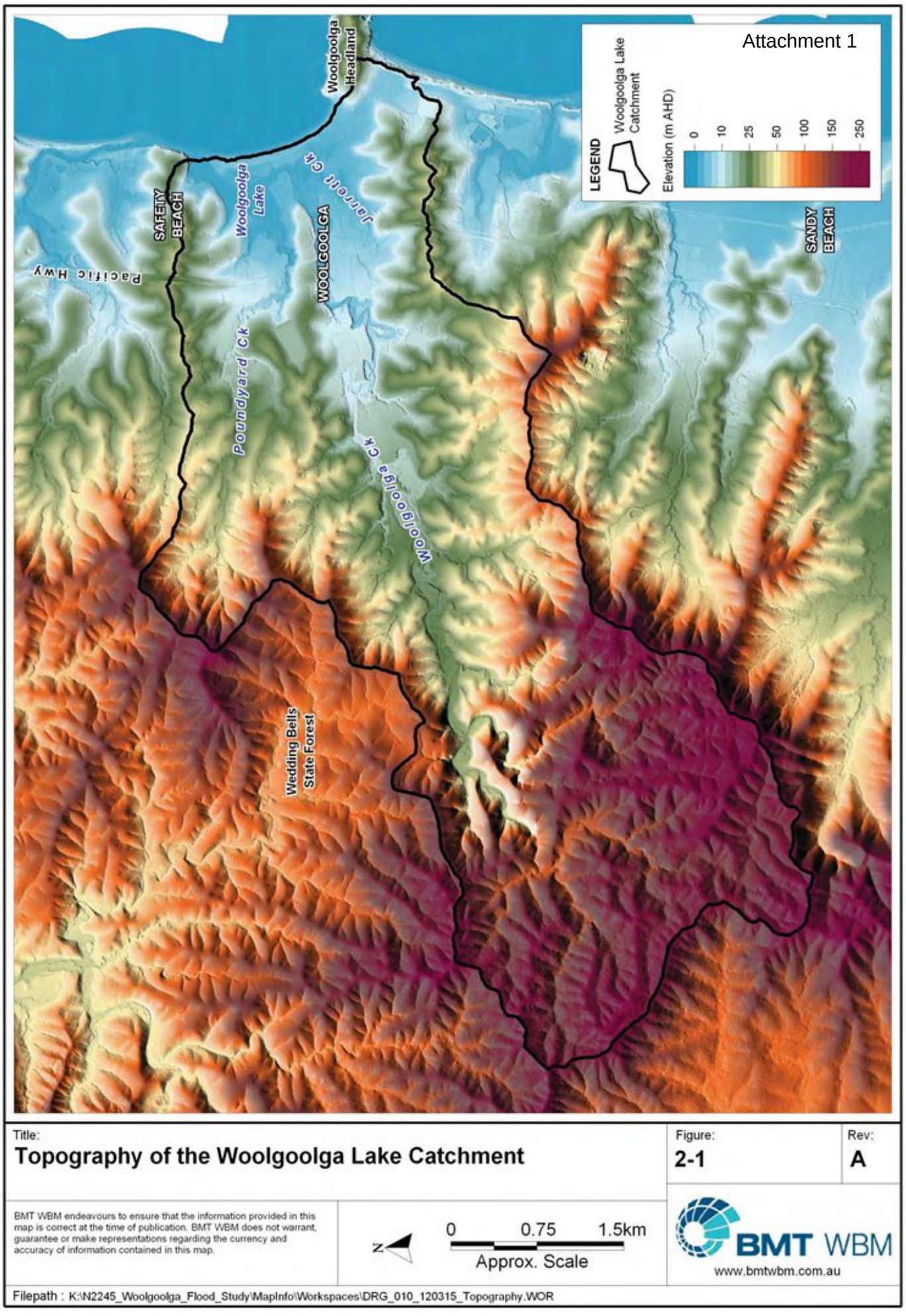
Woolgoolga Lake is an Intermittently Closed and Open Lake or Lagoon (ICOLL), which are a characteristic feature of the NSW coastline. An ICOLL has an intermittent connection to the ocean, being terminated periodically by an accumulation of marine sediment in the form of an entrance berm. The entrance berm typically undergoes a period of building during heavy seas, in which the berm level is raised, reducing the connectivity between lake and ocean. Catchment runoff following rainfall events is the natural process through which the entrance berm overtops and scours (entrance breakout), increasing connectivity between lake and ocean.

The natural breakout of Woolgoolga Lake typically occurs when water levels in the lake are between 1.2 to 1.8m AHD (GeoLINK, 2011). When the water level in the lake reaches 1.6m AHD and natural breakout does not occur then Council may initiate a mechanical breakout of the lake entrance. This is to prevent flooding of property and other key assets. During the period from July 1982 to April 1988 Council initiated nine mechanical breakouts. However, the frequency of mechanical breakouts has reduced more recently. The last opening initiated by Council was in 2007 (GeoLINK, 2011).

Land use within the catchment primarily consists of forested areas (65%). Other land uses include pastureland and other cultivated areas (20%) and urban development (15%). The lower lying areas around Woolgoolga Lake are largely developed, occupied by Woolgoolga township, whereas the upper catchment principally remains undeveloped and largely occupied by rural farming and state forest.

The township of Woolgoolga is the main community within the catchment, with a population of over 4,000. It is situated to the south of Woolgoolga Lake, straddling both Woolgoolga and Jarrett Creeks, towards the creek entrance in the south-east of the catchment. The community of Safety Beach is located at the northern boundary of the Woolgoolga Lake catchment.

The catchment is traversed by the major transport routes of the Pacific Highway and Solitary Islands Way. There is the potential for sections of the latter to become overtopped by flood waters during large magnitude flood events.


Attachment 1
LEGEND
Woolgoolga Lake Catchment
Elevation (m AHD)
0
10
25
50
100
150
250
Woolgoolga Headland
SAFETY BEACH
Woolgoolga Lake
Jarretts Ck
WOOLGOOLGA
SANDY BEACH
Pacific Hwy
Poundyard Ck
Woolgoolga Ck
Wedding Bells State Forest
Title:
Topography of the Woolgoolga Lake Catchment
Figure:
2-1
Rev:
A
BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.
N
0
0.75
1.5km
Approx. Scale
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au
Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_010_120315_Topography.WOR

2.2 History of Flooding

Until recently there was little recorded history of flooding in Woolgoolga. The largest historic flood on record is understood to be the March 1974 event, when a peak flood level of 2.1m AHD was reached at the Council depot in Ganderton Street. There were no significant flood events since 1974 until June 2011 when a peak flood level of around 2m AHD occurred in the lake. This event was followed only seven months later by another significant flood event in January 2012, which occurred during the undertaking of the flood study. The January 2012 event was of a similar magnitude to that of June 2011 but there is no record of the peak lake level available. There have been other recorded flood levels of around 1.9m AHD in the lake, but these are typically driven by the lake entrance conditions rather than catchment flood conditions.

There are two water level recording gauge sites located within the study catchment. The first is situated on Woolgoolga Creek some 6km upstream of the ocean. It is elevated at around 17m AHD and has a contributing catchment area of around 11km^2. It was established by the Water Resources Commission NSW in 1960 and remained operational until 1983. It was then re-established by Manly Hydraulics Laboratory (MHL) in 1990 and is still currently operational.

Table 2-1 shows the ten highest gauge readings at Woolgoolga Creek gauge from the annual maxima series, referenced to gauge datum. It shows that the March 1974 event provided the largest recorded water level on Woolgoolga Creek, followed by the recent events of June 2011 and January 2012. Given the lack of other known historical flood events, it is likely that a gauge reading of over 3m is required before significant flooding problems are encountered in the catchment.

Table 2-1 Woolgoolga Creek Peak Gauge Levels

Year	Gauge Height (m)
1974	4.25
2011	3.83
2012	3.57
1962	3.52
1963	3.27
1991	2.97
2001	2.92
1977	2.77
1964	2.76
2009	2.57

The other location in the study area where water levels are recorded is the MHL operated gauge at Woolgoolga Lake. The gauge is situated just upstream of the downstream limit of Woolgoolga Creek and is representative of the lake levels. The gauging site was established in 2004, but only has a consistent period of record available since 2007.

2.3 Previous Studies

2.3.1 Woolgoolga Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2012)

Council commissioned BMT WBM to define the flood behaviour of the Woolgoolga Creek catchment and other minor watercourses within Woolgoolga and establish the basis for subsequent floodplain management activities. The study encompassed the watercourses of Woolgoolga Creek, Poundyard Creek and Jarrett Creek, as well as some trunk drainage of the stormwater pipe network. The study aimed to produce information on flood behaviour for a wide range of flood events under existing catchment and floodplain conditions.

Woolgoolga Lake is fed primarily by Woolgoolga Creek and Poundyard Creek. The major tributary of Jarrett Creek merges with Woolgoolga Creek around 400m upstream of the lake. The catchment areas of Woolgoolga Creek, Poundyard Creek and Jarrett Creek are some 16km^2, 3km^2 and 2km^2 respectively.

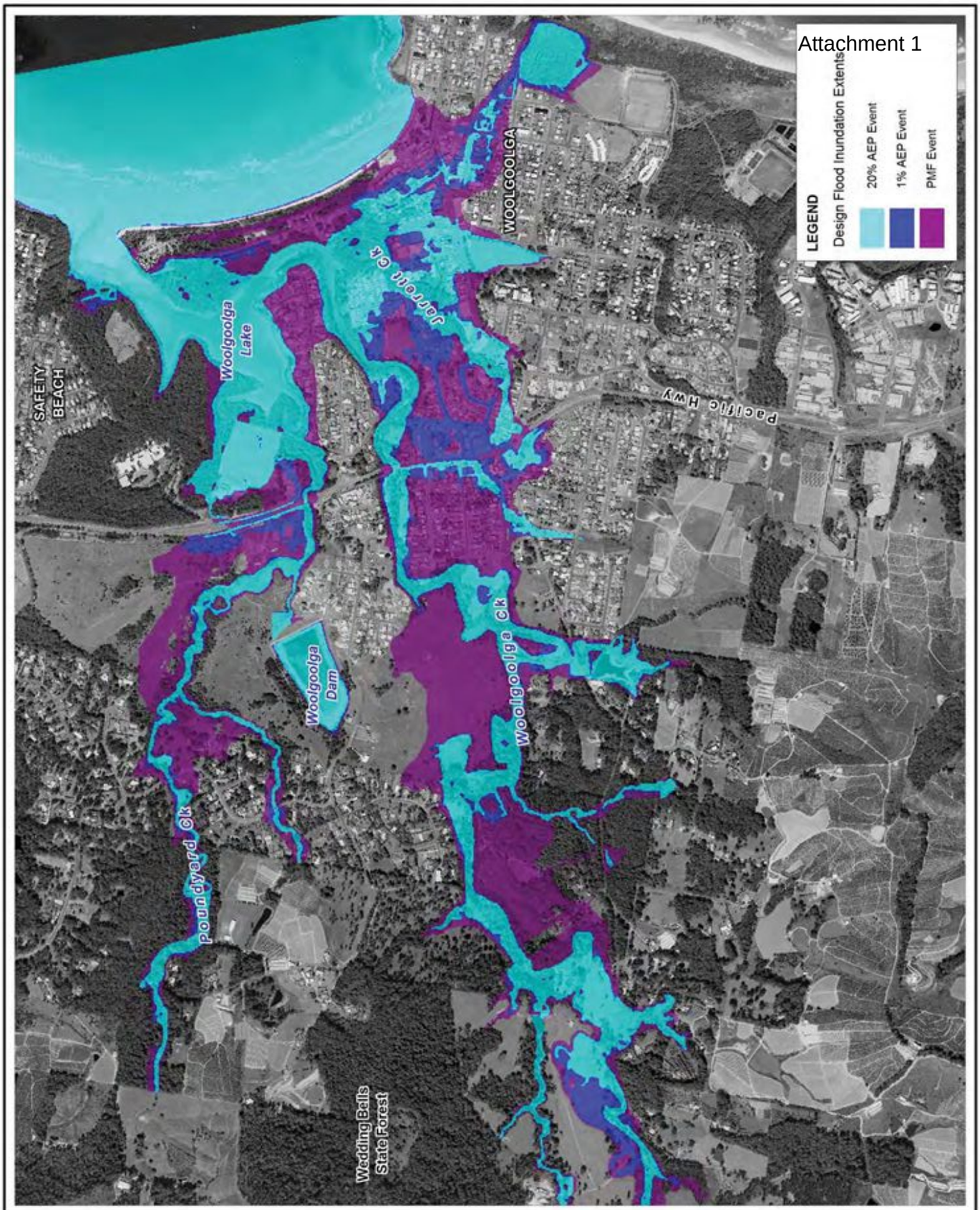
A 2D/1D hydraulic model (TUFLOW) was developed extending from the Woolgoolga Lake entrance at the downstream limit, upstream along the major tributary routes. The model incorporates the whole of Woolgoolga Lake and Woolgoolga Creek to upstream of the stream gauge, some 5.7km in length. Around 3.7km of Poundyard Creek is modelled, as is the full 1.2km length of Jarrett Creek. The area modelled within the 2D domain comprises a total area of some 9km^2 which represents the lower 40% of the entire Woolgoolga Lake catchment. The model was based on a 4m square grid.

Channel topography of the modelled watercourses was incorporated into the 2D model representation, using the available ground survey data. The modelled sections of the stormwater network were incorporated as a 1D model representation, dynamically linked to the 2D domain. Pipe details were obtained from the available survey data. The morphology of the entrance berm breakout was also dynamically modelled using the TUFLOW MORPH module.

The TUFLOW model was calibrated based on the historical data available for the March 1974, June 2011 and January 2012 events.

The TUFLOW model was used to derive a detailed representation of Woolgoolga for the 20%, 5%, 2%, 1% and 0.2% AEP design flood events as well as the probable maximum flood. The 20% AEP, 1% AEP and PMF extents are shown in Figure 2-2.

Attachment 1



Title:
Design Flood Inundation Extents

Figure: **2-2**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0m 375m 750m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_012_120503_Flood_Extents.WOR

3 Community Consultation

3.1 The Community Consultation Process

Community consultation has been an important component of the current study. The consultation has aimed to inform the community about the development of the floodplain risk management study and its likely outcome as a precursor to the development of the floodplain risk management plan. It has provided an opportunity to collect information on their flood experience, their concern on flooding issues and to collect feedback and ideas on potential floodplain management measures and other related issues.

The key elements of the consultation process have been as follows:

- Consultation with the Floodplain Management Committee through meetings and presentations;
- Distribution of information brochure and community questionnaire;
- Public exhibition of the Draft Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan; and
- Community information sessions to present and discuss the potential and recommended floodplain risk management options.

These elements are discussed in detail below.

3.2 The Floodplain Management Committee

The study has been overseen by the CHCC Floodplain Management Committee (Committee). The Committee has assisted and advised Council in the development of the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan.

The Committee is responsible for recommending the outcomes of the study for formal consideration by Council.

3.3 Community Questionnaires

In May 2014 a community questionnaire was distributed to landowners, residents and businesses located within the study area in which respondents were asked to provide information on previous flood history, and their concerns or issues in regard to ongoing floodplain risk management in the catchment. Council received a total of 71 responses to the community questionnaire

A copy of the community newsletter and questionnaire is provided in Appendix B.

The key information provided in the responses includes:

- Concerns over the Lake entrance management and resultant elevated lake levels;
- Issues relating to the siltation of the lake body and creeks;
- The maintenance of the stormwater drainage network to prevent blockages and improve the functionality during flood events;
- The potential for stormwater drainage improvements to help reduce flood risk within the local catchments; and

- Improved development control to help manage future flood risk.

3.4 Public Exhibition

To be completed following the public exhibition period.

3.5 Community Information Sessions

A community information session was held at the Woolgoolga Community Centre on the evening of Tuesday 3rd June 2014. The purpose of the information session was to present an overview of the findings and outputs of the Woolgoolga Flood Study. The Floodplain Risk Management Process was discussed, as were potential options that might be considered during the course of the Floodplain Risk Management Study. The session provided another opportunity for members of the community to voice their concerns regarding flooding within the catchment, building on feedback and information collected through the community questionnaire in May.

The information session was supported by around 20 community attendees in addition to representatives from Council and BMT WBM. Many of the attendees were residents of the Sunset Caravan Park. The outcome of the community information session was that the community was more concerned with prolonged periods of elevated lake levels, such as had occurred earlier in the year, than they were about the risk posed by a major flood event. This was certainly the case for residents of the Sunset Caravan Park. These issues are considered in more detail within Section 7.4.

Additionally, some attendees appeared to come with the misconception that flooding of the caravan park was solely tied to elevated lake levels. Given this misconception and the tangible risks posed by flooding at all lake levels, including low levels, it is recommended that this aspect be included within future flood awareness programs.

A further community information is planned to be held during the public exhibition of the study.

4 Existing Flood Behaviour

4.1 Flood Behaviour

The Woolgoolga Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2012) defined design flood levels within Woolgoolga for a range of design event magnitudes. The detailed hydraulic model (TUFLOW) was calibrated and verified to June 2011, January 2012 and March 1974 historical event data.

4.1.1 Woolgoolga Lake Catchment Flooding

As previously discussed, the catchment of Woolgoolga Lake encompasses an area of approximately 22km^2. The catchment is drained principally by Woolgoolga Creek and also the smaller (3km^2) Poundyard Creek. Jarrett Creek (2km^2) is a tributary of Woolgoolga Creek and drains the urban area of Woolgoolga. The catchments are relatively steep in nature and the majority of flood waters are contained within the watercourses and confined adjacent floodplain. However, within Woolgoolga itself there is more extensive inundation of low-lying areas.

During major flood events, when the capacity of Woolgoolga Creek is exceeded, flood flows occur through the Haines Close and Sunset Caravan Park localities. This can present a highly hazardous environment with associated risk to life and property, particularly at the latter location. Elevated water levels in Woolgoolga Creek also generate backwater flooding along the lower reaches of Jarrett Creek and the small watercourse between Wharf Street and Ganderton Street.

There is limited out-of-bank flooding along the Poundyard Creek alignment. However, flooding emanating from Jarrett Creek and smaller local catchments does present an associated flood risk within Woolgoolga, with the flood risk to developed areas primarily affecting these two locations.

Given the size of the Woolgoolga Lake catchment, and relative steepness along the main flow path alignments, the catchment is highly responsive to rainfall such that the critical flood conditions within Woolgoolga relate to high intensity short duration events of the order of 2 to 6 hours.

The flood extents for events up to and including the 1% AEP event are broadly similar, albeit with some additional flood flow paths becoming active, particularly in Woolgoolga between the Solitary Islands Way and Jarrett Creek, as seen in Figure 2-2. The inundation extents for the PMF event show a much increased area at risk to flooding, especially in the following locations:

- The area to the west of the Solitary Islands Way including Nash Street, Dalgety Street, Knox Street and Moore Street;
- The area between the Solitary Islands Way and Jarrett Creek including Turon Parade;
- The area between Woolgoolga Creek and Woolgoolga Lake including Melaleuca Avenue, Pandanus Place and Clear Place; and
- The area around the Woolgoolga beachfront including the Woolgoolga Beach Caravan Park.

Peak in channel flood velocities are typically around 1.5m/s to 2.5m/s. Velocities in the floodplain areas are typically less than 0.5m/s.

4.1.2 Ocean Derived Flooding

Flooding occurring due to the backwater influence of elevated ocean water levels affects the low-lying areas around Woolgoolga Lake and Woolgoolga Creek. The limit of ocean derived flooding on Woolgoolga Creek extends some 500m or so beyond the Solitary Islands Way. Peak flood levels resulting from ocean flooding are lower in comparison to peak flood levels from catchment only derived events of equivalent exceedance probability.

4.1.3 Coincident Flooding

Coincident flooding, which considers both catchment and ocean flooding occurring at the same time, was adopted for design purposes as it provides a more conservative approach. The Woolgoolga Flood Study considered a range of design flood scenarios with respect to the following variables:

- Rainfall – different storm durations were modelled to determine the critical duration of flooding for different areas of the catchment;
- Berm Geometry – the entrance was modelled as either closed or open, with initial saddle height set at 1.5m AHD or -0.5m AHD respectively; and
- Ocean Boundary Peak Water Level – a water level time series was adopted for the downstream boundary condition to represent either a regular neap tide (peaks at 0.6m AHD) or a design ocean level that includes the influence wind and wave set up.

An overview of the final model conditions adopted for design events is presented in Table 4-1. For each design event, results from the alternate scenarios were combined to produce the peak flood condition across the catchment.

Table 4-1 Adopted Design Model Scenario for Coincident Flood Events

Design Flood	Rainfall	Berm Geometry	Ocean Boundary Peak Water Level (m AHD)
20% AEP	• 20% AEP 2h duration • 20% AEP 6h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 1.85 (20% AEP)
5% AEP	• 5% AEP 2h duration • 5% AEP 6h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 1.85 (20% AEP)
2% AEP	• 5% AEP 2h duration • 5% AEP 6h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 1.85 (20% AEP)
1% AEP	• 5% AEP 2h duration • 5% AEP 6h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 2.10 (5% AEP)
0.2% AEP	• 5% AEP 2h duration • 5% AEP 6h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 2.40 (1% AEP)
PMF	• PMP 1.5h duration • PMP 3h duration	Closed (1.5m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 0.6 (Regular Neap Tide) • 2.70 (0.2% AEP)

The magnitude of flooding experienced during coincident events is typically equal to the equivalent design event derived from catchment flooding only. The exception is the low-lying areas of Woolgoolga Creek and the lower reaches of Jarrett Creek, where flood issues are exacerbated further through elevated ocean water levels. This includes areas of Haines Close, the Sunset Caravan Park and the area around Wharf Street and Ganderton Street.

Simulated peak flood levels for design coincident flood events at selected locations shown in Figure 4-1 are summarised in Figure 4-2. Longitudinal profiles showing predicted flood levels along Woolgoolga Creek are shown in Figure 4-3.

Table 4-2 Modelled Peak Flood Levels (m AHD) for Design Coincident Flood Events

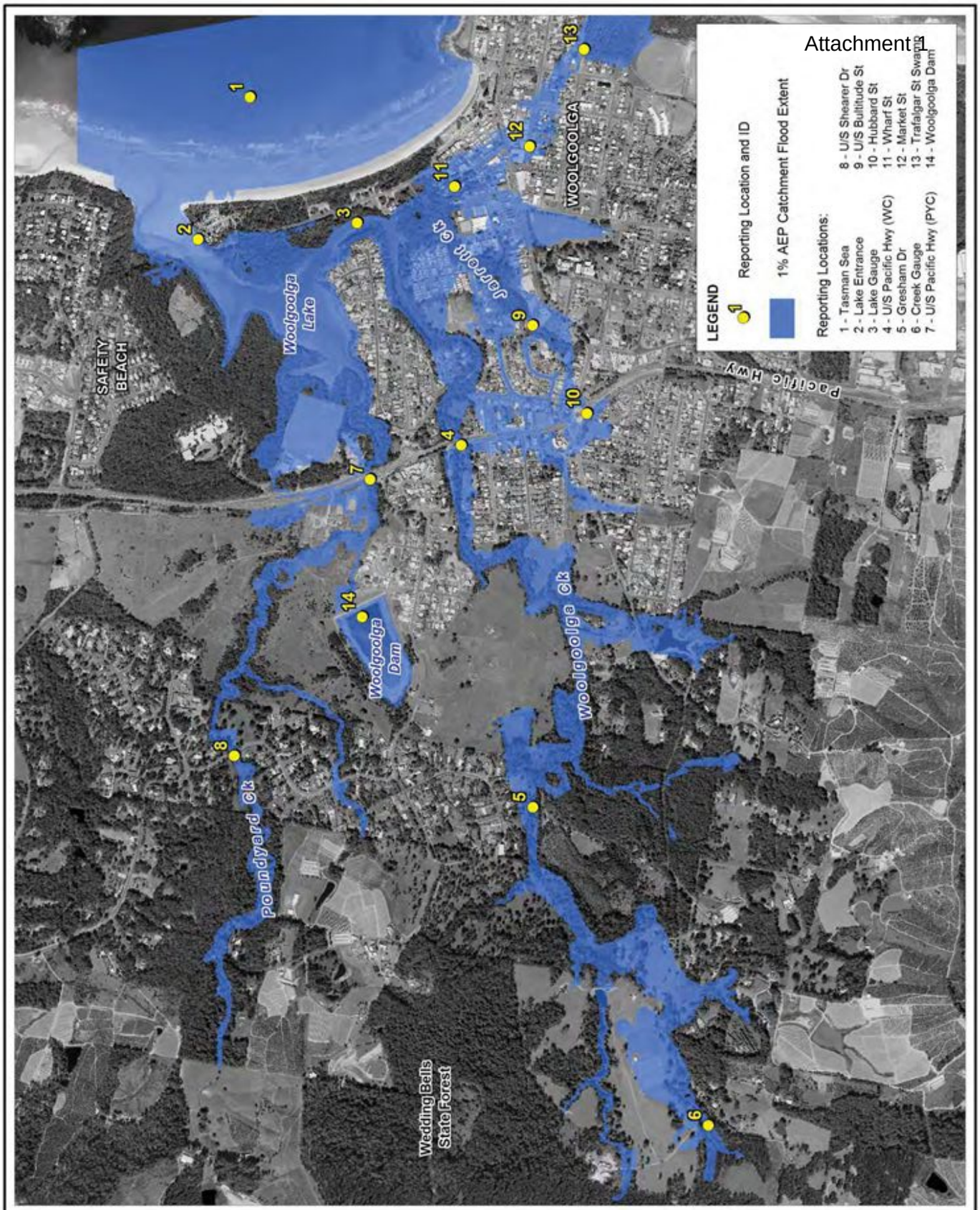
ID	Location	Flood Event Frequency					
		20% AEP	5% AEP	2% AEP	1% AEP	0.2% AEP	PMF
1	Tasman Sea	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.1	2.4	2.7
2	Lake Entrance	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9	3.2
3	Lake Gauge	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1	4.4
4	U/S Solitary Islands Wy (WC)	3.7	4.2	4.4	4.6	5.0	7.6
5	Gresham Dr	12.3	12.6	12.7	12.8	13.1	14.6
6	Creek Gauge	20.1	20.7	21.0	21.1	21.5	23.3
7	U/S Solitary Islands Wy (PYC)	3.5	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.8	6.7
8	U/S Shearer Dr	17.1	17.7	18.2	18.5	18.8	19.7
9	U/S Bultitude St	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.4	5.3
10	Hubbard St	6.1	6.3	6.4	6.5	6.7	7.1
11	Wharf St	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.4	4.9
12	Market St	3.4	3.5	3.5	3.6	3.8	5.0
13	Trafalgar St Wetland	5.2	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.4	5.9
14	Woolgoolga Dam	18.1	18.2	18.3	18.3	18.5	19.0

4.2 Flood Risk Mapping

As part of this study, the existing TUFLOW model developed for the Flood Study was refined to represent changes in the catchment subsequent to completion of the study and to allow for testing of floodplain risk management options. Changes included modification of stormwater drainage representation around Market Street and Trafalgar Street and inclusion of the supermarket development on the corner of Solitary Islands Way and Pullen Street.

Design flood mapping for the 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP, 0.2% AEP and PMF events (derived from coincident flood conditions) has been reproduced utilising the updated model and is contained in Appendix A. For each design event, a map of peak flood level and depth, velocity and preliminary hazard is presented covering the modelled area. Additional mapping has been undertaken as part of this floodplain risk management study to include hydraulic categorisation for all design events and to define the true flood hazard distributions.

Attachment 1



Title:
Water Level Reporting Locations

Figure: **4-1**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

0m 375m 750m
Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_00X_120502_Reporting_Locations.WOR

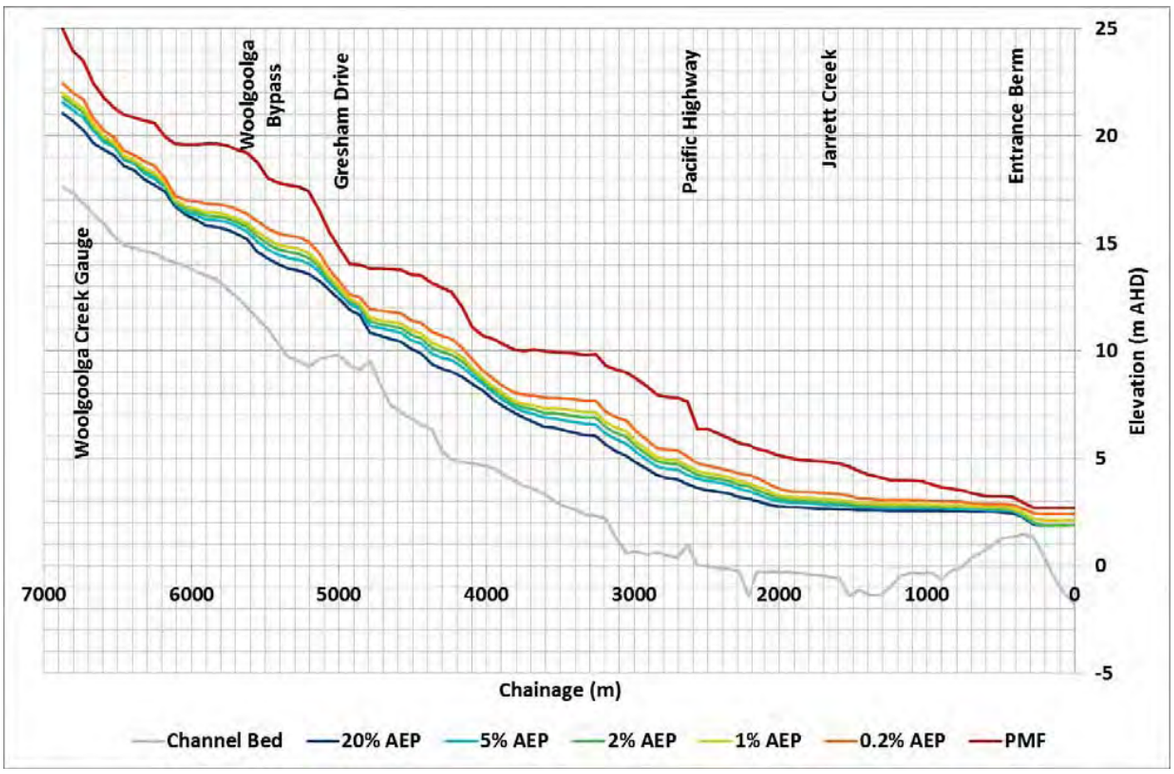


Figure 4-2 Woolgoolga Creek Coincident Event Peak Flood Level Profiles

4.2.1 Hydraulic Categorisation

There are no prescriptive methods for determining what parts of the floodplain constitute floodways, flood storages and flood fringes. Descriptions of these terms within the Floodplain Development Manual (NSW Government, 2005) are essentially qualitative in nature. Of particular difficulty is the fact that a definition of flood behaviour and associated impacts is likely to vary from one floodplain to another depending on the circumstances and nature of flooding within the catchment.

The hydraulic categories as defined in the Floodplain Development Manual are:

- **Floodway** - Areas that convey a significant portion of the flow. These are areas that, even if partially blocked, would cause a significant increase in flood levels or a significant redistribution of flood flows, which may adversely affect other areas.
- **Flood Storage** - Areas that are important in the temporary storage of the floodwater during the passage of the flood. If the area is substantially removed by levees or fill it will result in elevated water levels and/or elevated discharges. Flood Storage areas, if completely blocked would cause peak flood levels to increase by 0.1m and/or would cause the peak discharge to increase by more than 10%.
- **Flood Fringe** - Remaining area of flood prone land, after Floodway and Flood Storage areas have been defined. Blockage or filling of this area will not have any significant effect on the flood pattern or flood levels.

A number of approaches were considered when attempting to define flood impact categories across the study catchment. The approach that was adopted derived a preliminary floodway extent from the velocity * depth product (sometimes referred to as unit discharge). The floodway extent was then locally adjusted where appropriate. The peak flood depth was used to define flood storage areas. The adopted hydraulic categorisation is defined in Table 4-3.

Table 4-3 Hydraulic Categories

Floodway	Velocity * Depth > 0.3 at the design event	Areas and flowpaths where a significant proportion of floodwaters are conveyed (including all bank-to-bank creek sections).
Flood Storage	Velocity * Depth < 0.3 and Depth > 0.5 metres at the design event	Areas where floodwaters accumulate before being conveyed downstream. These areas are important for detention and attenuation of flood peaks.
Flood Fringe	Flood extent of the design event	Areas that are low-velocity backwaters within the floodplain. Filling of these areas generally has little consequence to overall flood behaviour.

Hydraulic category mapping for the 20% AEP, 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP, 0.2% AEP and PMF events is presented in Appendix A.

4.2.2 Flood Hazard

Hazard categorisation is carried out to establish how hazardous (i.e. dangerous) various parts of the floodplain are. Primarily the hazard is a function of the depth and velocity of floodwater, however, the hazard categorisation considers a wider range of flood risks, particularly those relating to personal safety and evacuation. These hazard factors are derived from both hydraulic risk factors (such as depths and velocities) and human / behavioural issues (such as flood readiness).

4.2.2.1 Size of Flood

The size of flood will have an obvious and significant influence on the degree of flood risk. Relatively frequent or minor floods would typically be associated with a low flood hazard, whilst the major or rare flood events are likely to provide for high hazard flood conditions.

The design flood extent for a range of flood magnitudes is shown in Figure 2-2.

4.2.2.2 Flood Readiness

The term ‘flood readiness’ encompasses a broad range of factors, including familiarity with flooding in the catchment, awareness of evacuation procedures and preparation for a flood (e.g. development of flood plans). Flood readiness can refer to individuals, organisations, communities and businesses.

The recent flood events of June 2011 and January 2012 highlighted the risk of flooding to the community as many current residents would not have experienced the 1974 event and were not aware of the potential flood risk in Woolgoolga. The June 2011 event was around a 5% AEP event in terms of design rainfall intensity. The rainfall during January 2012 event was more intense, with

the 3-6hr rainfall burst equivalent to around 1% AEP design rainfall over the upper catchment. Due to the different berm conditions in place during each event, the resulting flood levels through the catchment do not correspond directly to the equivalent design flood event. A largely open entrance berm condition during the January 2012 event resulted in lower flood levels through the catchment compared to June 2011 where a higher entrance berm was present at the onset of the event.

General questions on flood awareness were targeted through the community questionnaire issued during the course of the study. Given two large flood events have occurred in recent years, residents affected by these events, primarily those located in the Sunset Caravan Park, are well aware of the flood risk.

4.2.2.3 Rate of Rise

The rate of rise of floodwaters is typically a function of the catchments topographical characteristics such as size, shape and slope, and also influences such as soil types and land use. Flood levels rise faster in steep, constrained areas and slower in broad, flat floodplains. A high rate of rise adds an additional hazard by reducing the amount of time available to prepare and evacuate.

Given the small size and relative steepness of the local catchment, the flood response of the local catchment is rapid.

Figure 4-3 shows the simulated water level rise in Woolgoolga Lake for 1% AEP coincident flood event in response to the adopted design rainfall pattern for the 2 hour storm event. It is evident that the catchment is highly responsive to the design rainfall pattern with the peak flood level within the lower catchment reached in around 2 hours after then onset of the storm. In terms of peak flood level reached at the lake gauge, the 6 hour storm duration is critical. However, less intense rainfall characteristic of the longer design storm results in slightly slower runoff through the catchment, with the peak water level of 2.9m AHD reach around 4 hours after the onset of the storm.

4.2.2.4 Duration of Flooding

The greater the duration of flood inundation the greater the potential impacts on damages and disruption to the community.

The duration of flooding is largely related to the size and duration of the rainfall event over the catchment. The critical duration for peak flood levels in the catchment was estimated as the 2 hour and 6 hour design flood events for the upper and lower catchment areas respectively. Given the highly responsive nature of flooding within the catchment the period of inundation is expected to be in the order of a few to several hours.

4.2.2.5 Flood Warning Times

The amount of warning available for an approaching flood can have a significant impact on the risk to life. Less warning time clearly represents a greater risk to the community as there is less opportunity to respond appropriately and implement risk-reduction measures. Minimal warning time also means that emergency services are unlikely to be able to provide any assistance or direction for affected communities. To assess flood warning opportunity for Woolgoolga, consideration has been given to the levels of warning times as defined in Table 4-4.

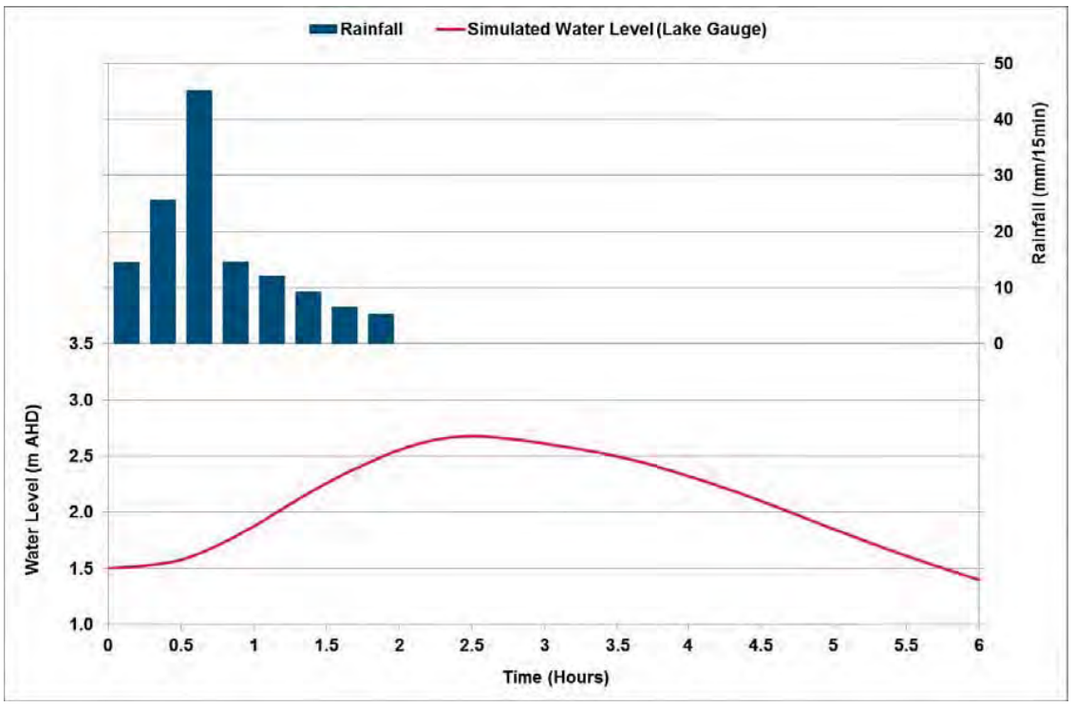


Figure 4-3 Rate of Rise of Floodwater (1% AEP 2 hour Design Event)

Table 4-4 Flood Warning Time Categories

No effective warning	<1 hr	No time for pro-active and systematic organisation of flood mitigation, evacuation, emergency response etc. Individuals would be self-directed in regards to emergency response.
Minimal warning	1-6 hrs	Limited assistance and direction likely from emergency services. Measures requiring minimal time for implementation may be appropriate for flood management.
Moderate warning	6-12 hrs	Potential assistance and direction from emergency services, depending on time of day. Measures requiring moderate time, or less, for implementation may be appropriate for flood management.
Good warning	12+ hrs	Significant assistance and direction from emergency services may be available, including assistance with evacuation. Most measures requiring some form of on-demand implementation would be appropriate for flood management.

As discussed in Section 4.2.2.3, the catchment is highly responsive to the design rainfall pattern with the peak flood level reached in around 2 hours after the onset of flood producing rainfall. The residents of Woolgoolga would therefore have minimal warning time of an approaching flood event.

4.2.2.6 Effective Flood Access

Access and evacuation difficulties arise from:

- high depths and velocities of floodwaters over access routes;
- difficulties associated with wading (uneven ground, obstruction such as fences);
- the distance to higher, flood free ground;
- the number of people and capacity of evacuation routes;
- the inability to communicate with evacuation and emergency services;
- the availability of suitable equipment (e.g. heavy vehicles, boats);
- a low level of community awareness of evacuation procedures or requirements; and
- a willingness of residents to remain at their property.

The Sunset Caravan Park is situated on low-lying land between the confluence of Woolgoolga Creek and Jarret Creek and can be subject to high levels of inundation during flood events meaning evacuation will likely be required during a flood event. The only access road to the Caravan Park is via Bultitude Street which becomes inundated by fast moving, deep floodwater at the Jarrett Creek crossing. Given the number of people needing to evacuate the area and the lack of suitable access for SES personnel to provide assistance, the residents of the park are exposed to considerable risk.

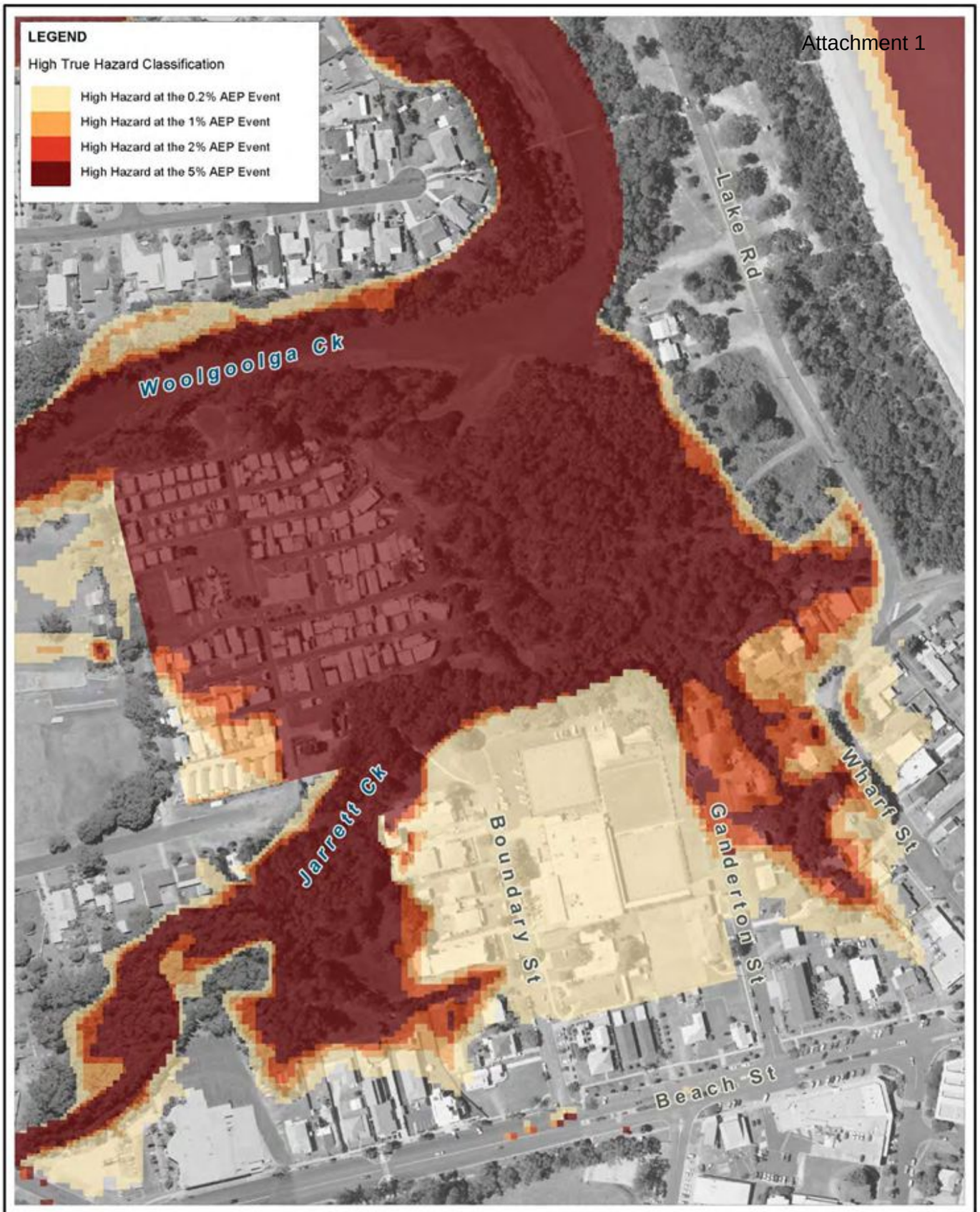
4.2.2.7 True Hazard Categorisation

The true hazard categorisation is typically based on the hydraulic hazard categorisation discussed in Section 4.2.1. However, it also takes into consideration other flood risks, particularly those relating to personal safety and evacuation, as detailed in Section 4.2.2. The main consideration for updating the provisional hazard maps arises from the limited flood warning time available for the residents of Woolgoolga.

Given the potential for rapidly rising floodwaters to isolate areas of Low Hazard within High Hazard areas, the provisional hazard has been modified to reclassify islands of Low Hazard as High Hazard. Developed areas where evacuation would be difficult when access roads are cut-off by High Hazard areas have also been reclassed as High Hazard. This primarily includes properties between Boundary Street and Ganderton Street that do not have direct access to Beach Street. The entire caravan park area has been assigned High Hazard categorisation for all design flood events due to the dwellings being particularly vulnerable to flooding, the absence of a safe evacuation route and the density of residents that may require assistance evacuating. Flooding around the Turon Parade area is of such shallow depth that residents could safely shelter in their homes if necessary during flood events.

True hazard category mapping is included in Appendix A, and is presented for the 20% AEP, 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP, 0.2% AEP and PMF events. The extent of land classified as High Hazard at the 5% AEP, 2% AEP, 1% AEP and 0.2% AEP events has been presented in Figure 4-4. This highlights the level of flood risk within the lowest-lying areas, particularly Sunset Caravan Park.

Attachment 1



Title:
Woolgoolga High True Hazard Classification

Figure: **4-4**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 125 250m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_006_150508_Hazards.WOR

Areas that have been classified as high hazard typically experience flood waters that are deep and/or fast flowing, which are unsuitable for both vehicles and wading persons; or are isolated by areas with such conditions. During a flood event of sufficient magnitude light vehicles such as cars would be lifted by the flood waters and transported towards the major flow paths of the creek alignments. Floating debris of this size presents a serious risk to people and potentially building structures within the floodplain.

Similarly, wading through the flood waters would be unsuitable even for able-bodied adults. People exposed to the high hazard flood waters would likely be swept off their feet and placed in extreme danger. This risk to life is a particular focus of floodplain management and requires targeted flood education program to better inform residents exposed to such risks.

4.3 Climate Change

The NSW Government has published guidelines on the practical consideration of climate change (DECCW, 2007). For Woolgoolga a range of design events was defined to model the potential impacts of future climatic change within the study catchment. There are three outcomes of current climate change predictions which may have a significant impact of flood behaviour within Woolgoolga:

- Future sea-level rise;
- Elevated berm heights, themselves a function of sea-level rise;
- Increased extreme rainfall intensities.

These three factors were considered in combination with each other for two future horizons, 2050 and 2100. The outcomes of these climate change considerations will help understand the potential changes in future flood behaviour and how to best plan for future development within the catchment. The design events for which climate change impacts were considered were therefore focussed on the main planning event – 1% AEP event. A range of model conditions for these climate change events were assessed in the Woolgoolga Flood Study (BMT WBM, 2012).

The climate change scenario adopted for design purposes considered all climate change predictions occurring concurrently, and is summarised in Table 4-5. Elevated berm heights and sea level rise had significant impact on flood levels within the lower catchment, whereas increased rainfall intensities impacted on peak flood levels in the upper catchment.

Table 4-5 Adopted Design Model Scenario for Climate Change Scenarios

Design Flood	Rainfall	Berm Geometry	Ocean Boundary Peak Water Level (m AHD)
1% AEP 2050	• 1% AEP 2h duration +10% • 1% AEP 6h duration +10%	Closed (1.9m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 1.00 (Regular Neap Tide +0.4m to 2050) • 2.60 (5% AEP +0.5m to 2050)
1% AEP 2100	• 1% AEP 2h duration +10% • 1% AEP 6h duration +10%	Closed (2.4m AHD Berm Saddle)	• 1.50 (Regular Neap Tide +0.9m to 2100) • 3.30 (5% AEP +1.2m to 2100)

The most significant impact for Woolgoolga Lake will be from the impact of the predicted increase in berm height, which is in line with the 0.4m and 0.9m sea level rise for the 2050 and 2100 planning horizons. Increases in peak flood level of similar magnitude extend into the low-lying floodplain areas including at Bultitude Street and Wharf Street. For areas further upstream, the 10% increase in rainfall intensities gives typical peak flood level increases of between 0.1m to 0.2m.

Flood mapping presenting peak flood depths and water levels for future climate change scenarios has been included in this study. The impacts of sea level rise only have been mapped, specifically to allow for consideration of sea level rise in the future flood planning of Woolgoolga.

5 Flood Damages Assessment

5.1 Types of Flood Damage

The definitions and methodology used in estimating flood damage are summarised in the Floodplain Development Manual. Figure 5-1 summarises the “types” of flood damages as considered in this study. The two main categories are 'tangible' and 'intangible' damages. Tangible flood damages are those that can be more readily evaluated in monetary terms, while intangible damages relate to the social cost of flooding and therefore are much more difficult to quantify.

Tangible flood damages are further divided into direct and indirect damages. Direct flood damages relate to the loss, or loss in value, of an object or a piece of property caused by direct contact with floodwaters. Indirect flood damages relate to loss in production or revenue, loss of wages, additional accommodation and living expenses, and any extra outlays that occur because of the flood.

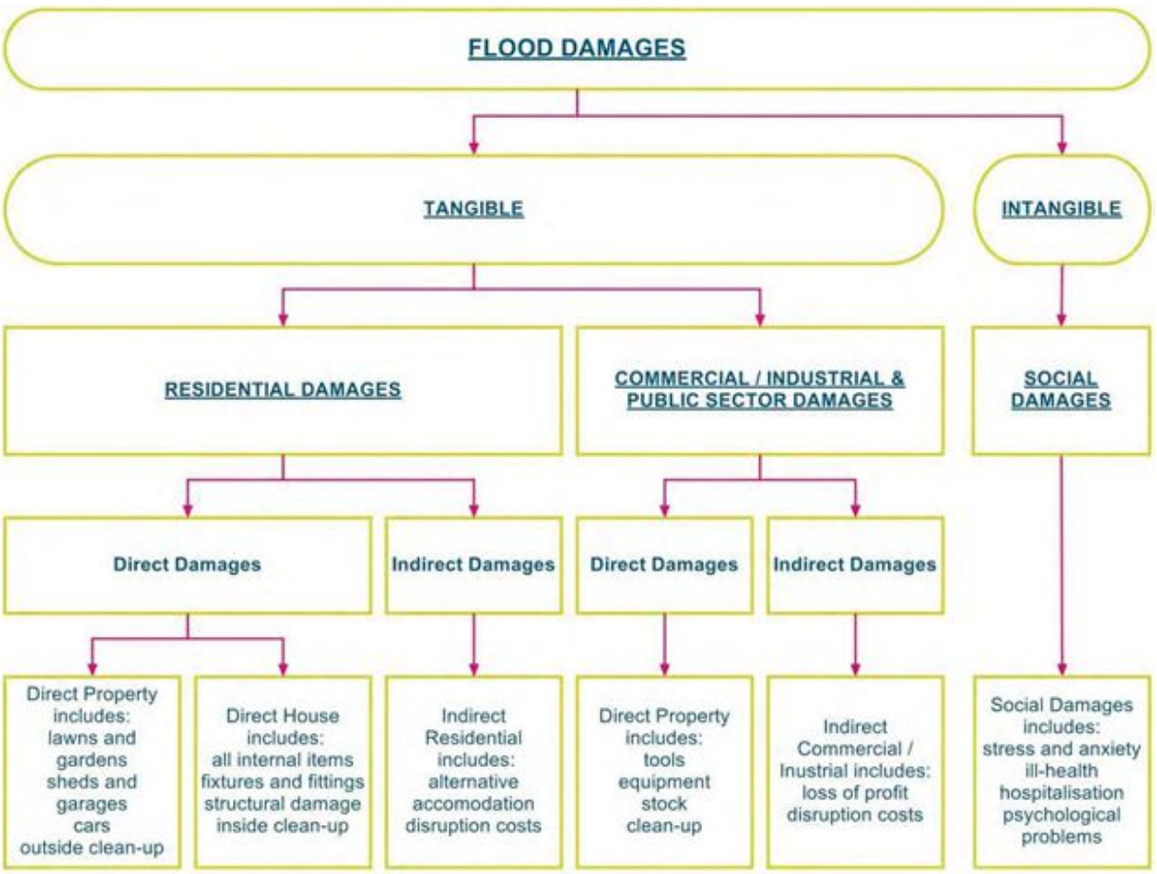


Figure 5-1 Types of Flood Damage

5.2 Basis of Flood Damage Calculations

Flood damages have been calculated using the data base of potentially flood affected properties and a number of stage-damage curves derived for different types of property within the catchment.

These curves relate the amount of flood damage that would potentially occur at different depths of inundation, for a particular property type. Residential damage curves are based on the OEH guideline stage-damage curves for residential property.

The property floor level survey undertaken during this study has been used for the database of flood affected properties. Properties located within the floodplain (but outside of the 1%AEP extent) that did not have floor level survey available were estimated from the LiDAR DEM, assuming a floor level 0.3m above ground.

Different stage-damage curves for direct property damage have been derived for:

- Residential dwellings (categorised into small, typical or raised categories);
- Caravan Park dwellings (at half the value of the residential dwellings); and
- Commercial premises (categorised into low, medium or high damage categories).

Apart from the direct damages calculated from the derived stage-damage curves for each flood affected property, other forms of flood damage include:

- Indirect residential, commercial and industrial damages, taken as a percentage of the direct damages;
- Infrastructure damage, based on a percentage of the total value of residential and business flood damage; and
- Intangible damages relate to the social impact of flooding and include:
  - inconvenience,
  - isolation,
  - disruption of family and social activities,
  - anxiety, pain and suffering, trauma,
  - physical ill-health, and
  - psychological ill-health.

The damage estimates derived in this study are for the **tangible damages only**. Whilst intangible losses may be significant, these effects have not been quantified due to difficulties in assigning a meaningful dollar value.

5.3 Tangible Flood Damages

5.3.1 Assessment of Direct Damages

The peak depth of flooding was determined at each property for the 20%, 5%, 2%, 1% and 0.2% AEP events and the PMF. The associated direct flood damage cost to each property was subsequently estimated from the stage-damage relationships. For residential properties the flood damage curves include external damages incurred below floor level. For external damages where the flood depth is below 0.3m a nominal $1,000 value has been adopted. Total damages for each flood event were determined by summing the predicted damages for each individual property.

The Average Annual Damage (AAD) is the average damage in dollars per year that would occur in a designated area from flooding over a very long period of time. In many years there may be no flood damage, in some years there will be minor damage (caused by small, relatively frequent floods) and, in a few years, there will be major flood damage (caused by large, rare flood events). Estimation of the AAD provides a basis for comparing the effectiveness of different floodplain management measures (i.e. the reduction in the AAD).

5.3.2 Estimation of Indirect Damages

The indirect damages are more difficult to determine and would vary for each flood event, particularly with the duration of the flood inundation. Previous studies detailing flood damages from actual events have found that the indirect damages for residential properties are typically in the order of 20% of the direct damages. The indirect damages associated with commercial properties are typically higher and a value of 40% of the calculated direct damages has been adopted.

5.4 Woolgoolga Flood Damages

A significant challenge in the flood damages assessment for Woolgoolga is the sensitivity of flood levels in the Lake foreshore areas to the coincident entrance berm and sea level conditions during a catchment flood event. The Flood Study established design flood conditions for the purposes of flood planning, following OEH guidelines. Whilst this is appropriate for determining flood planning controls, the adopted conditions are somewhat conservative.

This is evident when considering the more frequent flood events such as the 20% AEP. Under the adopted design conditions, with a closed entrance berm (crest level of 1.5m AHD) and coincident ocean flooding (peak ocean level of 1.85m AHD), this event has a peak flood level of 2.6m AHD at the Lake gauge, which results in significant property inundation. However, flooding of this magnitude does not occur with this frequency. The two recent flood events of June 2011 and January 2012 recorded rainfall in the order of a 5% AEP and 2% AEP magnitude respectively, yet the peak flood levels reached at the Lake gauge were around 2.0m AHD for both. This was due to the more open entrance conditions that were prevalent at the time. Had the events occurred during a period of entrance closure then the flooding would have been much more severe.

The adopted design conditions present perhaps a “worst case” scenario, which is planned for through appropriate development controls. The “best case” scenario would be when a catchment flood occurs during an open entrance condition with typical sea levels – such as was the case in the January 2012 event. If flood records were available for a 10,000 year period then we would expect to have around 100 1% AEP floods, each with a different set of coincident entrance/ocean conditions. The average flood conditions of these 100 floods would be the most suitable to use for the purposes of flood damage assessment. This result would lie somewhere between the “best case” and “worst case” scenarios and would be expected to be “left of centre”.

A range of entrance and sea level conditions were simulated for model sensitivity purposes when establishing the design flood conditions for the Flood Study. One set of conditions was the adoption of a 1m AHD entrance berm and a design still water level in the ocean (around 1.4m AHD). These conditions have been selected as being more appropriate for the purposes of the flood damages assessment. The average Lake level (and most likely, the entrance berm height) is around 0.7m

AHD and a sea level of 1.4m AHD is perhaps higher than would be typical during a flood. Therefore these conditions still probably represent a slightly conservative case for flood damages assessment. However, they are more appropriate than using the adopted design conditions. The PMF conditions have not been altered.

It should be noted that although the more typical conditions adopted for the flood damages assessment are better suited for estimating average annual damages, a major flood event occurring during a closed entrance condition would be much worse and cause substantial flood damages.

The properties within Woolgoolga that have been identified as having above floor flood inundation are presented in Figure 5-2.

5.4.1 Residential Flood Damages

The assessment of the residential flood damages is presented in Table 5-1. From this data the AAD for residential properties was calculated as being $122,000 in direct damages and $24,000 in indirect damages, giving a total value of $146,000 for all affected residential properties.

Table 5-1 Summary of Residential Flood Damages

Event Magnitude	Lake Gauge Flood Level (m AHD)	Properties Flooded Above Floor (and Ground)	Direct Damages ($)	Indirect Damages ($)	Total Damages ($)
20% AEP	2.10	1 (53)	$101,000	$20,000	$121,000
5% AEP	2.25	5 (77)	$302,000	$60,000	$362,000
2% AEP	2.35	14 (90)	$773,000	$155,000	$928,000
1% AEP	2.45	27 (110)	$1,633,000	$327,000	$1,960,000
0.2% AEP	2.50	38 (141)	$2,615,000	$523,000	$3,138,000
PMF	4.4	384 (415)	$29,089,000	$5,818,000	$34,907,000
AAD for all Floods			**$122,000**	**$24,000**	**$146,000**

5.4.2 Caravan Park Flood Damages

The flood damages associated with the caravan park have used the residential flood damage curves with a factor of 0.5 applied to the damage value. The assessment of the caravan park flood damages is presented in Table 5-2. From this data the AAD for caravan park properties was calculated as being $150,000 in direct damages and $30,000 in indirect damages, giving a total value of $180,000 for all affected caravan park properties.

Attachment 1

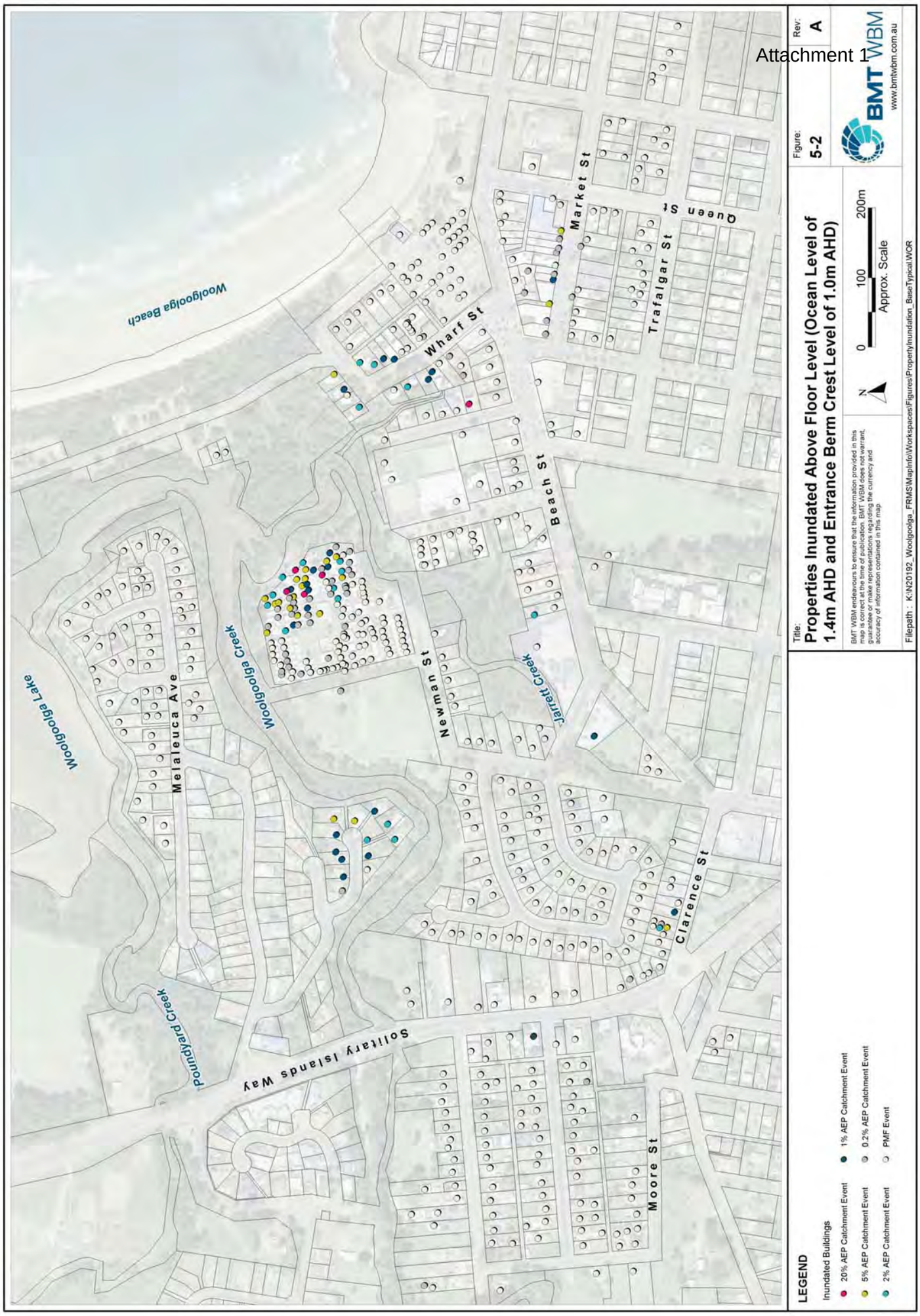


Table 5-2 Summary of Caravan Park Flood Damages

Event Magnitude	Lake Gauge Flood Level (m AHD)	Properties Flooded Above Floor (and Ground)	Direct Damages ($)	Indirect Damages ($)	Total Damages ($)
20% AEP	2.10	4 (52)	$160,000	$32,000	$192,000
5% AEP	2.25	19 (86)	$681,000	$136,000	$817,000
2% AEP	2.35	28 (96)	$1,016,000	$203,000	$1,219,000
1% AEP	2.45	37 (114)	$1,326,000	$265,000	$1,591,000
0.2% AEP	2.50	66 (126)	$2,357,000	$471,000	$2,828,000
PMF	4.4	169 (169)	$8,636,000	$1,727,000	$10,363,000
AAD for all Floods			**$150,000**	**$30,000**	**$180,000**

5.4.3 Commercial Flood Damages

The assessment of the commercial flood damages is presented in Table 5-3. From this data the AAD for commercial properties was calculated as being $12,000 in direct damages and $5,000 in indirect damages, giving a total value of $17,000 for all affected commercial properties.

Table 5-3 Summary of Commercial Flood Damages

Event Magnitude	Lake Gauge Flood Level (m AHD)	Properties Flooded Above Floor	Direct Damages ($)	Indirect Damages ($)	Total Damages ($)
20% AEP	2.10	0	$-	$-	$-
5% AEP	2.25	2	$34,000	$14,000	$48,000
2% AEP	2.35	4	$39,000	$16,000	$55,000
1% AEP	2.45	4	$67,000	$27,000	$94,000
0.2% AEP	2.50	12	$250,000	$100,000	$350,000
PMF	4.4	52	$6,336,000	$2,534,000	$8,870,000
AAD for all Floods			**$12,000**	**$5,000**	**$17,000**

5.4.4 Public Utilities Damages

Public utilities include roads, railways, parklands and underground water, sewerage, power and telephone services and installations. The damages sustained by public utilities comprise the replacement or repair of assets damaged by floodwaters, the cost of clean-up of the installations as well as the collection and disposal of clean-up material from private property.

For the purposes of this study an estimate of the damage cost of $12,000 per hectare has been adopted, based on the findings of previous studies. The flood extents of the 20% AEP event under an open entrance condition have been used to define areas that would experience frequent inundation. The areas used to determine flood damage estimates have therefore been taken as the flooded areas beyond those of that event. The assessment of public utilities damages is presented in Table 5-4. From this data the AAD for public utilities was calculated as being $31,000.

Table 5-4 Summary of Public Utilities Flood Damages

Event Magnitude	Lake Gauge Flood Level (m AHD)	Area of Urban Area Flooded (ha)	Total Damages ($)
20% AEP	2.10	4	$48,000
5% AEP	2.25	11	$132,000
2% AEP	2.35	14	$168,000
1% AEP	2.45	19	$228,000
0.2% AEP	2.50	27	$324,000
PMF	4.4	69	$828,000
AAD for all Floods			**$31,000**

5.4.5 Total Tangible Flood Damages

The total tangible flood damages for residential, caravan park and commercial properties and the damage to public utilities were combined, as presented in Table 5-5. From this data the combined AAD was calculated as being $374,000, comprised as follows:

- $146,000 from residential properties;
- $180,000 from properties within the caravan park;
- $17,000 from commercial properties; and
- $31,000 from public utilities.

Table 5-5 Summary of Total Tangible Flood Damages

Design Event	Residential Flood Damages ($)	Caravan Park Flood Damages ($)	Commercial Flood Damages ($)	Public Utilities Flood Damages ($)	Total Tangible Flood Damages ($)
20% AEP	$121,000	$192,000	$-	$48,000	$361,000
5% AEP	$362,000	$817,000	$48,000	$132,000	$1,359,000
2% AEP	$928,000	$1,219,000	$55,000	$168,000	$2,370,000
1% AEP	$1,960,000	$1,591,000	$94,000	$228,000	$3,873,000
0.2% AEP	$3,138,000	$2,828,000	$350,000	$324,000	$6,640,000
PMF	$34,907,000	$10,363,000	$8,870,000	$828,000	$54,968,000
AAD	**$146,000**	**$180,000**	**$17,000**	**$31,000**	**$374,000**

Note: Encompasses design ocean level of 1.4m AHD and an entrance berm level of 1.0m AHD.

5.4.6 Flood Damage Sensitivity

As discussed, the numbers presented are from a representative set of entrance and ocean conditions, selected to give a reasonable estimation of average annual damages. The actual damages incurred would vary from event to event, particularly in those areas surrounding the Lake foreshore, which are sensitive to the entrance/ocean conditions. The flood damages assessment has also been undertaken under the “best case” (where the catchment flooding occurs in isolation,

with an open entrance condition) and "worst case" (where catchment and ocean flooding are coincident, with a closed entrance condition) scenarios, as presented in Table 5-7.

Table 5-6 Flood Damages under a "Best Case" Scenario

Design Event	Residential Flood Damages ($)	Caravan Park Flood Damages ($)	Commercial Flood Damages ($)	Public Utilities Flood Damages ($)	Total Tangible Flood Damages ($)
20% AEP	$101,000	$1,000	$-	$-	$102,000
5% AEP	$180,000	$70,000	$48,000	$84,000	$382,000
2% AEP	$521,000	$325,000	$55,000	$132,000	$1,033,000
1% AEP	$1,039,000	$761,000	$94,000	$192,000	$2,086,000
0.2% AEP	$2,752,000	$1,979,000	$350,000	$300,000	$5,381,000
PMF	$34,907,000	$10,363,000	$8,870,000	$828,000	$54,968,000
AAD	**$108,000**	**$40,000**	**$17,000**	**$14,000**	**$179,000**

Note: Encompasses design ocean level of 0.6m AHD and an entrance berm level of 0m AHD.

Table 5-7 Flood Damages under a "Worst Case" Scenario

Design Event	Residential Flood Damages ($)	Caravan Park Flood Damages ($)	Commercial Flood Damages ($)	Public Utilities Flood Damages ($)	Total Tangible Flood Damages ($)
20% AEP[1]	$664,000	$1,296,000	$-	$108,000	$2,068,000
5% AEP[1]	$1,426,000	$2,023,000	$48,000	$192,000	$3,689,000
2% AEP[1]	$2,070,000	$2,672,000	$55,000	$228,000	$5,025,000
1% AEP[2]	$2,994,000	$3,245,000	$116,000	$288,000	$6,643,000
0.2% AEP[3]	$5,076,000	$4,174,000	$476,000	$396,000	$10,122,000
PMF[4]	$34,907,000	$10,363,000	$8,870,000	$828,000	$54,968,000
AAD	**$406,000**	**$588,000**	**$18,000**	**$52,000**	**$1,064,000**

Notes: 1 – Encompasses design ocean level of 1.85m AHD and an entrance berm level of 1.5m AHD.

2 – Encompasses design ocean level of 2.1m AHD and an entrance berm level of 1.5m AHD.

3 – Encompasses design ocean level of 2.4m AHD and an entrance berm level of 1.5m AHD.

4 – Encompasses design ocean level of 2.7m AHD and an entrance berm level of 1.5m AHD.

The numbers show a significant variation in flood damages depending on the coincident ocean and, more significantly, the entrance berm conditions during catchment flood events. The adopted conditions for the flood damages assessment aim to provide a more reasonable estimate of the typical conditions, but are still perhaps a little conservative. Flood levels under the "worst case" conditions are in the order of 0.5m higher than those of the adopted conditions and may be indicative of future flood damages with projected sea level rise of around a 50 year horizon. As sea levels (and berm heights) gradually rise, so too will the expected annual average damages.

6 Review of Existing Planning Provisions

Land use planning and development controls are key mechanisms by which Council can manage some of the flood related risks within flood-affected areas of Woolgoolga (as well as across the wider Local Government Area (LGA)).

A review of existing planning controls has been undertaken with the objective to:

- review the existing planning and development controls framework relevant to the formulation of planning instruments and the assessment of development applications in the Woolgoolga Creek floodplain, and
- make specific planning recommendations in regards to flood risk management, including an outline of suggested planning controls.

6.1 Local Environment Plan

A Local Environmental Plan (LEP) is prepared in accordance with Part 3 Division 4 of the EP&A Act 1979 and operates as a local planning instrument that establishes the framework for the planning and control of land uses. The LEP defines zones, permissible land uses within those zones, and specific development standards and special considerations with regard to the use or development of land.

The Coffs Harbour Local Environment Plan 2013 (LEP 2013) (Coffs Harbour City Council, 2013) has been prepared in accordance with the NSW State Government's Standard Instrument (Local Environmental Plans) Order 2006, which requires local Councils to implement a Standard Instrument LEP. The State Government has created the Standard Instrument LEP to assist in streamlining the NSW Planning system.

Clause 7.3 of the Coffs Harbour Local Environment Plan 2013 relates to development on flood liable land. The LEP provisions incorporate general considerations in regard to development of flood liable land. These provisions require the approval process to consider the impact of proposed development on local flood behaviour, the impact of flooding on the development and the requirements of adopted Floodplain Management Plans that are applicable. Specifically Clause 7.3 states:

(1) The objectives of this clause are as follows:

a) to minimise the flood risk to life and property associated with the use of land;

b) to allow development on land that is compatible with the land's flood hazard, taking into account projected changes as a result of climate change; and

c) to avoid significant adverse impacts on flood behaviour and the environment.

(2) This clause applies to land at or below the flood planning level.

(3) Development consent must not be granted to development on land to which this clause applies unless the consent authority is satisfied that the development:

a) is compatible with the flood hazard of the land, and

b) is not likely to significantly adversely affect flood behaviour resulting in detrimental increases in the potential flood affectation of other development or properties, and

c) incorporates appropriate measures to manage risk to life from flood, and

d) is not likely to significantly adversely affect the environment or cause avoidable erosion, siltation, destruction of riparian vegetation or a reduction in the stability of river banks or watercourses, and

e) is not likely to result in unsustainable social and economic costs to the community as a consequence of flooding.

(4) A word or expression used in this clause has the same meaning as it has in the NSW Government's *Floodplain Development Manual* (ISBN 0 7347 5476 0), published in 2005 by the NSW Government, unless it is otherwise defined in this clause.

(5) In this clause:

flood planning level means the level of a 1:100 ARI (average recurrent interval) flood event plus 0.5 metres freeboard.

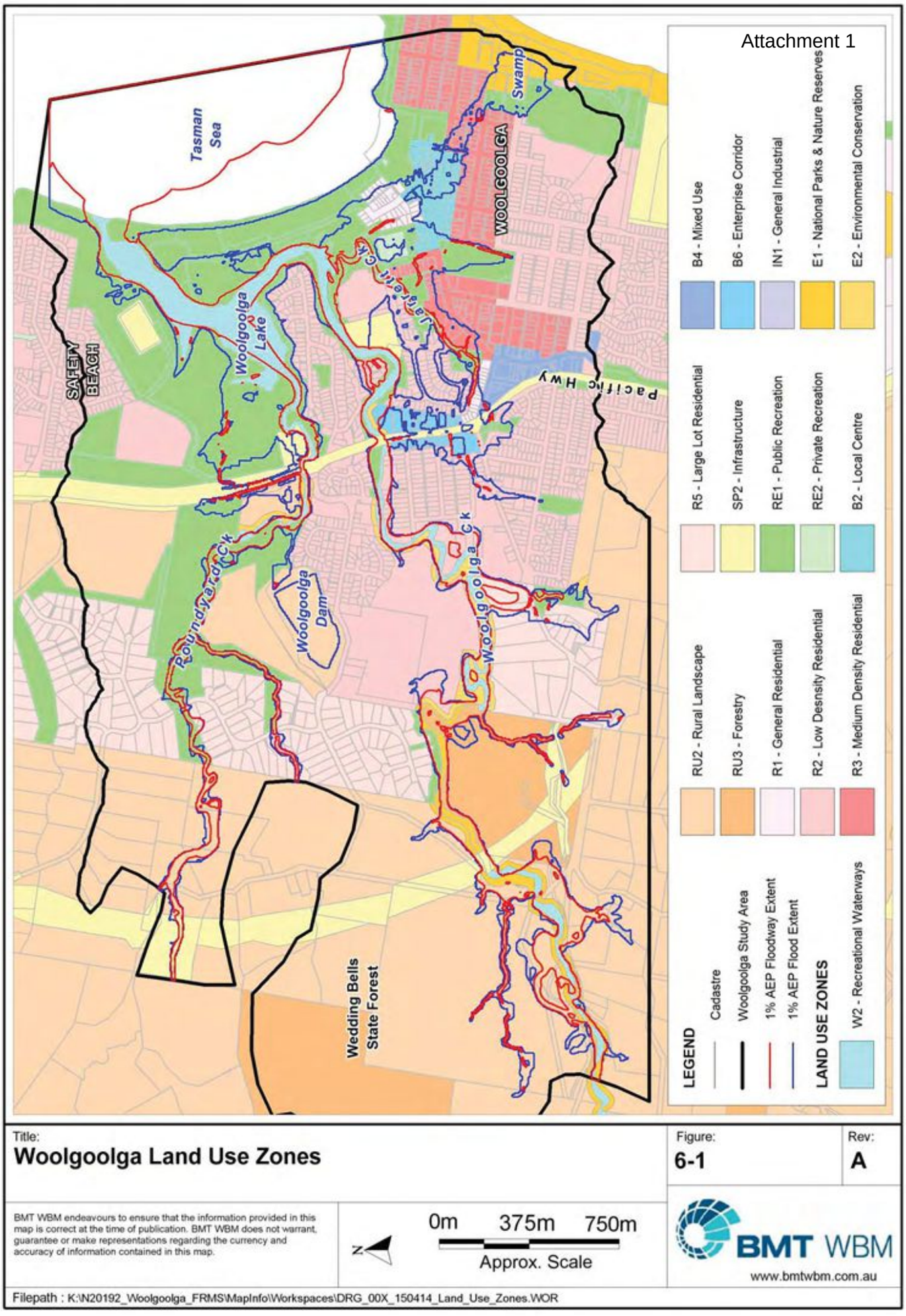
6.1.1 Land Use

The Coffs Harbour LEP 2013 identifies a number of land use zones including existing and future development areas, based on stated objectives for each zoning and provisions made for each zoning. The land use zones under the Coffs Harbour LEP 2013 are as follows:

- Rural Zones: RU2 Rural Landscape and RU3 Forestry;
- Residential Zones: R1 General Residential, R2 Low Density Residential, R3 Medium Density Residential, R4 High Density Residential and R5 Large Lot Residential;
- Business Zones: B1 Neighbourhood Centre, B2 Local Centre, B3 Commercial Core, B4 Mixed Use, B5 Business Development and B6 Enterprise Corridor;
- Industrial Zones: IN1 General Industrial, IN3 Heavy Industrial and IN4 Working Waterfront;
- Special Purpose Zones: SP1 Special Activities, SP2 Infrastructure and SP3 Tourist;
- Recreation Zones: RE1 Public Recreation and RE2 Private Recreation;
- Environment Protection Zones: E1 National Parks and Nature Reserves and E2 Environmental Conservation;
- Waterway Zones: W1 Natural Waterways, W2 Recreational Waterways and W3 Working Waterways.

Within the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study area much of the flood affected land is classified as RE1 (Public Recreation and W2 (Recreational Waterways), as shown in Figure 6-1.

Attachment 1



Title:
Woolgoolga Land Use Zones

Figure: **6-1**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

0m 375m 750m
Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_00X_150414_Land_Use_Zones.WOR

These land zones already have significant development restrictions applied to them, they are considered to be compatible with the flood risk.

However, it is evident in Figure 6-1 that significant areas of land zoned as R2 (Low Density Residential), R3 (Medium Density Residential, B2 (Local Centre) and B6 (Enterprise Corridor) lies within the 1% AEP flood extent. In addition, a portion of this land is also classified as a Floodway and typically would not be considered suitable for residential development. Future rezoning of this flood affected land to be more compatible with the flood risk should be considered.

For further information on land use zones refer to the Coffs Harbour LEP 2013.

6.2 Coffs Harbour Floodplain Development and Management Policy

The Coffs Harbour Floodplain Development and Management Policy (POL-07 4) was adopted on the 22nd August 2013. The policy is an interim measure pending incorporation of appropriate controls in Council's LEP and DCP. The Policy is based on previously adopted policy relating to Floodplain Development and guidelines in the Coffs Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan.

Policy Statement

To provide guidelines for development on flood prone land or potentially flood prone land.

Policy Aims

- To minimise risk, both physical and economic, due to mainstream flooding;
- To minimise the effects of development on flooding in natural watercourses; and
- To give developers clear guidelines for the requirements of particular developments on flood liable land.

The Policy contains 14 clauses relating to development within the floodplain. For development and building approvals for properties that Council considers flood liable the conditions of these clauses must be met. For the purposes of assessment the proposed developments are categorised as follows:

- Category 1 – Building a structure;
- Category 2 – Activity other than a building; and
- Category 3 – Caravan and Mobile Home Parks.

Table 6-1 identifies which of the 14 clauses are relevant to each category of development.

6.2.1 Policy Clauses

1) No development shall be allowed in Floodway areas with the exception of infrastructure or limited recreational / non-urban development (see Coffs Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study or Plan for more details).

2) Development within the 1% AEP (1 in 100 year) flood extents shall not be encouraged.

Table 6-1 Clauses Relevant to Specific Categories of Development

	Category 1 – Building a Structure	Category 2 – Activity other than a Building	Category 3 – Caravan and Mobile Home Parks
Clause No. 1	X	X	X
Clause No. 2	X	X	X
Clause No. 3	X		
Clause No. 4	X	X	X
Clause No. 5	X		X
Clause No. 6	X		X
Clause No. 7	X		X
Clause No. 8	X		X
Clause No. 9	X		
Clause No. 10		X	
Clause No. 11		X	
Clause No. 12	X	X	X
Clause No. 13	X		X
Clause No. 14	X	X	

However, development within this area may be permitted, provided that evidence can be submitted in the form of a flood study by a suitably experienced and qualified Engineer, which will substantiate that the development will not increase upstream or downstream flood levels to the detriment of any other property.

All works required by the flood study to offset the effects of development are to be completed as part of the current development.

In staged developments, all works required by the flood study to offset the effects of development, in a particular stage of the subdivision, are to be completed as part of that particular stage of development.

Permission of affected owners to allowing increased flood levels may be an alternative to flood mitigation works. Written confirmation of the acceptance of all adversely affected owners shall be provided as part of the study.

3) Where the ground level at the building site is below the design flood level the structure below floor level shall be certified by a suitably qualified and experienced engineer as being capable of withstanding the loads and conditions likely to be encountered under design flood conditions.

4) Freeboard requirements for floor levels above design flood level shall be as set out in this clause.

4.1) Where current flood information is available all structures shall be a minimum of 0.5 metres above the design flood.

4.2) Where only outdated flood information is available at the site. Either:

4.2.1) A flood study, in accordance with the latest council and State Government guidelines and policies, shall be undertaken to define the design flood levels for the site.

OR

4.2.2) Where Council is satisfied that the development will not affect flooding on other properties the floor levels of all structures shall be a minimum of 1.0 metres above the design flood.

4.3) Where no flood data is available at the site a flood assessment undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced engineer shall be submitted prior to further consideration of development approval to assess likely restrictions on development.

4.3.1) Where the flood assessment indicates that the development will not impact on other properties then conditional development consent may be given with minimum floor levels.

4.3.2) Where the flood assessment indicates that the development will impact on other properties or developments, but these impacts can be offset by mitigation works or the owners of the affected properties give written permission to the increased flood levels then conditional development consent may be given requiring a flood study to be undertaken in accordance with Clause 2.

4.3.3) Where the flood assessment indicates that the development will impact on other properties and these impacts cannot be offset by mitigation works and the owners of all the affected properties will not give written permission to the increased flood levels by mitigation works then development consent will be refused.

5) Gully traps on all structures are to be a minimum of 0.3m above the design flood level and at least 0.15m below floor level.

6) Where a development has been protected from the design flood level by a levee bank and water is not able to pond behind a levee, structures on land protected behind the levee shall have a minimum floor level of 0.3 metres above the natural or finished ground level prior to excavation for building construction, at the highest point in the building envelope, whichever is higher.

However, where a suitable design is submitted that can demonstrate that flood waters that overtop the levee can be diverted past a structure then consideration will be given to a reduced floor level. No other property may be adversely affected by this work. A report by a suitably qualified and experienced engineer must be submitted prior to approval being given to a reduced floor level.

7) Where a development involves filling to raise the development above the design flood level, minimum floor levels shall apply to all structures placed within the development where the finished ground level is less than the required freeboard above the design flood level in accordance with Clause 4.

8) In each case where a minimum floor level is required a survey certificate shall be supplied by a registered surveyor. For buildings this shall be supplied prior to proceeding with construction

above floor level. For UMD's and rigid annexes which are being placed in an area identified as flood liable a survey certificate shall be provided within 7 days of set up on the site.

9) Additions to existing buildings are to be dealt with on a flexible "merits" based approach. This involves the following steps:-

a) Council setting a minimum floor level for the addition.

b) Where the applicant wants to vary this to suit the existing floor level then the applicant shall:-

i) Provide a survey certificate of the existing floor level

ii) Provide details of the reasons for the required floor level not being feasible.

c) Where Council determines that the required floor level is not feasible and the above information is submitted the owner may then build at, but not below, the floor level of the existing building.

10) For urban, rural/residential subdivisions, rural subdivisions, and community titles, each lot must have a house site having a minimum area of 400 square metres, with a minimum width of 15 metres, above the design flood level. A contour plan of the site showing surveyed finished ground levels to A.H.D. is to be provided, with limits of flooding shown.

Where enough area is not available without filling, filling may be allowed to create enough area if Clause E2 is also satisfied.

All filling shall be completed as part of the current development.

Access to the house site is to be designed and constructed to Council's Guidelines and be constructed as part of the development and its effects on flood levels considered as part of Clause E2.

11) In commercial and industrial subdivisions, the finished surface of the block shall be above the design flood level. If part of the subdivision is below this level then filling may be placed to satisfy this condition if the placement of this fill also satisfies Clause E2.

All filling shall be completed as part of the current development.

12) Developments involving the use of levees for protection of properties against flooding shall not be permitted unless the following requirements are met:-

a) It complies with Clause 2.

b) It can be shown that it is not feasible to fill to the design flood level.

c) The area behind the levee is free draining. Fill levels within the subdivision shall consider backwater flooding from the drainage outlet.

d) The effects of the Probable Maximum Flood on the development are to be assessed.

e) The top level of the levee is to be a minimum of 1.0 metre above the design flood levels adjacent to the levee.

f) The whole of the levee is to be outside the property boundaries, in a drainage reserve dedicated to Council. Vehicular access to the levee from a public road is to be provided.

13) If council considers it necessary a 'Flood Plan' will be required as part of the development. Flood Plans will generally be required where the site is affected by the 1% flood event and there is a risk to life and property.

14) For major developments and new subdivisions the possible impacts of climate change, including sea level rise and increased rainfall intensities, are to be considered. The assessment is to be undertaken in accordance with the latest Council and State Government Guidelines and Policies.

15) The Coffs Creek Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan contain more detailed flood planning controls based around the flood risk mapping for Coffs Creek. Development in the Coffs Creek catchment is to comply with the flood planning controls in the study and plan. The principals and controls applied in Coffs Creek may be applied to other urban areas, where appropriate, in the Coffs Harbour local government area.

6.3 Development Control Plan

6.3.1 Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013

A Development Control Plan (DCP) is prepared in accordance with Section 72 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and Clauses 16 to 25 of Part 3 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000. A DCP effectively complements an LEP by providing more detailed provisions with respect to development in particular areas, and is to be considered by Council in determining development applications.

The Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan was adopted on the 13th December 2012 and combines into one document various policies and guidelines affecting development proposals within the Coffs Harbour LGA.

6.3.2 Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013 – Component D3 Flooding and Coastal Hazards

The Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013 – Component D3 Flooding and Coastal Hazards is a DCP that relates directly to development within floodplains across the Coffs Harbour LGA.

The Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013 – Component D3 Flooding and Coastal Hazards applies to whole of the LGA and was adopted on the 8th August 2013. The DCP does not contain specific details relating to development controls in relation to flood liable land and instead refers to the Coffs Harbour Floodplain and Development Management Policy.

6.3.3 Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013 – Component E12 West Woolgoolga

The Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013 – Component E12 West Woolgoolga is a DCP relating only to the West Woolgoolga area. The Plan was adopted on the 13th December 2012. The DCP contains no specific information relating to flooding.

6.3.4 Review of DCP

It is understood that Council is currently in the process of reviewing and updating the DCP. The format of the flood liable land related content in the updated DCP will be similar to that within the Coffs Harbour Floodplain Development and Management Policy.

It is expected that the updated DCP will contain more specific requirements related to different development types within the floodplain and once adopted will replace the function of the Coffs Harbour Floodplain Development and Management Policy for guiding the requirements of development within the floodplain.

7 Potential Options for Improving Flood Management

This chapter identifies options for improving flood management within Woolgoolga with respect to existing flood risks, future flood risks, and continuing flood risks. Measures which can be employed to mitigate flooding and reduce flood damages can be separated into three broad categories:

Flood modification measures: modify the flood's physical behaviour (depth, velocity) and includes flood mitigation dams, retarding basins, on-site detention, channel improvements, levees, floodways or catchment treatment.

Property modification measures: modify property and land use including development controls. This is generally accomplished through such means as flood proofing (house raising or sealing entrances), planning and building regulations (zoning) or voluntary purchase.

Response modification measures: modify the community's response to flood hazard by informing flood-affected property owners about the nature of flooding so that they can make informed decisions. Examples of such measures include provision of flood warning and emergency services, improved information, awareness and education of the community and provision of flood insurance.

As well as describing potential options, the following sections also provide a first pass assessment of options by determining if they would be applicable / suitable to the flooding environments of Woolgoolga. For those options that were considered applicable / suitable, more detailed assessment was undertaken.

7.1 Overview of Potential Options

7.1.1 Flood Modification Measures

These measures are designed to modify or manipulate the behaviour of the flood, either by changing its passage (redirection of flow paths) or its characteristics of flow depth and velocity. Flood modification measures have been identified and considered based on:

- Excluding floodwaters from vulnerable locations (Table 7-1);
- Containing floodwaters to reduce flood peaks downstream (Table 7-2); and
- Enhancing conveyance efficiency or diverting floodwaters (Table 7-3).

7.1.2 Property Modification Measures

These measures are designed to reduce the potential risks to life and property by modifying individual properties. Property modification measures have been identified and considered based on whether the measures address existing development or future development, as outlined in Table 7-4 and Table 7-5, respectively.

Table 7-1 Flood Modification Measures to Exclude Floodwaters

Exclusion of Floodwaters	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Earthen levee (permanent)	✓	Levees are built to exclude areas of foreshore from inundation up to a certain design level. Requires available space, high capital and maintenance costs.
Wall levee (permanent)	✓	Costs potentially prohibitive as the walls would need to be very high to be effective
Temporary tilt-up / pop-up levees	✖	Requires ample warning time in order to raise the levee. Usually suitable for small isolated areas only.
Sand bags	✖	Requires ample warning time for installation. Is very manual-labour intensive and requires a ready supply of bags and sand. Could possibly be utilised to protect small areas.
Hinged floodgates	✖	Prevents backwater inundation of floodplains, or low-lying areas subject to tidal inundation. Only suitable for low-level frequent flood events.
One-way flow valves	✖	As per hinged floodgates
Automated pop-up barriers	✖	The automated mechanism removed the need to physically install the barrier, however, it is very costly, and would be suitable for isolated areas only, e.g. individual property.

Table 7-2 Flood Modification Measures to Contain Floodwaters

Containment of Floodwaters	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Flood mitigation dam	✖	Large flood mitigation dams within the catchment are not viable on economic, social and environmental grounds.
Large detention / retardation basin	✓	Suited to controlling flooding in small catchments. There is limited opportunity for building large flood storage basins in the upper catchments.
On-site retention / detention	✓	Suited to controlling flooding in small catchments.
Increased floodplain storage	✖	Very limited areas of the natural floodplain have been removed in terms of the natural flood storage function

Table 7-3 Flood Modification Measures to Enhance Conveyance or Divert Floodwaters

Diversion of Floodwaters	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Entrance channel dredging	✓	Potential increase in flow conveyance through a general deepening and widening of the channel. Likely to have only a limited impact on ocean flooding controlled by tailwater levels rather than bed levels
Permanent Entrance (e.g.	✓	Would relieve issues in regard to low-level

Diversion of Floodwaters	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
breakwater)		flooding from entrance closure. Viability questionable given very high cost in relation to benefits through flood level reduction.
Artificial Entrance Openings	✓	Continuation of existing entrance interventions with appropriate review of trigger levels and opening procedures.
Flow diversion	✓	Channel constructed to divert floodwaters away from impacted locations. Potential use within the smaller local catchments.
Stormwater drainage improvements	✓	Existing stormwater network alignments augmented to provide increased flow capacity or new drainage alignments constructed.
Bypass/Relief culvert	✖	Some suggestions for relief culvert to provide for Lake drainage. Ocean side outlet would be prone to blockage and rendered useless.
Removal of flow impediments in floodways and across floodplains (including development)	✖	There is little impediment to existing flood flows which are principally confined to the watercourses and overland flow paths.
Pump out of floodwaters	✓	In combination with a levee or dyke, any floodwaters behind the structure could be pumped out. The size of the pumps would need to be compatible with the expected ingress of floodwaters (pumps in New Orleans were completely overwhelmed by flow rates). Pumps are not fail-safe and may only delay inundation, thereby adding time for appropriate emergency response.

Table 7-4 Existing Development Property Modification Measures

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Voluntary purchase	✓	Target high priority areas only. Can be a very costly option, and will reduce both risks to life and property.
House raising	✓	Applicable to some areas, but may have aesthetic issues. Need to ensure structural stability, and can be used to provide flood free refuge as well as reduce flood damages.
Flood proofing of buildings (walls, floors etc)	✓	Aimed at minimising damages to properties through modifications to buildings.
Raise electrical and fixed assets	✓	As per flood proofing. Aims to minimise damages if property is inundated. The level to which electrics is raised would need to consider the probability of the flood.
Temporarily relocate contents	✓	Raising valuable to as high as possible can be effective at limiting some damage, but dependent on having enough time to perform the relocation process.

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Sand bags and drop-in boards	✓	Is manually intensive and requires ample warning time for installation.
Relocate suburb (e.g. Claymore, QLD), esp. in response to potential SLR	✓	Broad scale relocation of dwellings would be subject to having a suitable alternative location. With no such alternative and flood-free locations available, some areas may need to be abandoned if sea levels rise extensively.

Table 7-5 Future Development Property Modification Measures

Future Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Zonings to restrict development in critical areas	✓	In particular, certain types of development are considered less suited to development within the floodplain, including developments that contain the elderly or infirm, or developments that are critical to the provision of emergency services.
Time-dependent zoning, for SLR for example, property removal on expiry	✓	Would need to consider triggers for response (e.g. sea level rise gets to x cm, or inundation frequency exceeds x times per year).
Development / building controls requiring flood-smart design and structural integrity	✓	Controls could require other mechanisms for minimising flood-related damages, especially in relation to building materials, electrics etc.
Property fill	✓	Limited amounts of fill could be used to help raise future development, providing that the development is not located within floodway or flood storage areas.
Adaptive construction - allow for future modifications	✓	Involves construction that will allow for future changes relatively easily in order to better adapt to changing flood conditions (eg progressive raising in response to SLR).

7.1.3 Response Modification Measures

These measures are designed to reduce the potential risks to life and property by modifying the overall response of individuals before, during and after a flood event. These are presented in Table 7-6, Table 7-7 and Table 7-8, respectively. It is considered that all response modification measures are equally applicable to all flooding mechanisms.

Table 7-6 Pre-Flood Response Modification Measures

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
General education to understand flood risks the community is living with	✓	Key messages regarding what to do and what not to do if caught in a flood
Targeted education (property or	✓	Key messages regarding how to manage risks to life and risks to property at an individual property

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
neighbourhood specific) to understand specific risks to individuals		basis, including closest evacuation centres, where roads would likely be flooded, and measures that can be implemented to be better prepared.
Periodic updates given new residents and new data (including new events)	✓	As new residents move into communities and as complacency sets in on longer term residents, education is required on a periodic basis – constant updating and renewal.
Local flood plans and pre-planned evacuation arrangements	✓	Evacuation centres and emergency responses need to be set-up at very short notice, so pre-planning is required. Evacuation centres need to be flood free, and potentially cater for large numbers of affected people.
Disclosing information and sharing knowledge beyond experience (readily available, eg on internet)	✓	Available via S149 certificates, publicly available flood studies and flood plans. Property-scale flood information should be available via the internet.
Provision of flood free access to assist in the flood emergency response.	✓	Provision of flood free access to the Sunset Caravan Park. Flooding of Bultitude Street can currently make access difficult.

Table 7-7 During-Flood Response Modification Measures

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Improved flood warning system, based on integrated rainfall and river level gauging, and real-time radar	✓	A total flood warning system can buy extra time for appropriate flood response, if the information can get to the community in time. The system needs to be locally specific and not generic. A system is very acceptable to the community, but can lead to a false sense of security.
Automated voice and text messaging for notification of flood warnings	✓	One possible method of disseminating flood warning information. Multiple methods would be required.
Multi-media bulletins for notification of flood warnings	✓	Urgency of disseminating flood warnings is critical to providing the community with as much preparation time as possible. This should extend to all radio and TV channels, not just local ABC.
Social media channels, such as twitter and facebook	✓	Much of the flood information that was distributed and accessed during the 2011 floods across Queensland, NSW, Victoria and WA was via social media (facebook, twitter) and internet sites. Emergency services set up direct feeds to these channels with latest updates and information. Community were able to supplement the information with first-hand knowledge (thus making sure the information was as current as possible).
flood markers indicating problem areas	✓	Flood markers indicate flood depths – historical and design possible flood events.

Table 7-8 Post-Flood Response Modification Measures

Existing Development	Applicable to Woolgoolga?	Comments
Inter-agency co-operation and arrangements and recovery plans	✓	Post-flood recovery co-ordination between agencies is required to outline roles and responsibilities, especially as community starts seeking out support and assistance.
Financial assistance	✓	Assistance is provided through various schemes state and federal schemes – subject to conditions
Charity assistance	✓	Assistance provided by charity organisations (food, clothes, shelter, basic needs)

7.2 Options Assessment

Based on the initial coarse assessment there are a number of flood modification, property modification and response modification measures that are further considered for implementation at Woolgoolga. The following sections detail the further assessment of these options.

7.2.1 Flood Modification

Four broad flood modification approaches are detailed:

- Levee protection to existing flood affected development;
- Permanent entrance opening (e.g. breakwater) ;
- Entrance channel dredging; and
- Artificial entrance opening.

7.2.1.1 Levee or Flood Wall

Description

Levees are built to exclude potentially inundated areas of the foreshore from flooding up to a prescribed design event level. Provided the integrity of the levee can be assured, levees are very effective in providing direct protection of property to flood inundation to the levee design height. Structural failure of the levee, or overtopping of the levee from a flood event larger than the design standard, can result in rapid inundation of areas behind the levee. This can in fact provide a greater flood hazard to both people and property.

Different types of levee construction are available, e.g. earthen levee, flood wall arrangement. In terms of their function for floodwater exclusion they perform the same way. However, there is considerable variation in construction costs, land area requirements, visual impact and impact on foreshore access.

Design

Any levee alignment will be required to tie into existing high ground to ensure no bypass of the levee system by floodwater. Two levee alignments have been considered for Woolgoolga, one protecting properties in Haines Close, and a second levee around the Sunset Caravan Park. The Haines Close alignment would tie into high ground of the ridge to the north. The Sunset Caravan

Park alignment would tie in into the Woolgoolga High School farm lands and higher ground at the end of Newman Street. The indicative levee alignments and protected areas are shown in Figure 7-1. A levee to protect low-lying properties on Wharf Street would not be feasible due to the significant catchment draining from the south into Jarrett Creek.

The number of existing properties within the nominal levee protection zones that have been identified at risk of above floor flooding summarised in Table 7-9.

Table 7-9 Existing Properties at Risk in Levee Protection Zones

Design Event	Haines Close	Sunset Caravan Park
20% AEP	0	96
5% AEP	2	119
2% AEP	5	125
1% AEP	11	133
0.2% AEP	12	152

The planning, design and construction effort and cost involved in implementing a levee protection system is a substantial investment. In order to maximise the benefit of this investment in terms of reducing flood risk, it is assumed a minimum levee design standard would be at the existing 1% AEP flood level plus an appropriate freeboard allowance (say 0.5m). This would require the construction of the levees to a height of around 3.5 to 4.5m AHD.

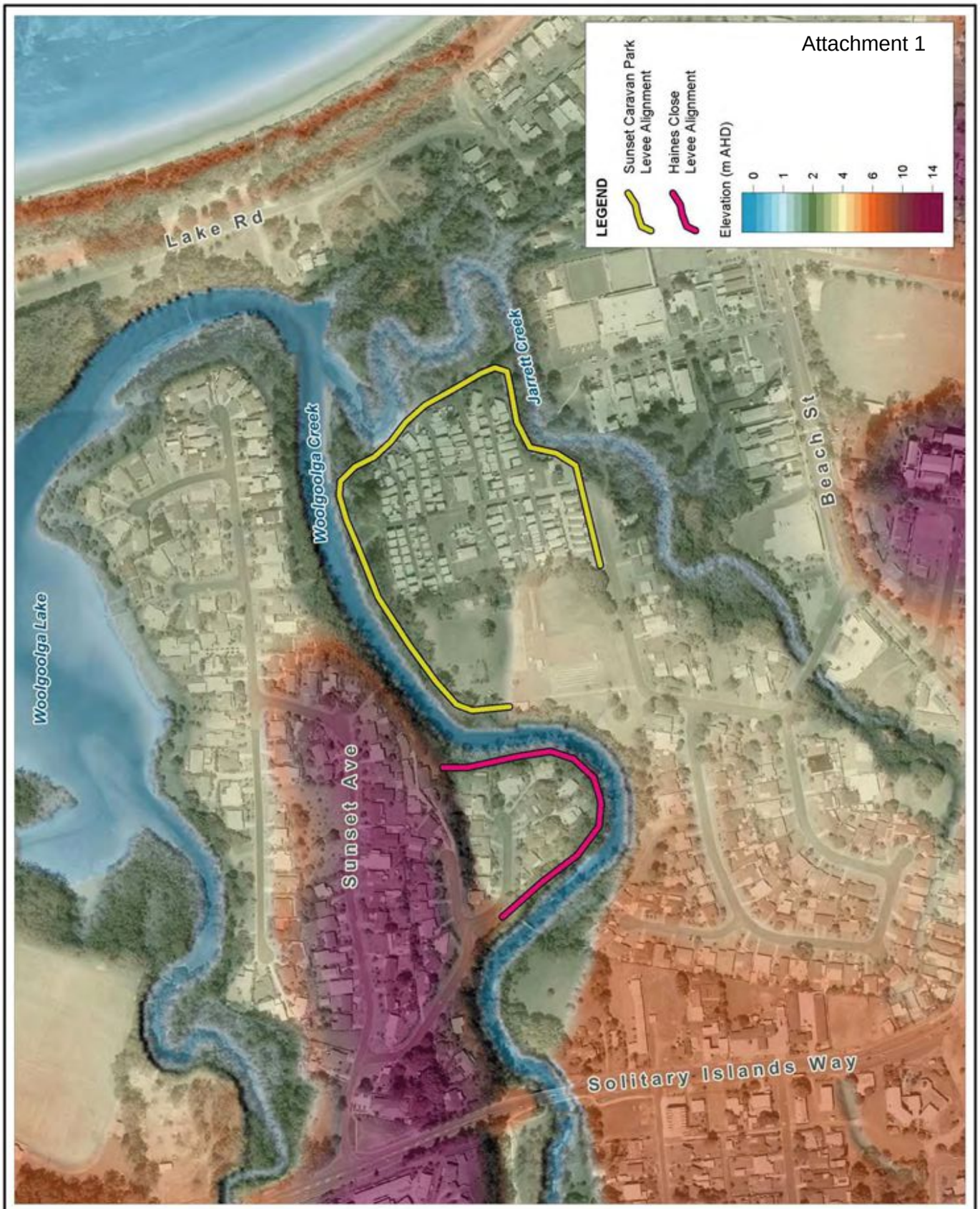
The existing level of the foreshore around the indicative levee alignments is in the order of 1.5 to 2.0m AHD. Accordingly, levees constructed to 3.5 to 4.5mAHD provides for a marked change to the foreshore landscape. An earthen levee construction typically would have a minimum 1 to 2m top width (greater if vehicular access was required) and sloping side batters (e.g. 1:4 vertical: horizontal). Just the space therefore required to construct an earthen levee represents a substantial footprint and land take area. Given in some places the limited width of public space on the foreshore, current private land would be required to construct the levee. The footprint for a wall type construction would be considerably less, but may still require some private land take.

Local drainage behind levees is an important consideration in the design. Flood gates allow local run-off to be drained from areas behind the levee when water levels in the Lake/channel is low and prevent floodwaters from entering under elevated water level conditions. Pumps may also be used to remove local runoff behind levees when flood gates are closed.

Performance

Assuming the integrity of the levees is sustained, the levees would be effective in eliminating flood damage to protected properties for events up to the nominal design height. Based on the number of properties protected (refer Table 7-9) the reduction in property flood damages afforded by the levee system in summarised in Table 7-10. The damages calculations assume flood protection up the existing 1% AEP + 0.5m level.

Attachment 1



Title:
Potential Levee Alignments

Figure: **7-1**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 100 200m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_001_141126_Levee.WOR

Table 7-10 Reduction in Flood Damages for Levee Option

Design Event	Haines Close	Sunset Caravan Park
20% AEP	$ -	$160,000
5% AEP	$74,000	$680,000
2% AEP	$269,000	$1,020,000
1% AEP	$662,000	$1,330,000
0.2% AEP	$858,000	$2,360,000
Average Annual Damage	$24,000	$149,000

Whilst the levee option is effective for addressing current at risk property, the impacts of potential sea level rise would provide for a diminishing level of protection over time. Considering the 0.4m and 0.9m sea level rise allowances for the years 2050 and 2100 respectively, the frequency of overtopping of the levee (if maintained at original height) would increase.

The existing 1% AEP flood level represents a future 2050 flood condition equivalent to an approximate 5% AEP flood event. Similarly, the current 1% AEP flood level would be surpassed by an event representing a magnitude of around a 20% AEP event for projected 2100 conditions. It must also be recognised that sea level rise would continue beyond 2100 providing for further reductions in flood immunity over time.

Levees are not a failsafe management option in terms of eliminating inundation from protected areas, noting potential failure or overtopping by a larger event. The available storage volume in the area protected behind the levee is small relative to the overall flood volumes being conveyed through the Lake system and would be expected to fill quickly once overtopping occurs.

Economic Viability

Levees represent a substantial capital cost. The estimated cost of an earthen levee construction incorporating both the Haines Close and Sunset Caravan Park alignments (approximately 1.1km in length) represents a cost of the order of $2M. A levee system also requires regular inspections for erosion/failure and maintenance for vegetated banks.

Substantial additional capital cost can also be incurred through acquisition of property to construct the levee. This may be required where there is little buffer between the property boundaries and the foreshore/waterway. Dependent on the alignment and construction technique, acquisition of part or full property would be required. The cost of acquisition could be in excess of the levee construction cost.

With reference to the reductions in flood damages afforded by the levee system (under existing flood conditions), the benefit-cost comparison would indicate some feasibility to the levee construction around Sunset Caravan Park but not for Haines Close. With sea-level rise however, there would be a diminishing return as average annual damages increase.

When assessing the performance of a levee scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 1.19, or between 0.78 and 1.86 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

Pros and Cons

A summary of the expected pros and cons relating to the concept proposed is provided in Table 7-11. These issues would need to be investigated to quantify their impact, as part of a detailed design and environmental impact assessment.

Table 7-11 Pros and Cons for Woolgoolga Levee Concept

Pros	Cons
Effective protection to a large number of properties	High Cost
Relatively low maintenance costs	Low-medium benefit cost ratio
	Visually obtrusive
	Impact on public access to foreshore
	Creates problem for local drainage behind levee require pumps/tidal gates
	Can create false sense of security - potential for levee to be overtopped or possible failure

7.2.1.2 Flood Detention

Description

Flood detention is the provision of flood storage to detain floodwaters upstream of the flood affected location. This typically involves the creation of a basin to store flood waters, with an outlet control structure to limit the downstream flow rates. The outlet capacity is much smaller than the flood flows generated by the upstream catchment runoff. This builds up the flood level within the basin, using up the available storage capacity. A high level outlet structure is also provided to accommodate floods above and beyond the design capacity of the detention basin.

Detention basins are an effective means of reducing flood risk downstream. However, they inherently increase flood levels upstream of the basin outlet and can therefore potentially impact on properties adjacent to the detention basin.

Design

The provision of flood detention requires the availability of land in which to store flood waters. A suitable location in Woolgoolga has been identified for potential flood detention. This is an existing wetland situated at the eastern end of Trafalgar Street. It covers an area of around 4ha and has a contributing catchment of some 30ha. The alignment of Trafalgar Street provides an existing bund with a crest elevation of around 5.1m AHD, behind which approximately 18ML of storage volume is available. There is an existing outlet pipe of 750mm diameter that connects the wetland to the stormwater drainage network.

By raising the bund above the existing level of 5.1m AHD, additional upstream flood storage can be provided. This has implications for the few properties adjacent to the western side of the wetland. Table 7-12 shows the existing peak flood levels within the wetland for the 2-hour design storm duration (which is the critical flood condition for the downstream properties). The peak flood levels with a bund height detaining all of the storm runoff are also presented. It can be seen that a bund height of the 1% AEP level +0.5m freeboard is around 5.9m AHD. At this level the wetland would detain flows up to and including the 0.2% AEP flood. This would provide for an additional 40ML of flood storage, totalling some 60ML The outlet structure would remain unaltered from the existing configuration.

The increased flood detention storage would provide for a reduction in the frequency and depth of flood inundation for the properties situated between the wetland bund and Carrington Street. An increase in peak flood levels on the few lots to the west of the wetland would be experienced. However, the increased flood levels would not impact above floor flooding as the floor levels are situated above 6m AHD. There may be some increase in flooding to the affected lots but this could be offset through the provision of additional local bunding.

Table 7-12 Peak Flood Levels (m AHD) within the Trafalgar Street Wetland

Design Event	Existing	Flood Detention
20% AEP 2-hour	5.11	5.11
5% AEP 2-hour	5.22	5.26
2% AEP 2-hour	5.27	5.36
1% AEP 2-hour	5.31	5.44
0.2% AEP 2-hour	5.39	5.62

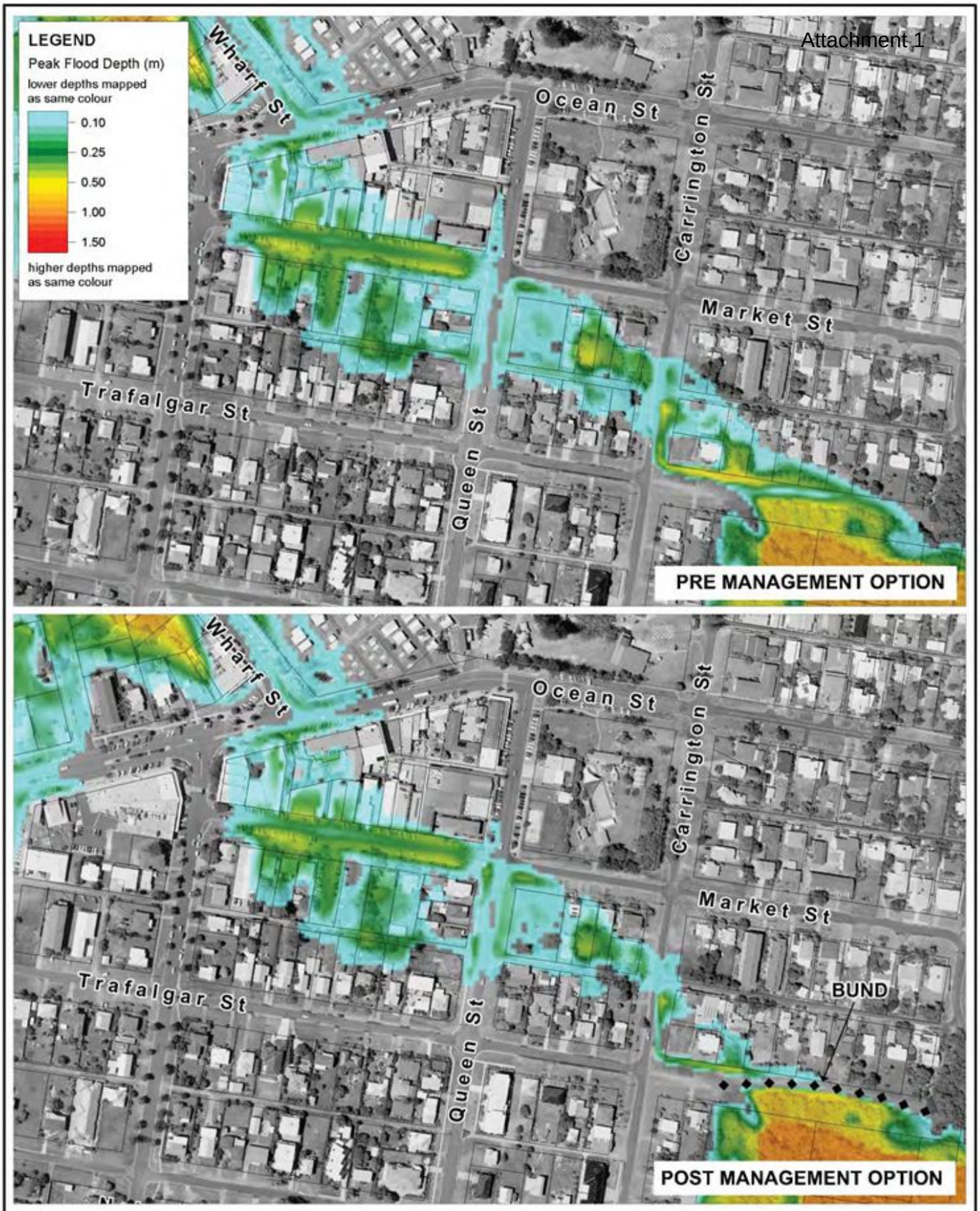
Performance

The TUFLOW model was simulated with the increased bund height to determine the reduction in downstream flood conditions. This was found to be in the order of up to 0.3m, as presented in Table 7-13. The actual flood levels vary spatially, but the presented numbers give an indicative representation of the reduction in peak flood levels. Reductions in flood damages are presented in Table 7-14. The change in modelled flood extents and depths for the 1% AEP event is presented in Figure 7-2.

Table 7-13 Peak Flood Levels (m AHD) Downstream of the Trafalgar Street Wetland

Design Event	Existing	Flood Detention
20% AEP 2-hour	4.89	4.89
5% AEP 2-hour	5.07	4.95
2% AEP 2-hour	5.18	4.98
1% AEP 2-hour	5.24	4.99
0.2% AEP 2-hour	5.34	5.05

Attachment 1



Title:
Impact of Trafalgar Street Detention on the 1% AEP Flood

Figure: 7-2

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 75 150m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Figures\Option4a5m_TrafalgarStDiversion.WOR

Table 7-14 Reduction in Flood Damages for Trafalgar Street Detention

Design Event	Flood Damage Reduction
20% AEP	$1,000
5% AEP	$4,000
2% AEP	$4,000
1% AEP	$16,000
0.2% AEP	$16,000
Average Annual Damage	$1,000

Economic Viability

The properties situated to the east of Carrington Street are elevated above the design flood levels and so the reduction in flood damages associated with the flood detention are quite modest, as presented in Table 7-14. The cost of raising the bund level is likely to be in the order of $50k to $100k.

When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.18, or between 0.12 and 0.29 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

Pros and Cons

A summary of the expected pros and cons relating to the concept proposed is provided in Table 6 11. These issues would need to be investigated to quantify their impact, as part of a detailed design and environmental impact assessment.

Table 7-15 Pros and Cons for Trafalgar Street Detention

Pros	Cons
Relatively low construction and maintenance costs	Low benefit cost ratio
Some level of flood damage reduction	Impact on adjacent properties to the west

7.2.1.3 Permanent Entrance Opening

Description

The basic objectives of a permanent entrance opening for Woolgoolga in terms of flood management is the elimination of low-level flooding as a result of entrance closure, and the increase in conveyance of catchment floods out through the entrance.

At Woolgoolga Lake, the entrance channel is highly dynamic. The entrance at Woolgoolga Lake tends towards closure during periods with relatively low rainfall, and following relatively larger, longer period waves. The entrance is afforded some protection from ocean waves, being protected

to some extent from the dominant south to south easterly incoming waves which prevail along the New South Wales coast.

The construction of breakwaters is a potential option to achieve a stable entrance.

Design

The design of training breakwaters needs to take into account the local wave climate and the depth to which the breakwaters have to be extended for the entrance to remain clear of sand. In aligning the breakwaters the natural direction of flows exiting the Lake during flood conditions also needs to be considered in an attempt to reduce significant impacts on the passage of major floods. Dune stabilisation works and beach nourishment may also be required alongside the constructed breakwaters. Regardless of the actual design, any constructed permanent entrance opening would involve a large scale construction and associated capital cost of works.

Performance

The perceived flooding benefits of an open entrance are elimination of the low-level persistent flooding occurring as a result of entrance closure and a reduction in catchment flood levels through better flood conveyance through the entrance. Enlarging of the entrance channel however will provide for greater penetration of ocean water into the estuary under normal tides and storm surge (ocean flooding) conditions.

The flood models have been used to assess the potential change in flooding behaviour with the construction of an open entrance, as shown in Table 6 12. The adopted design conditions and those adopted for the estimation of flood damages have been considered. The levels reference the location of the existing gauge in Woolgoolga Lake.

It shows that a permanent open entrance would reduce peak flood levels within the Lake by the order of 0.5m to 0.6m, when compared to a closed entrance condition. Peak flood levels under more typical entrance conditions would be reduced by around 0.4m.

Table 7-16 Peak Flood Levels (m AHD) in Woolgoolga Lake

Design Event	Existing "Worst Case"[1]	Open Entrance "Worst Case"[2]	Existing "Best Estimate"[3]	Open Entrance "Best Estimate"[2]
20% AEP[i]	2.55	2.00	2.10	1.70
5% AEP[i]	2.70	2.10	2.25	1.85
2% AEP[i]	2.80	2.15	2.35	1.95
1% AEP[ii]	2.90	2.40	2.45	2.05
0.2% AEP[iii]	3.10	2.70	2.50	2.10

Notes: 1 – Incorporates an entrance berm level of 1.5m AHD.

2 – Incorporates an entrance berm level of 0.0m AHD.

3 – Incorporates an entrance berm level of 1.0m AHD.

i – Incorporates a design ocean level of 1.85m AHD.

ii – Incorporates a design ocean level of 2.1m AHD.

iii – Incorporates a design ocean level of 2.4m AHD.

The reductions in flood levels for the “best estimate” scenario have been used to estimate the likely reduction in flood damages, as presented in When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.17, or between 0.11 and 0.26 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

Table 7-17.

Economic Viability

Breakwaters represent a substantial capital cost, which would most likely be in excess of $10M.

When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.17, or between 0.11 and 0.26 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

Table 7-17 Reduction in Flood Damages for Permanent Entrance Opening

Design Event	Flood Damage Reduction
20% AEP	$44,000
5% AEP	$738,000
2% AEP	$1,288,000
1% AEP	$1,498,000
0.2% AEP	$1,290,000
Average Annual Damage	$122,000

Pros and Cons

A summary of the expected pros and cons relating to the breakwater concept proposed is provided as Table 7-18. These issues would need to be investigated to quantify their impact, as part of a detailed design and environmental impact assessment.

Table 7-18 Pros and Cons for Woolgoolga Lake Breakwater Concept

Pros	Cons
Reduction in ongoing entrance management effort and costs	Very Costly;
Enhanced tidal flushing and potential improvements to water quality	Forced alignment may affect the efficiency of extreme floods. Could exacerbate flooding from the most extreme events;
Reduction in nuisance flooding prior to managed opening, during times when the entrance would have otherwise closed	May increase inundation during extreme surge events;

	Increased tidal transmission may increase nuisance flooding due to normal astronomical (e.g. King) tides; Will alter tidal characteristics related to foreshore habitats inside the entrance of the Lake Uncertainty regarding the presence, or otherwise of rock at the entrance. May require construction of an internal wave trap, to minimise exposure of internal shoreline to erosion. Would reduce typical water levels within the lake and may therefore impact on the recreational use and amenity.

7.2.1.4 Flow Diversion

Description

Flow diversion measures are more readily implemented in small catchments. The design of the diversion measures may include channel works, the construction of bunds or culverts. The function of the works is to divert flood waters around or away from the flood affected location. This may involve the diversion of catchment runoff into a neighbouring catchment.

Constraints on the ability to divert flood waters include the surrounding topography. If the diversion must traverse an area much higher than the water surface then the scale of works required is likely to be cost prohibitive. Consideration also needs to be given to the location receiving the diverted flood waters, as the diversion could potentially increase flooding elsewhere.

Design

There is a location within Woolgoolga with the potential for flood flow diversion. To the west of the Solitary Islands Way there is a small 12ha catchment that drains behind the properties on Smith Street. Catchment runoff is currently discharged into the stormwater drainage network under the Solitary Islands Way. During major flood events the available drainage capacity is exceeded and flooding occurs along Solitary Islands Way and Turon Parade. The nature of the flooding is not particularly hazardous or damaging, but it is extensive.

There is potential to divert the catchment runoff away from its current discharge point and into Woolgoolga Creek. This can be undertaken upstream of Moore Street, where there is currently a culvert draining under the road. Through construction of a drainage channel and/or culverts the catchment can instead be discharged west along the southern side of Moore Street.

The drainage channel construction considered is at an invert level of 6m AHD, which is approximately 2.5m deep, as presented in Figure 7-3. The minimum length of channel required is around 180m and includes the provision of a twin 1200mm RCP culvert under an existing property access. The channel would discharge into the Woolgoolga Creek floodplain and would flow through the properties to the north before reaching Woolgoolga Creek. In order to discharge directly to Woolgoolga Creek an additional 75m channel length would be required. Depending on arrangements with the land owners and the available land area a different channel configuration or more extensive culverted sections may be required.

Performance

The TUFLOW model was simulated with the diversion works incorporated. This was found to eliminate the extensive flooding of properties along Solitary Islands Way and Turon Parade for events up to and including the 1% AEP, as presented in Figure 7-4.

The peak flood conditions in Woolgoolga Creek are not increased due to the difference in the relative timings of the catchment flood response. The local catchment being diverted is much smaller and so the flood is largely discharged to Woolgoolga Creek before the flood wave arrives from the Woolgoolga Creek catchment. The local catchment flows are also small in comparison to those of Woolgoolga Creek.

In the 1% AEP 2-hour event (critical duration for the local catchment) the peak flow from the local catchment diversion is under 5m^3/s and occurs around 45 mins after the onset of rainfall. The peak flow in Woolgoolga Creek is around 50m^3/s and occurs almost an hour later. The addition of the diverted flows increases the Woolgoolga Creek flood peak by around 2%. The difference between the flood peak timings and magnitudes is greater for the 6-hour duration storm, which is the critical condition for Woolgoolga Creek, reducing peak the peak flow increase in Woolgoolga Creek to less than 1%.

The reduction in flood damages associated with the flow diversion is presented in Table 7-19.

Table 7-19 Reduction in Flood Damages for Moore Street Diversion

Design Event	Flood Damage Reduction
20% AEP	$10,000
5% AEP	$16,000
2% AEP	$18,000
1% AEP	$103,000
0.2% AEP	$262,000
Average Annual Damage	$6,000

Economic Viability

Although the flooding along the Solitary Islands Way and Turon Parade is extensive, the depths are generally shallow and so flood damages are also relatively low.

The cost of constructing the flow diversion would vary depending on and required land acquisition and the length of culverts required. Cost estimates indicate that with only a 10m culvert length the

scheme might require in the order of $260k, increasing to around $650k if culverting the 180m length. Extending the diversion works by 75m to Woolgoolga Creek would increase these cost estimates by around 40%. The estimates are for construction only and do not include any land acquisition.

When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.32 when assuming a cost of $260k, or between 0.21 and 0.50 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

It should be noted that costs for this option could be reduced if tied in with future possible residential development (if any) of adjoining land by property owners.

7.2.1.5 Stormwater Drainage Improvements

Description

Stormwater drainage improvements involve increasing the capacity of the stormwater pipe network to convey flood flows, reducing the amount of overland flooding. The most effective way to achieve this is to increase the size and/or number of stormwater pipes along the affected alignments.

However, this is achieved through significant capital cost. There is also the residual risk associated with stormwater pipe and/or inlet blockages that can reduce the effective capacity of the network during a flood event. Often the stormwater drainage infrastructure is designed to around a 20% AEP capacity, with flows up to the 1% AEP capacity being conveyed within the roadway. However, in locations with poorly aligned roads the provision of higher pipe drainage capacities may be viable.

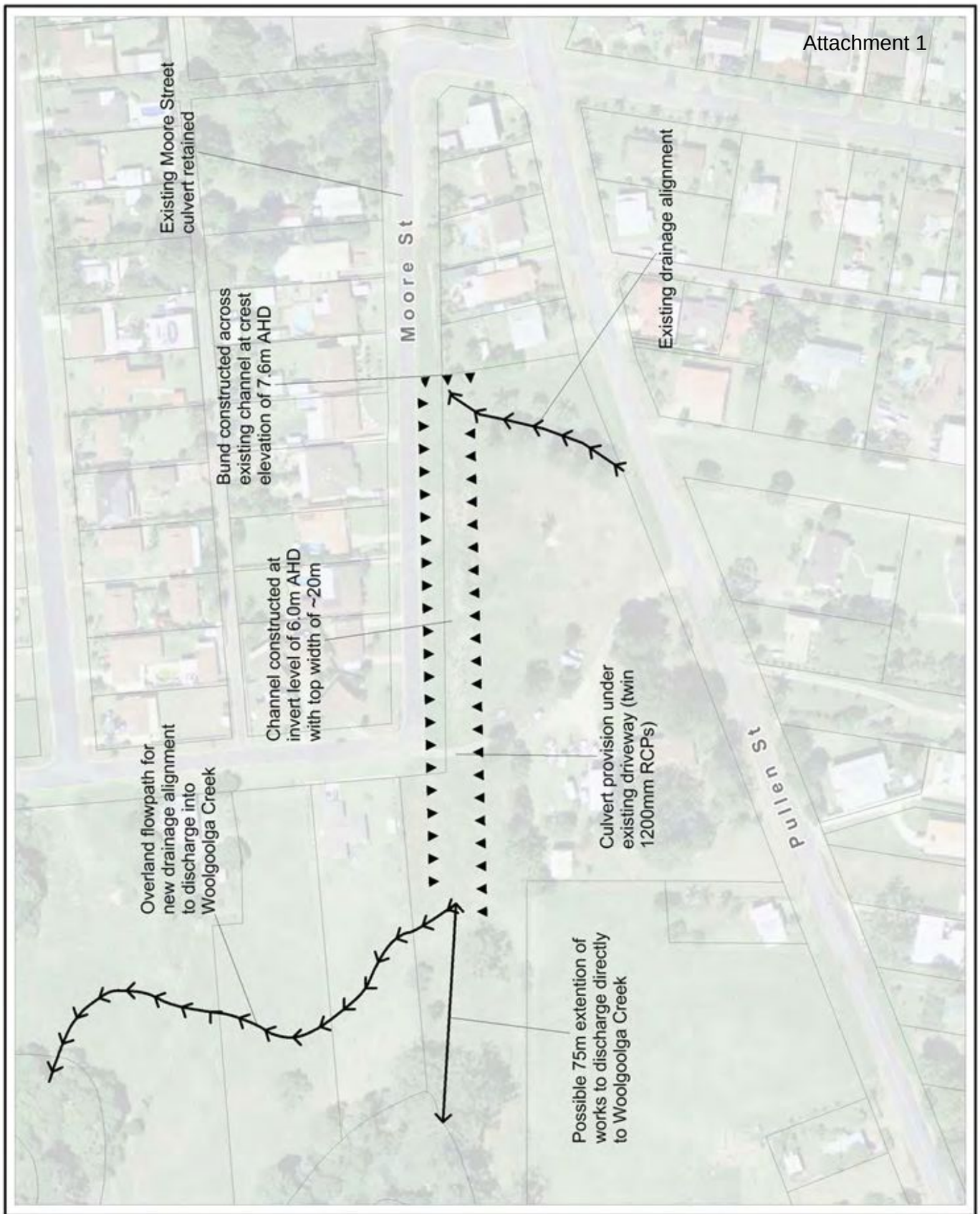
Design

The location in Woolgoolga in which the improvement of stormwater drainage alignments is potentially viable is within the 9ha catchment draining to Market Street. Catchment runoff is currently intercepted by stormwater drainage along Trafalgar Street and Trafalgar Lane and diverted to the trunk drainage alignment along Queen Street. However, when the capacity of the existing drainage on Trafalgar Street and Trafalgar Lane is exceeded, excess runoff flows overland into the topographic depression on Market Street to the north. Flooding here has the potential to flood the commercial properties.

There is the potential to augment the existing drainage capacity along Trafalgar Road to divert all of the upstream catchment runoff into the Queen Street stormwater drainage. This can be undertaken through the provision of increased stormwater pipe drainage and/or increasing the capacity of the roadway to convey excess flows.

The option considered in the modelling has been the construction of a bund to retain excess runoff in the roadway. This involves a 250m length of bund constructed in the road reserve of Trafalgar Street and Queen Street. The bund would need to be 0.3m high, or around 0.1m above the crest of the road. However, the design is complicated by the need to raise the level of the Market Street and Queen Street intersection, in order to retain water within the Queen Street alignment and prevent spilling into Market Street.

Attachment 1



Title:
Moore Street Drainage Diversion Concept

Figure: **7-3**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

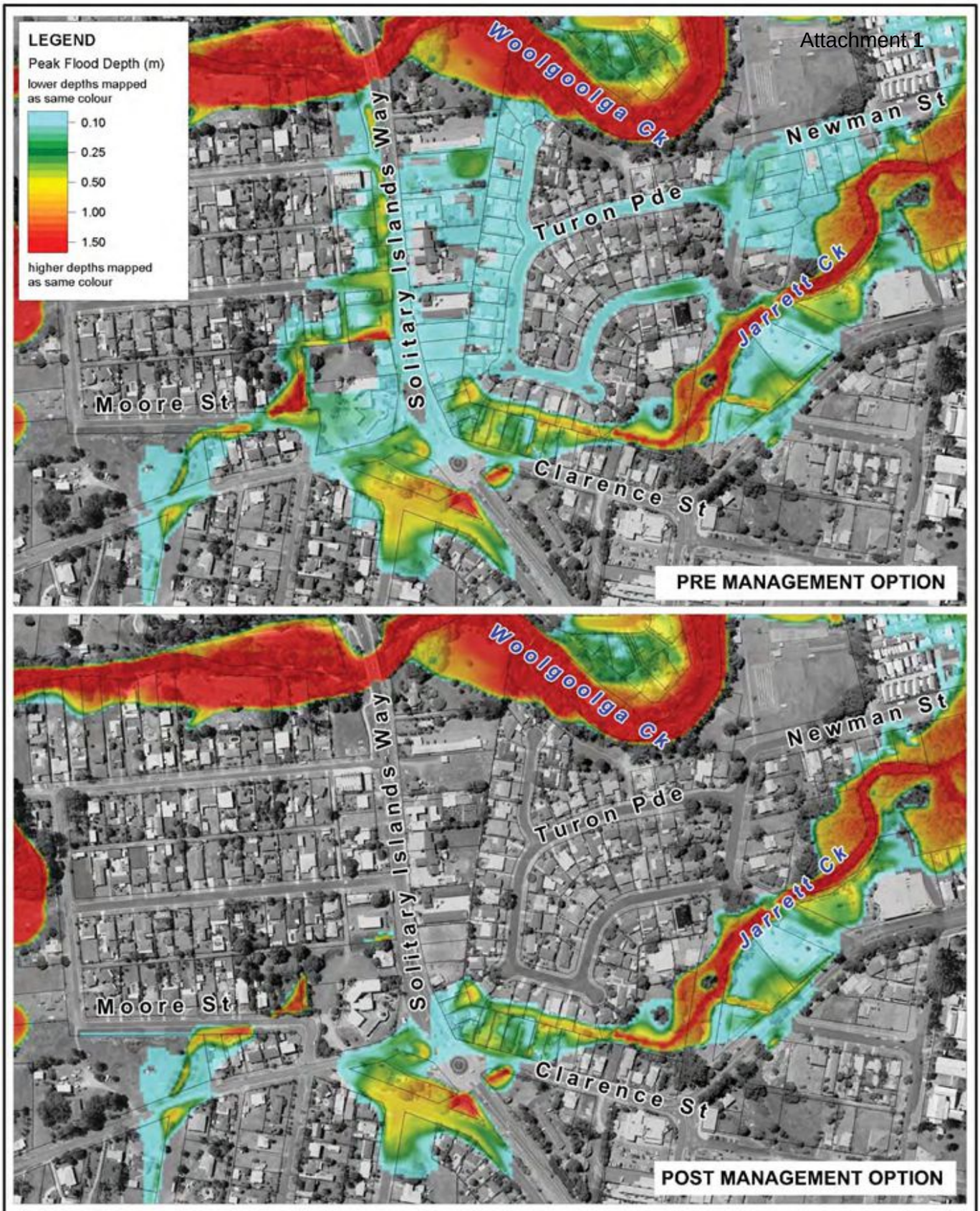
0 m 37.5 m 75m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_003_141202_Moore_St.WOR

Attachment 1



Title:

Impact of Moore Street Drainage Diversion on the 1% AEP Flood

Figure: **7-4**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N 0 125 250m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Figures\Option6g_MooreStDiversion.WOR

Performance

The TUFLOW model was simulated to include the bund and associated catchment runoff diversion. The results show that the retention of catchment runoff upstream of Trafalgar Street within the Queen Street drainage alignment provides for some reduction of flood levels within Market Street, as presented Figure 7-5. However, the flooding problem is not eliminated as catchment runoff downstream of Trafalgar Street still exceeds the available drainage capacity along Trafalgar Lane.

The economic benefits of such a scheme are limited due to the relatively low level of existing flood damages. The reduction in flood damages achieved through the works is presented in Table 7-20.

Economic Viability

The cost of constructing the bund, including driveway improvements is estimated to cost around $150k. However, local road raising works at the Market Street and Queen Street intersection would cost a similar amount, bring the total cost to around $300k.

When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.41, or between 0.27 and 0.64 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

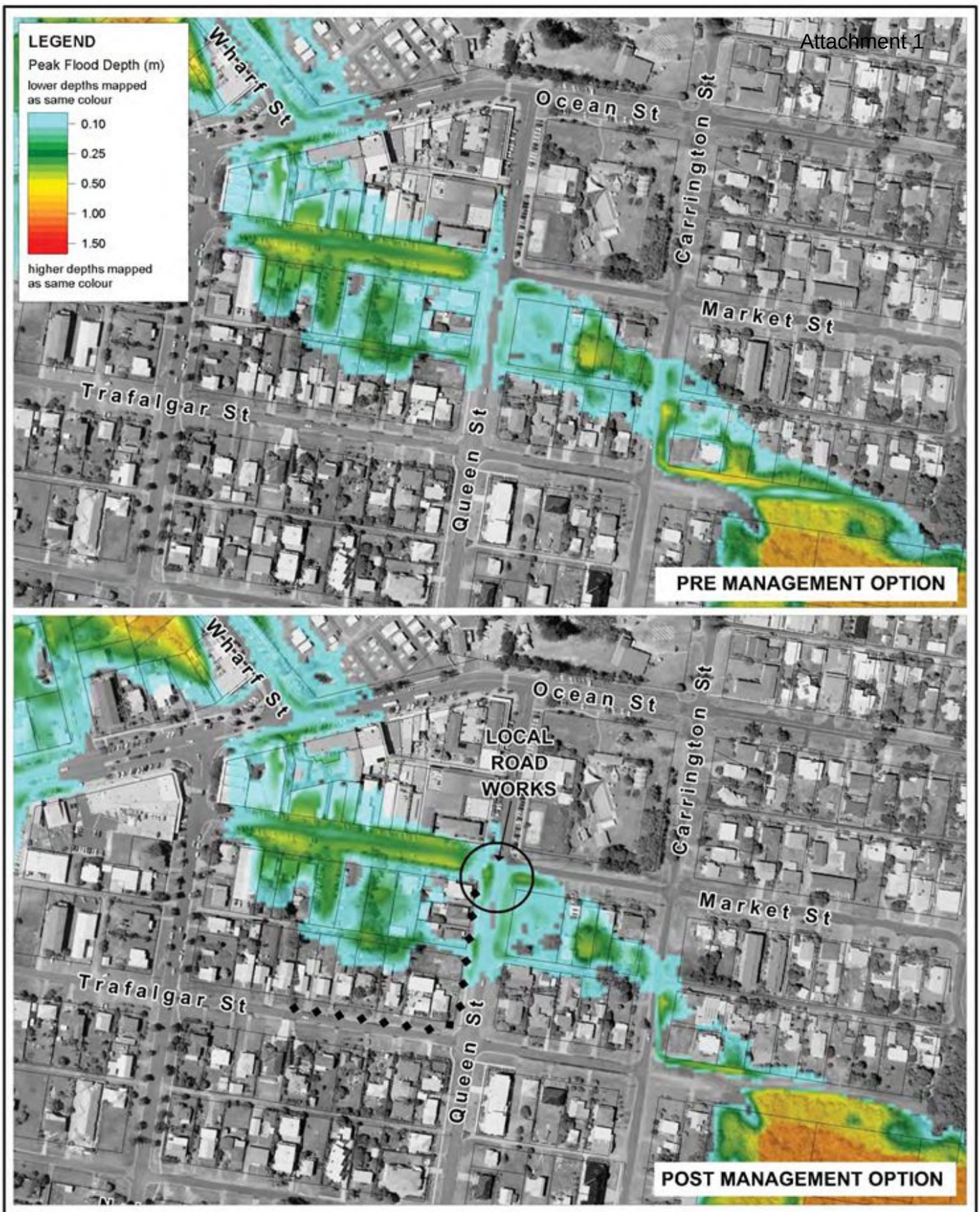
Similar or better results can be achieved through the provision of substantial drainage pipes and inlets along Trafalgar Lane that convey the majority of upstream catchment runoff into the Queen Street alignment. However, this would constitute around a 150m length of pipe upgrade and could cost significantly more than the Trafalgar Street option.

Table 7-20 Reduction in Flood Damages for Trafalgar Street Drainage Improvement

Design Event	Flood Damage Reduction
20% AEP	$1,000
5% AEP	$63,000
2% AEP	$49,000
1% AEP	$46,000
0.2% AEP	$288,000
Average Annual Damage	$9,000

The economic justification for a stormwater drainage improvement scheme to reduce flooding in Market Street is marginal. However, the modelling tests have shown that there is sufficient capacity within the Queen Street trunk drainage. It may therefore be worthwhile considering providing additional drainage capacity along Trafalgar Street and Trafalgar Lane as part of any other scheduled works, such as the provision of kerb and gutter along Trafalgar Street.

Attachment 1



Title:

Impact of Trafalgar Street Drainage Improvement on the 1% AEP Flood

Figure: **7-5**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 75 150m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Figures\Option4a5m_TrafalgarStDiversion.WOR

It is understood that a strategic plan for Woolgoolga Town Centre is currently being developed. If any physical works are recommended to be undertaken as part of this plan then this may provide an opportunity to provide some additional benefit to the flooding conditions on Market Street. This potential should be discussed as and when it arises, but in principal even minor increases to property entrance levels and minor reductions in the levels of access routes between properties on the northern side of Market Street will assist in reducing the current level of flood damages.

7.2.2 Property Modification

Property modification measures modify property and land use including development controls. This is generally accomplished through such means as flood proofing (house raising or sealing entrances), planning and building regulations (zoning) or voluntary purchase.

7.2.2.1 Voluntary House Purchase

The primary objective of voluntary house purchase (VHP) is to reduce risks to personal safety by purchasing houses located in areas subject to excessive hazard. A VHP scheme is generally applicable only to areas where flood mitigation is impractical and the existing flood risk is unacceptable. Such measures can only be undertaken on a voluntary basis with the property owner. Post-purchase the property should be rezoned for flood compatible use.

Residential properties (excluding those situated within the caravan parks) which may be suitable for VHP have the highest hydraulic hazard in the study area. The following potential criteria (see Table 7-21) were compared for identifying high risk properties. These were based on hydraulic criteria in the 1% AEP event for properties with above floor flooding.

Table 7-21 Assessment of Property Numbers for VHP

Potential Criteria	Number of Properties
High hydraulic hazard	7
Floodways (VxD > 0.3)	0

Depth of flooding is the principal characteristic defining the high hazard status for the identified properties, with a depth of flooding in excess of 1m. For non-brick buildings alternative flood modification options such as house raising would be considered more appropriate and generally suitable for the type of construction.

This option however may be more practical when considering future flooding conditions with sea level rise impacts, with land and buildings affected by normal tidal inundation or frequent flooding. Protection measures for these properties may be expensive to build and maintain (e.g. levees) and have high environmental impacts. In this situation VHP schemes may be more attractive. Property purchases at this stage are not considered necessary, and possibly may not be required for a considerable time in the future. Nevertheless, such schemes should be included in planning for future management of sea level rise impacts in vulnerable areas.

7.2.2.2 Voluntary House Raising

Voluntary house raising is aimed at reducing the flood damage to houses by raising the habitable floor level of individual buildings above an acceptable design standard (e.g. 1% AEP Flood Level

+0.5m). Voluntary house raising generally only provides a benefit in terms of reduced economic damages but does not eliminate the risk. Larger floods than the design flood (used to establish minimum floor level) will still provide building damages and the option does not address personal safety aspects. These risks are still present as the property and surrounds are subject to inundation and therefore the flood access and emergency response opportunity is still compromised.

House raising does have limited application in that it is not suited to all building types. Typically house raising is suited to most non-brick (e.g. clad, timbered framed houses) single story houses constructed on piers and not for slab on ground construction. An indicative cost to raise a house is of the order of $75,000 which can vary considerably depending on the type and size of the structure. Eligibility criteria for house raising schemes vary around the country, but funding is available for house raising in NSW and has been widely applied.

As an alternative to direct house raising, subsidies schemes have also been made available for re-building. For many properties, the opportunity to rebuild may be more attractive than raising the existing dwelling. Fairfield City Council, which arguably operates the largest house raising scheme in the country, has a subsidy scheme for residential property owners of houses with floor levels which are low enough to qualify. They can then choose to invest this subsidy into physically raising the house or into demolishing and rebuilding the house at a higher floor level.

Potential eligible properties for such a scheme in Woolgoolga are identified based on above floor flooding over a range of flood event magnitudes as summarised in Table 7-22. Property numbers have been restricted to timber framed houses on piers (not slab on ground constructions), as identified from the property survey data. The numbers do not include dwellings situated within the Caravan Parks.

Table 7-22 Assessment of Property Numbers for House Raising

Design Event	Number of Properties
20% AEP	0 (0 to 5)
5% AEP	1 (0 to 6)
2% AEP	5 (2 to 9)
1% AEP	7 (2 to 11)

Note – the numbers in parentheses indicate the range between the "best case" and "worst case" scenarios, compared to the "best estimate"

For the purposes of evaluating the economic viability of such a scheme, it was assumed that eligible houses would have their floor levels raised to 0.5m above the 1% AEP flood level and a mean property raising price would be $50,000.

Raising houses flooded at the existing 1% AEP flood level would account for seven properties at a cost of some $350k. The reduction in average annual flood damages is in the order of some $24,500.

When assessing the performance of the scheme over a standard 50 year life span, the reduction in damages must be reduced to a net present day value. When adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 0.97, or between 0.63 and 1.50 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

Notwithstanding, it must be recognised that:

- Not all timber framed, clad homes are structurally suitable for raising;
- It changes the appearance of a house;
- May create difficulties in accessing public utility services; and
- Those with mobility restrictions may not be able to easily access the house.

The broader impacts of house raising should not be overlooked, as it will potentially change the visual character of a house and possibly the street / suburb.

Such a scheme would only be possible if funding was able to be attracted from State and Federal Government programs. As the majority of houses suitable for house raising are located on the lowest parts of the Woolgoolga Lake floodplain, the long term viability and management of these locations should first be addressed given the potential threat associated with future sea level rise. That is, there would be little value in raising these houses if after 40 years or so these locations either become unliveable, are unable to be readily serviced by public utility and infrastructure (e.g. roads, drainage, water supply) for the life of the asset or are subject to broad scale acquisition and redevelopment.

OEH provides financial assistance for land owners willing to participate in a voluntary house raising scheme. This is provided at an estimated cost of $50,000 per property, with the state government providing a 2:1 funding ratio. This is usually reliant on a feasibility study following the FRMS&P to determine the technical feasibility of and assist with the prioritising of house raising. Individual Councils may typically raise one to two houses per year.

7.2.2.3 Flood Resistance / Flood-proofing

Flood proofing refers to the design and construction of buildings with appropriate materials (i.e. material able to withstand inundation, debris and buoyancy forces) so that damage to both the building and its contents is minimised should the building be inundated during a flood. Flood proofing can be undertaken for new buildings or be retrofitted to existing buildings; however flood proofing is generally more effectively achieved during construction with appropriate selection of materials and design. Generally these works would be undertaken on a property by property basis at no cost to Council.

Of particular interest to building owners (and insurers) is making changes to building materials to reduce the costs of damages during flood. This would include for example replacing composite timber kitchen cupboards with solid timber cupboard, replacing carpet with floor tiles, replacing plasterboard wall lining with fibrous cement etc. These changes can often be done during building renovations, and at a relatively marginal additional cost.

Council's Development Control Plan already includes requirements for the use of flood compatible building components for new development in the floodplain. However, there are a number of non-structural options that can be retrofit to existing property to help reduce flood damage including changes to joinery and fittings, floor coverings and electrical services.

The commercial centre along Market Street would be an ideal location for the flood-proofing of properties. There are a number of available flood barrier technologies including permanent fixtures such as automatic 'flip up' flood barriers as shown in Figure 7-6; or temporary fixtures that can be installed in less than 5 minutes in the event of a flood such as the Floodgate technology shown in Figure 7-7.

Whilst flood proofing may limit the damage to the building and its contents, the occupant (particularly in the case of commercial property) may still suffer from the social and economic disruption of flooding such as the closure of businesses and lack of access during and after flood events. Flood barriers are easy to install at a relatively low cost and would be a recommended measure for properties that experience above floor flooding.

The installation of such measures may cost in the order of $5,000 per property. It is difficult to compare directly with the major capital works, but for comparative purposes, if applied to the three properties flooded at the 1% AEP event then over a 50 year period when adopting a discount rate of 7% this gives a benefit-cost ration (BCR) of 3.68, or between 2.41 and 5.73 when adopting a discount rate of 11% or 4% respectively.

7.2.2.4 Planning and Development Controls

Land use planning and development controls are key mechanisms by which Council can manage flood-affected areas within the study area. Such mechanisms will influence future development (and redevelopment) and therefore the benefits will accrue gradually over time. Without comprehensive floodplain planning, existing problems may be exacerbated and opportunities to reduce flood risks may be lost.

As discussed in Section 6, Council currently has a number of land use planning and development controls in place to manage flood-affected areas within the Coffs Harbour LGA.

Flood Planning Levels (FPLs) are used for planning purposes, and directly determine the extent of the Flood Planning Area (FPA), which is the area of land subject to flood-related development controls. The FPL is the level below which a Council places restrictions on development due to the hazard of flooding. Traditional floodplain planning has relied almost entirely on the definition of a singular FPL, which has usually been based on the 100 year ARI flood level for the purposes of applying floor level controls.

Adoption of a single FPL can provide for:

- unnecessary restriction of some land uses from occurring below the FPL, while allowing other inappropriate land uses to occur immediately above the FPL; and

lack of recognition of the significant flood hazard that may exist above the FPL (and as a result, there are very few measures in place to manage the consequences of flooding above the FPL).

Figure 7-6 Permanent Automatic 'Flip up' Flood Barrier (source: http://www.spec-net.com.au/press/0212/flo_150212.htm)

Figure 7-7 Temporary Floodgate Flood Barrier (source: http://www.hydroresponse.com/floodgate.htm)

Climate change effects are expected to influence flood levels gradually over time. Flood levels based on predicted climate conditions in 2100 will be reached gradually. The application of FPLs expected to be reached at 2100 is considered excessive for development of existing urban areas due to practicalities of raising land and buildings on a property by property basis if and when redevelopment occurs. The application of FPLs based on current climate conditions is also considered inappropriate in light of the broadly accepted climate change science and indeed the potential impacts imposed by the sea level threat.

The recommended flood planning area (i.e. area under the recommended FPLs) is presented in Figure 7-8 and should be adopted within Council's Policy. The flood planning areas for the 2050 and 2100 flood planning horizons should also be considered for adoption.

Under the standard LEP template developed by the State Government there are restrictions on using flood events other than the 100 year event. There are also restrictions on the application of Climate Change (sea level rise) in planning considerations.

It is recommended that detailed assessment of possible alternatives to Council controls be considered in the future within the bounds of State legislation.

It is recommended that detailed assessment of possible alternatives to Councils flood policy be made prior to update of the DCP to facilitate appropriate flood mitigation controls.

7.2.3 Response Modification

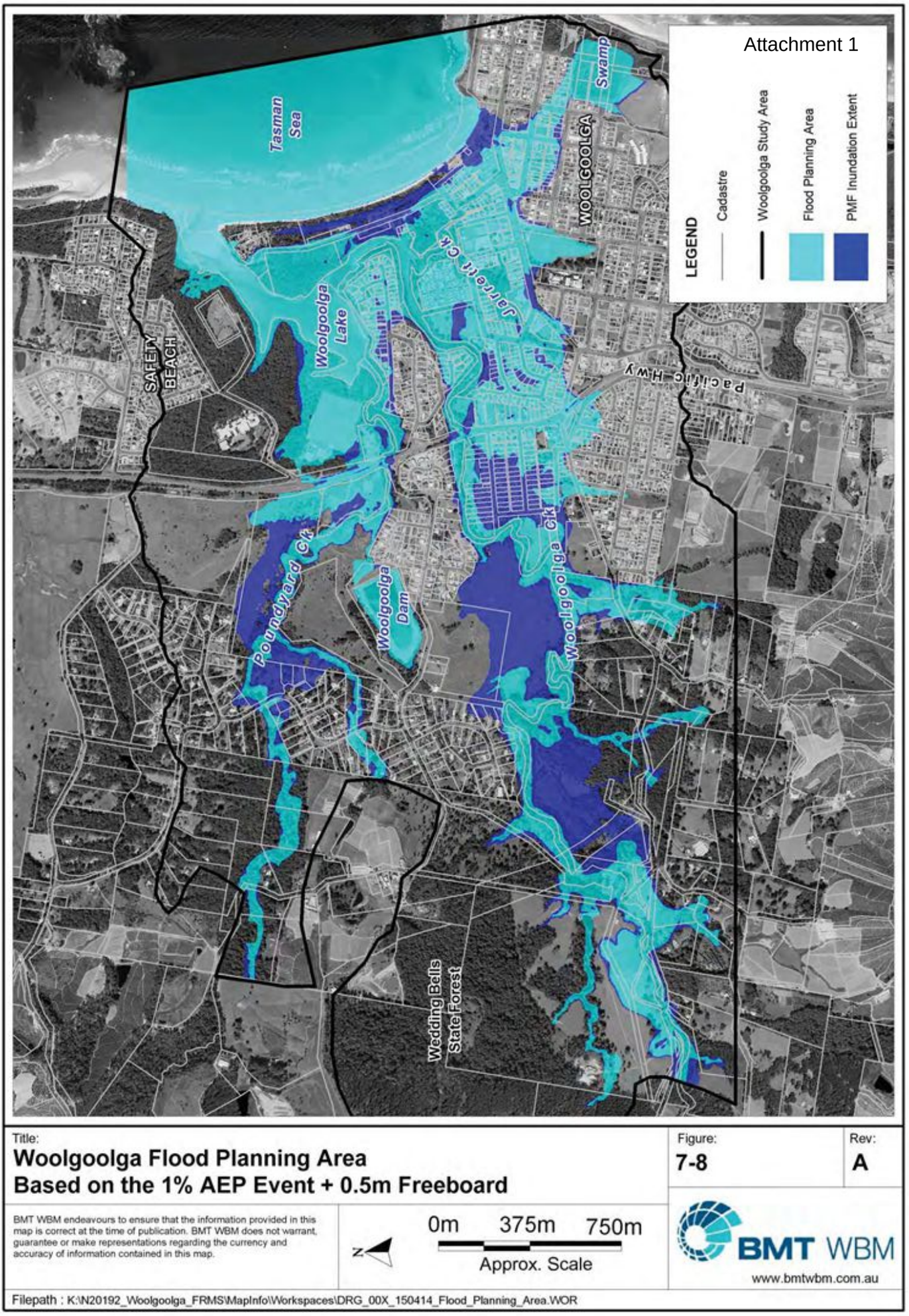
Given the area of existing development within flood prone land, it may be necessary to evacuate a large number of residents (from parts of Woolgoolga including the Caravan Parks) from their homes in a major flood. The nature of flooding is such that warning times can be short. The amount of time available for evacuation is largely dependent on the available warning time. Adequate warning time can give residents the opportunity to move property above the reach of floodwaters and to evacuate from the area to higher ground.

A lack of warning time means that there is only a limited amount of assistance that can be provided during the event. In reality, most people would be largely self-reliant during a flood. Agencies can, however, help people make more appropriate decisions during these floods through giving as much warning as possible (via an integrated flood warning system), and through flood emergency planning provisions. Education and flood preparedness before the event would also greatly improve the resilience of the community to flooding.

7.2.3.1 Flood Warning System

The flood warning system commences with the issue of Flood Watches and Flood Warnings from the Bureau of Meteorology (BoM) and concludes with the public receiving a detailed message about flood risk and required action. The location for which flood warning is most critical is the Sunset Caravan Park, due to the potentially hazardous nature of flooding.

At present, the only warnings available for Woolgoolga are generic, and automatically generated by the Bureau of Meteorology in response to severe weather warnings. Water levels are monitored at the water level gauges located at Woolgoolga Lake (1km upstream of the ocean) and Woolgoolga Creek (6km upstream of the ocean). With Woolgoolga Lake having a relatively small catchment,



Title:
Woolgoolga Flood Planning Area
Based on the 1% AEP Event + 0.5m Freeboard

Figure: **7-8**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

0m 375m 750m
Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_00X_150414_Flood_Planning_Area.WOR

the use of real-time water level data at the gauges to issue flood warnings provides for little effective warning and response time. Furthermore, the time from the onset of rain to the point at which floodwaters become hazardous can be a matter of hours in some locations, particularly in the more extreme events. This means that any realistic warnings would need to be disseminated to a large number of people very rapidly.

Analysis of the design flood results shows that the maximum warning time that could be expected to be achieved is around one hour – between a rainfall or water level gauge trigger and the onset of inundation within the Sunset Caravan Park. It is likely that by that stage the access to the caravan park via Bultitude Street may already be flooded.

A further complication to any flood warning for Woolgoolga is the influence of coincident entrance berm and tide/surge conditions during a catchment flood event. With a high entrance berm and/or coincident elevated sea levels, flooding of Sunset Caravan Park can occur in events as frequent as the 20% AEP. However, with an open entrance and more typical sea level conditions, flooding may not occur until around the 5% AEP.

A conservative flood warning will result in many “false alarms”, which in turn can encourage residents to become dismissive of flood warnings. Alternatively, a less conservative flood warning system could ignore a rainfall event that results in flooding, if the coincident entrance/ocean conditions are significant.

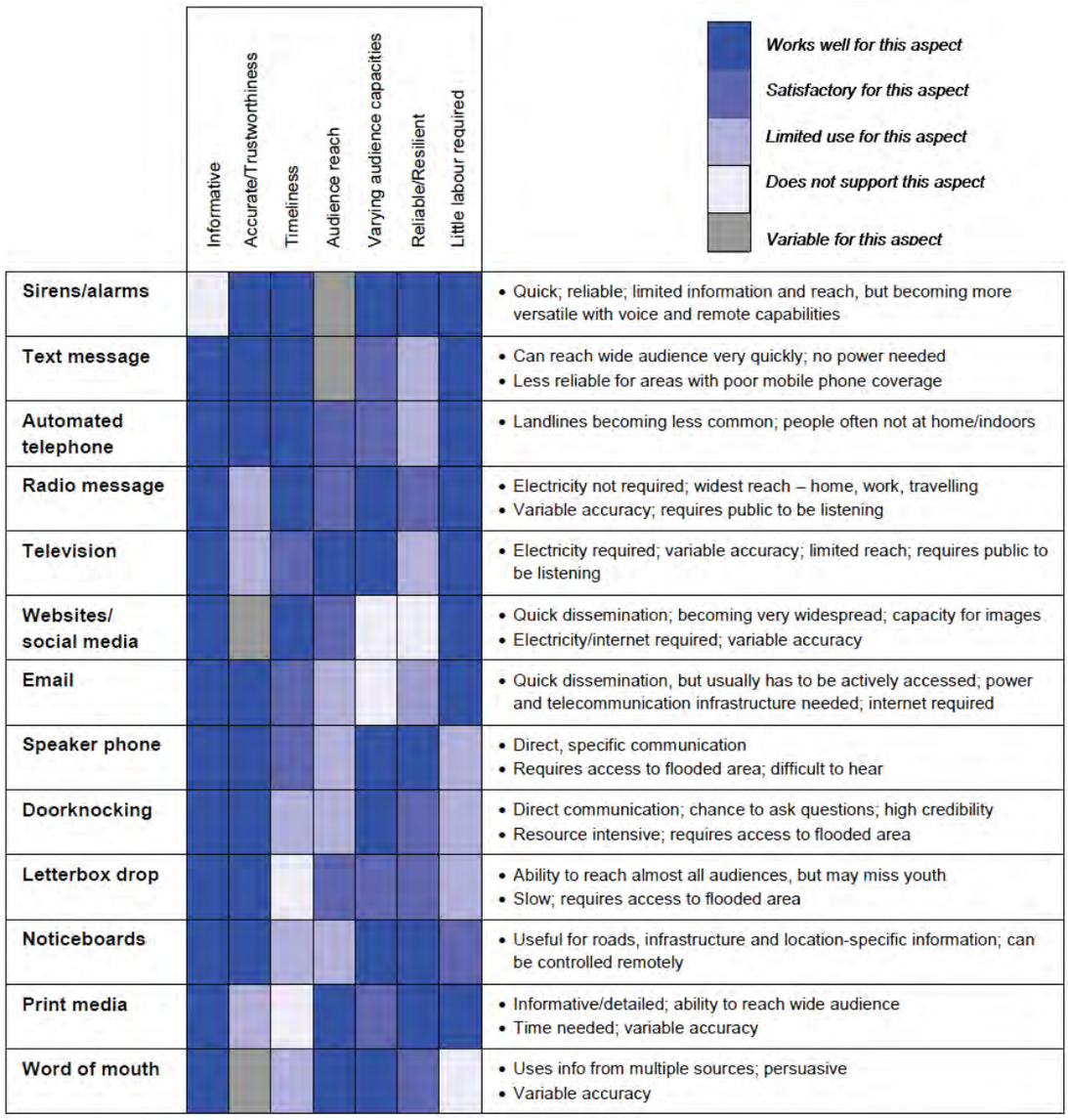
Despite the short flood warning time available it is recommended that real time data from the catchment gauges be used to inform a flood warning system, given the potential for high hazard conditions, particularly within Sunset Caravan Park. It is understood that a telemetered rainfall gauge has recently been installed at Woolgoolga Dam. Data from this gauge is automatically sent to the SES when triggered by a predetermined rainfall intensity. Currently the trigger is set at 60mm within a three hour period. It is recommended that these triggers be set at 45mm within a one hour period or 60mm within a two hour period. These thresholds are similar to the 50% AEP design rainfall curves, so would be expected to be exceeded on average every two years.

The Woolgoolga Creek water level gauge is also telemetered and for around $20,000 could also be incorporated into a flood warning system for Woolgoolga. A trigger level at a gauge height of 1.5m is also similar to a 50% AEP condition and might be expected to be exceeded on average every two years. Combined with the rainfall triggers from the Woolgoolga Dam gauge it is likely that a flood warning could be issued in Woolgoolga on average every one to two years. The issuing of a flood warning under this system would not always result in flooding, but inundation of low-lying areas would likely occur if coincident with elevated entrance berm and/or sea level conditions. Such a system should provide a warning time of around one hour before inundation of Sunset Caravan Park begins. Although short this warning could save many lives in the event of a major flood.

Given the sensitivity of upstream flood levels to the entrance berm conditions a further improvement of any implemented flood warning system may warrant investigation. This may include reference to the lake gauge height and/or installation of a remote camera on the beach to confirm the entrance conditions during the triggering of a flood warning from intense rainfall and/or catchment runoff.

Method of Flood Warning

Flood warnings to residents can be issued by a variety of measures, from automated messaging to door knocking. A comparison of various warning methods is provided in Figure 7-9.In recent riverine floods the NSW SES has used the new national telephone warning system Emergency Alert to issue flood warnings and evacuation orders in addition to traditional methods such as



Office of the Queensland Chief Scientist, 2011

Figure 7-9 Comparison of Flood Warning Communication Methods

media broadcasts, internet postings and door knocking. During floods in NSW, Victoria and Queensland in 2011, social media emerged as a significant flood warning dissemination tool. The use of social media to enhance other warning dissemination channels should be considered further for Woolgoolga.

It is also recommended that the SES review and update their response plans based on the outcomes of this study, e.g. to include risk-based prioritisation of resources and plans to manage the warning process, where there are likely to be insufficient resources to achieve the most efficient rate of evacuation.

The SES follows the Local Flood Plan (LFP), using information from Flood Intelligence, the Woolgoolga Dam gauge and BoM's predictions, to respond in actual flood events. Local flood intelligence needs to be updated with the flood level data derived from the current flood study and linked to the property databases established.

The Local Flood Plan should be updated to provide design flood data for the full range of events considered in the Flood Study and Floodplain Risk management Study (20% AEP up to the PMF). The property inundation database established in the current study will also be provided to the SES to enable an update of the priority properties for local flood response.

For rapid onset of flooding in Woolgoolga, it would not be realistic to expect the SES to be able to undertake much in the way of emergency response for several reasons:

- The SES is principally a volunteer organisation and the time required to mobilise personnel could exceed the warning time available;
- A major flood event in Woolgoolga is likely to coincide to major flooding in other catchments within the Coffs Harbour Region further stretching already limited emergency response resources;

There is generally insufficient time to undertake tasks such as sandbagging or evacuation to reduce impacts on property or people.In some floods for Woolgoolga, the SES's role in flooding may be limited to executing rescues and assisting with recovery after the event.

That is not to say that the flood warning system or the SES Flood Emergency Plan will not in some measure mitigate the impacts of flooding. What it does mean is that they cannot be relied upon alone to provide an appropriate level of protection, particularly the protection of lives. In the rapid onset of a flood, individuals and groups of people must essentially take appropriate actions to protect themselves.

Occupants of premises within the flood prone areas should be encouraged to have private flood emergency response plans which have evacuation as the preferred initial response if that is practical. Should evacuation not be possible before floodwaters cut off evacuation routes then remaining in the building should be the alternative. While the NSW SES does not encourage people to stay inside flooding buildings, it acknowledges that a number of circumstances can prevent evacuation in some situations, and once trapped in a building, it is generally safer to stay inside than to exit into high hazard floodwaters.

The concept of a "Community Flood Emergency Response Plan" should be explored. The Plan would provide information regarding evacuation routes, refuge areas, what to do/not to do during a flood event etc. If such a plan is developed and embraced at a community level, the self-sufficiency in terms of flood response of what is a relatively concentrated community around Woolgoolga Lake would maximise potential for effective emergency response and a non-reliance on formal

emergency services. Council and the SES would be expected to have a key role in developing the CFERP for the vulnerable areas of Woolgoolga.

7.2.3.2 Evacuation Access

The availability of appropriate access to or from affected areas during times of flooding is important to ensure:

- people have the chance to evacuate themselves and valuables/belongings before becoming inundated or trapped by raising floodwaters,
- emergency services (SES, ambulance, police, etc.) are not restricted or exposed to unnecessary hazards in carrying out their duties,
- areas are not isolated for extended periods of time, preventing people from going about their normal routines or business or restricting access to essential services.

One of the principal concerns within the study area is the low level of the Sunset Caravan Park and the hazardous flood conditions that would eventuate in a major flood event. With the high flood risk and short flood warning time it is essential that the SES can access the site to assist with evacuation. However, there are concerns about the access as Bultitude Street becomes flooded even in a 20% AEP event, preventing easy access to Turon Parade and Newman Street. This would typically occur prior to the flooding from Woolgoolga Creek, given the small catchment size of Jarrett Creek.

Potential options for maintaining flood free access include:

- The purchase of property situated between Turon Parade/Kim Close and the Solitary Islands Way in order to create an easement for vehicular access;
- Road raising works along Bultitude Street; and
- Construction of a footbridge to maintain pedestrian access to Sunset Caravan Park.

All of these options would have significant costs associated with them. The most expensive is likely to be the road raising works and these may also have upstream flood impacts associated with them. Of the two less expensive options a vehicular access easement would be preferable to securing pedestrian access only.

In order to secure a permanent easement linking Turon Parade or Kim Close to the Solitary Islands Way it may be necessary to purchase two properties backing onto each other to provide the necessary linkage. However, there are a number of options that can reduce the financial cost of establishing a dedicated easement, including:

- Reaching an agreement with one of the commercial properties on the Solitary Islands Way to use existing open space as an easement; and
- Purchasing a property on Turon Parade or Kim Close and formalising an easement within the lot before re-developing the site and selling to reduce the net cost of the acquisition.

Ultimately there are a number of potential mechanisms for securing a dedicated easement for flood emergency response. These should be further investigated to establish a preferred route forward.

7.2.3.3 Classification of Communities

The SES classifies communities according to the impact that flooding has on them. The primary purpose for doing this is to assist SES in the planning and implementation of response strategies. Flood impacts relate to where the normal functioning of services is altered due to a flood, either directly or indirectly, and relates specifically to the operational issues of evacuation, resupply and rescue.

Flood Islands

Flood Islands are inhabited areas of high ground within a floodplain which are linked to the flood free valley sides by only one access / egress route. If the road is cut by floodwaters, the community becomes an island, and access to the area may only be gained by boat or aircraft. Flood islands are classified according to what can happen after the evacuation route is cut as and are typically separated into:

- High Flood Islands;
- Low Flood Islands

A *High Flood Island* include sufficient land located at a level higher than the limit of flooding (i.e., above the PMF) to provide refuge to occupants. During flood events properties may be inundated and the community isolated, however, as there is an opportunity for occupants to retreat to high ground, the direct risk to life is limited. If it will not be possible to provide adequate support during the period of isolation, evacuation will have to take place before isolation occurs.

The highest point of a *Low Flood Island* is lower than the limit of flooding (i.e., below the PMF) or does not provide sufficient land above the limit of flooding to provide refuge to the occupants of the area. During flood events properties may be inundated and the community isolated. If floodwater continues to rise after it is isolated, the island will eventually be completely covered. People left stranded on the island may drown.

Trapped Perimeter Areas

Trapped Perimeter Areas are inhabited areas located at the fringe of the floodplain where the only practical road or overland access is through flood prone land and unavailable during a flood event. The ability to retreat to higher ground does not exist due to topography or impassable structures. Trapped perimeter areas are classified according to what can happen after the evacuation route is cut as follows.

High Trapped Perimeter Areas include sufficient land located at a level higher than the limit of flooding (i.e., above the PMF) to provide refuge to occupants. During flood events properties may be inundated and the community isolated, however, as there is an opportunity for occupants to retreat to high ground, the direct risk to life is limited. If it will not be possible to provide adequate support during the period of isolation, evacuation will have to take place before isolation occurs.

Low Trapped Perimeter Areas is lower than the limit of flooding (i.e., below the PMF) or does not provide sufficient land above the limit of flooding to provide refuge to the occupants people of the area. During a flood event the area is isolated by floodwater and property may be inundated. If

floodwater continues to rise after it is isolated, the area will eventually be completely covered. People trapped in the area may drown.

Areas Able to be Evacuated

These are inhabited areas on flood prone fringe areas that are able to be evacuated. However, their categorisation depends upon the type of evacuation access available, as follows.

Areas with Overland Escape Route are those areas where access roads to flood free land cross lower lying flood prone land. Evacuation can take place by road only until access roads are closed by floodwater. Escape from rising floodwater is possible but by walking overland to higher ground. Anyone not able to walk out must be reached by using boats and aircraft. If people cannot get out before inundation, rescue will most likely be from rooftops.

Areas with Rising Road Access are those areas where access roads rising steadily uphill and away from the rising floodwaters. The community cannot be completely isolated before inundation reaches its maximum extent, even in the PMF. Evacuation can take place by vehicle or on foot along the road as floodwater advances. People should not be trapped unless they delay their evacuation from their homes. For example people living in two storey homes may initially decide to stay but reconsider after water surrounds them.

These communities contain low-lying areas from which people will be progressively evacuated to higher ground as the level of inundation increases. This inundation could be caused either by direct flooding from the river system or by localised flooding from creeks.

Indirectly Affected Areas

These are areas which are outside the limit of flooding and therefore will not be inundated nor will they lose road access. However, they may be indirectly affected as a result of flood damaged infrastructure or due to the loss of transport links, electricity supply, water supply, sewage or telecommunications services and they may therefore require resupply or in the worst case, evacuation.

Overland Refuge Areas

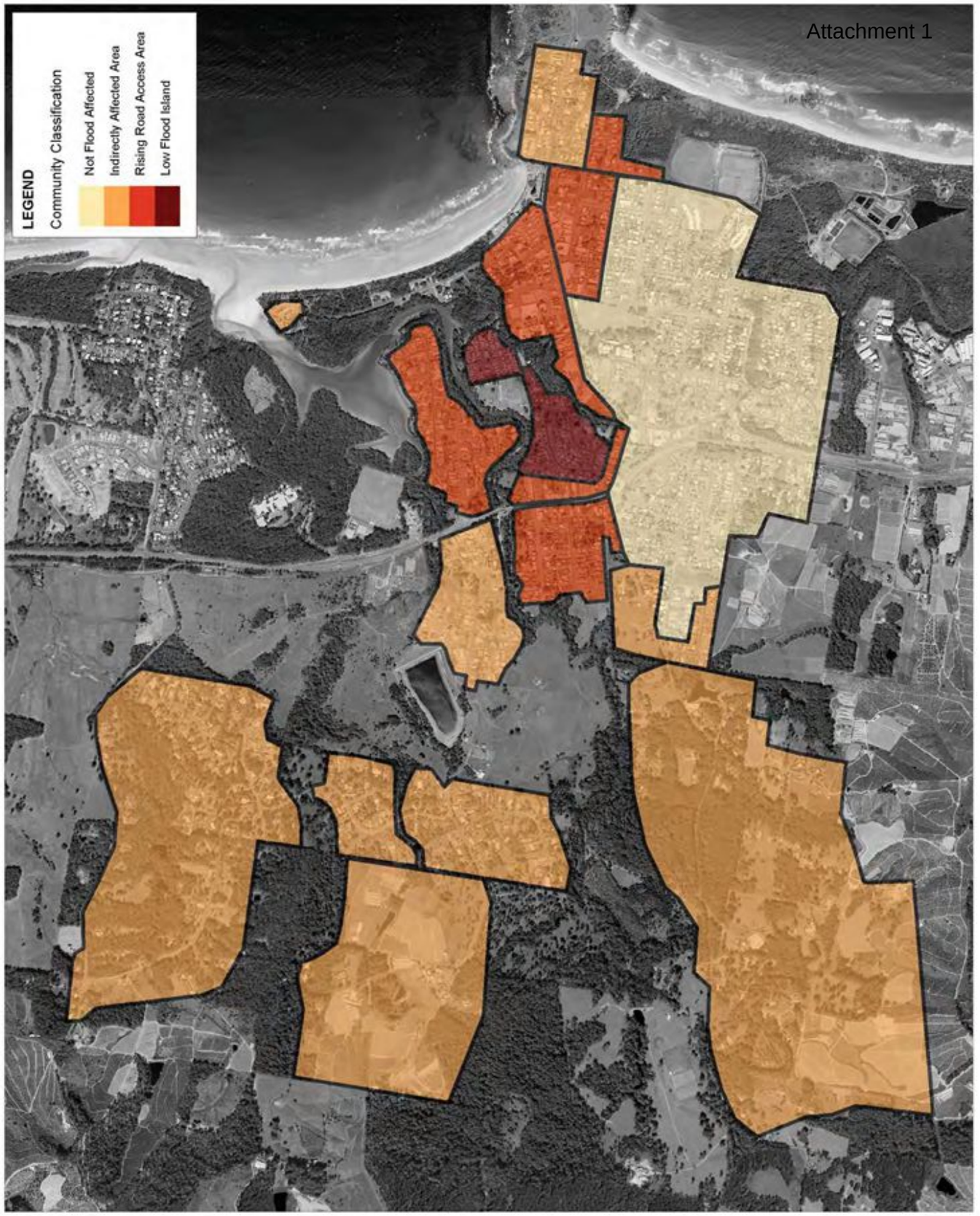
These are areas that other areas of the floodplain may be evacuated to, at least temporarily, but which are isolated from the edge of the floodplain by floodwaters and are therefore effectively flood islands or trapped perimeter areas. They should be categorised accordingly and these categories used to determine their vulnerability.

Note that Flood Management Communities identified as Overland Refuge Areas on Low Flood Island have been classified according to the SES Flow Chart for Flood Emergency Response Classification. These are areas where vehicular evacuation routes are inundated before residential areas of the Community.

Classification of Communities for Woolgoolga

A classification of communities has been undertaken for Woolgoolga and is presented in Figure 7-10.

Attachment 1



Title:
Flood Emergency Response Planning
Classification of Communities

Figure: **7-10**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0m 375m 750m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_007_150512_FERM_CoC.WOR

7.2.3.4 Flood Awareness

It is recognised that there are a number of flood-related messages which need to be conveyed to the public as part of a flood awareness program. These messages, along with the type of information which should be used to convey the message is provided in Table 7-23 below.

The conveyance of these messages can be through a range of formats; it will be necessary to select the best format for the message and the targeted audience. Possible formats include:

- Informative flyer with utility bill / rates notice (can be general or targeted to flooding in specific areas);
- Briefings at social and civic clubs, e.g. Rotary, Lions;
- Expert panels (flooding, emergency and planning experts);
- Newspaper feature story on general flooding issues or historical (flood commemorations);
- Information booth at community festivals, shows etc;
- Information repository at libraries, Council office etc;
- Newspaper insert (fact-sheet style);
- Flood information website;
- Signposting of evacuation routes;
- Noticeboards in public areas to signpost floodways, structures etc;
- School projects on floods and floodplain management;
- Historical flood markers;
- Flood certificates; and
- Email newsletters.

The community consultation program undertaken in development of the Flood Plan, and previously during the Flood Study, have initiated dialogue with the community in respect to flood risk as an initial step in increasing flood awareness.

Through the questionnaire response provided, the general awareness of potential flood risk in the community was relatively low, particularly in relation to the scale of potential flooding and property inundation. It is imperative that the initial progress made through the development of the Flood Plan is built upon.

An ongoing flood awareness program should be pursued through collaboration of the SES and Council (e.g. FloodSafe program specific for Woolgoolga). The aim of this program would be to:

- Increase community awareness of flood risk;
- Increase community understanding of what to do before / during / after floods; and
- Increase awareness of SES role and other agencies.

Table 7-23 Flood Awareness Messages

Message	Information
General flood information	Floods can cause damage to property and endanger human life. Different types and sizes of floods will have different impacts.
General flood preparedness advice	What to do to prepare for a flood.
You live in a flood prone area	Floods can occur in your area (and may have in the past).
Location specific flood information	Type of flooding in the area, Woolgoolga gauge (and relation to floor / ground level), likely speed of onset, historical flood level, residual risk (e.g. behind levees).
Location specific evacuation information	Evacuation routes and centres, where to find evacuation information (radio stations, road closure websites).
Details on flood management schemes / initiatives	What has been completed and planned, how initiatives manage flooding, timeframes for implementation etc

The focus of this program should be on Sunset Caravan Park where the greatest risk to life during a major flood exists. It is also recommended that the owners of Sunset Caravan Park be encouraged to develop their own Flood Plan for the site.

7.3 Strategic Planning

This section deals with long-term planning considerations for Woolgoolga, but would also be applicable to other low-lying coastal locations throughout the LGA, which may be better addressed through a holistic climate change adaptation study. The issues discussed below are not recommendations for immediate adoption. They are more so issues that warrant strategic consideration, so that potential future floodplain management options are not unnecessarily compromised within the short to medium term planning horizons.

The potential for climate change impacts increasing flood risk in the future presents challenges for ongoing floodplain management in Woolgoolga. Many of the floodplain management options in addressing flood risk to existing property are dependent on the long-term viability of continued occupation of the floodplain in these areas.

With the ongoing approval of development in flood risk areas identified in Woolgoolga and investment (public and private) in flood protection measures there is the inherent assumption that development in these areas has a viable future.

However, under sea level rise scenarios, the continued habitation and redevelopment of parts of the Woolgoolga Lake floodplain will become increasingly difficult to sustain. With increasing flood risk, the provision and maintenance of services and infrastructure become increasingly expensive or impractical.

Woolgoolga has low-lying development subject to significant existing flood risk as discussed in this report. Various management options have been identified which aim to provide for an acceptable level of flood risk to support existing development. However, the potential for permanent

inundation, increased flooding, and foreshore recession as a result of rising Lake levels in response to sea level rise may make some land unsuitable for redevelopment or future development.

Figure 7-11 shows the Woolgoolga Lake foreshore with mapped inundation at key threshold elevations.

Current sea level rise predictions consider increases of up to 0.9m by the end of the century. This would result in an average lake level of around 1.6m AHD. The entrance breakout trigger level would rise to 2.5m AHD, if maintaining a consistent frequency of opening. Land situated below 3.0m AHD would be expected to flood in the order of every five years.

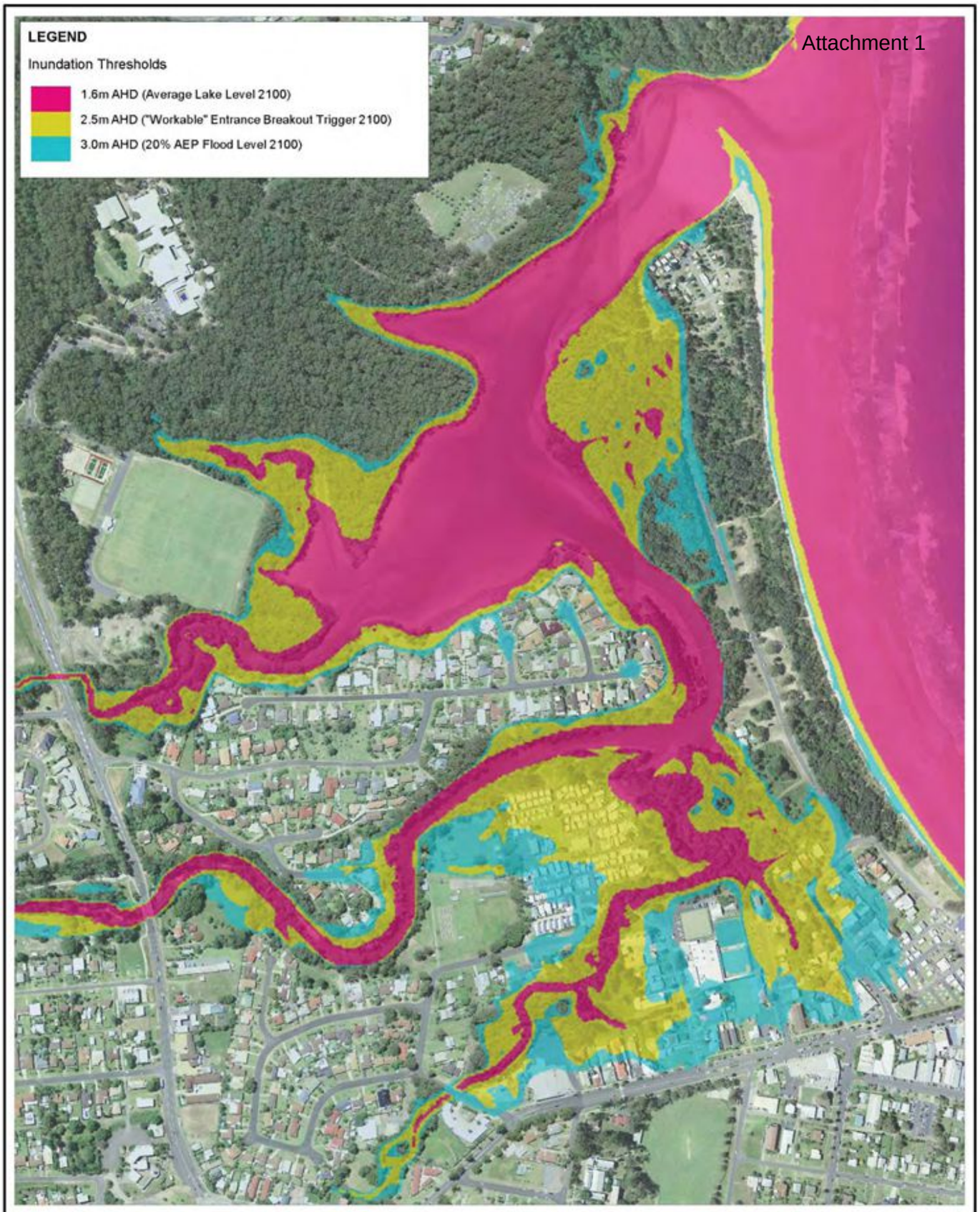
The average lake level in 2100 would largely be confined within the existing lake extents, although inundation of parts of the recreational foreshore would occur adjacent to the Sunset Caravan Park. However, a significant extent of Lake foreshore would experience frequent inundation during high tides and entrance closure. This includes a large area of Sunset Caravan Park and low-lying areas along Boundary Street, Ganderton Street and particularly Wharf Street. Minor flood events in the order of a 20% AEP would see more extensive inundation to these areas spreading south to Beach Street and also affecting Haines Close and Lake Road.In the longer term, it is expected that a strategic plan will be required to decide if the low-lying areas affected by frequent inundation should be abandoned or adapted. The continued occupation of currently affected land in Woolgoolga would require raising of existing ground level through extensive land filling to combat the risk of rising lake levels and associated inundation and groundwater problems. If adaptation of existing developed areas cannot be achieved in an economically, socially and environmentally acceptable manner, then a planned retreat of current occupied flood prone land may be an appropriate land use strategy.

7.3.1 Adapting Existing Areas

The flood risk management options already discussed such as levee protection, house raising, flood planning levels etc. considered future flooding conditions under sea level rise scenarios. However, previous discussion was not provided on potential impact of permanent inundation. For example, low-lying areas located behind levees will be subject to increased groundwater levels, broadly commensurate with sea level rise. Thus, for areas that are already (or in the future become) low lying, the construction of a levee for protection from sea inundation will be futile, as the inundation will literally come up through the ground.

Similarly, whilst house raising options to raise habitable floor levels above a nominal design standard (such as the 1% AEP event) provide for appropriate flood protection to the property in terms of above floor flooding, the issue of frequent inundation at ground level and high groundwater tables isn't addressed. Indeed, the very structural stability of a property is potentially at risk given the impact of high groundwater levels on foundation integrity.

Attachment 1



Title:
Progressive Inundation of Woolgoolga with Sea Level Rise

Figure: **7-11**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 125 250m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_004_141209_SLR_Inundation.WOR

Extensive filling of the floodplain in these low-lying areas would be required to combat the problems associated with rising Lake levels. Filling can only be done when redevelopment takes place. This presents two potential scenarios 1) incremental filling of the floodplain on a property by property basis, and 2) broad scale redevelopment. Some of the issues for consideration with these options are provided below.

Incremental Filling

This response involves a planned incremental filling of private land and roads and redevelopment of property with higher floor levels. Filling can only be done when redevelopment takes place. One of the challenges in the first instance is the setting of appropriate fill levels. Given the uncertainty of sea level predictions and timeframes involved, design flood levels won't remain fixed as in a static climate, but rather progressively increase over time. Accordingly a degree of flexibility may be built in to flood planning levels.

Considering the design life of property, say 50 to 70 years, there is limited opportunity to readily adapt fill levels. Progressive filling of a lot over time is obviously not practical, as such fill levels at redevelopment need to accommodate the future flood planning levels.

Considering the changes to design 1% AEP flood levels at the 2050 and 2100 planning horizons, flood planning levels incorporating 0.5m freeboard may be expected to be of the order of 4.0 – 4.5 m AHD. As noted typical ground levels vary in the affected areas, but are as low as 2m AHD and typically less than 3m AHD. Accordingly, raising of lot levels would typically require an extensive volume of fill and a significant expense to property owners.

Filling of property can be effective in reducing or eliminating flood inundation. The incremental filling of land on a property by property basis however presents complex engineering challenges and practical issues of implementation. Some of these issues are discussed briefly below.

- Loss of foreshore – filling to existing lot boundaries on properties adjacent to the public space foreshore areas of Woolgoolga Lake will ultimately provide for a complete loss of the foreshore environment with sea level rise. Unless public foreshore areas are also raised, rising Lake water levels will eventually reach the boundaries of filled private land providing a hard edge between private property and the Lake waterbody. With private property boundaries right at the water edge, public access to the waterway would be limited as would the opportunity for public foreshore infrastructure such as boat ramps, picnic tables and chairs etc.
- Environmental impacts – the loss of foreshore may have significant environmental impacts. Shallow foreshore areas are important for a range of terrestrial and aquatic flora and fauna and creating a hard edge at the waterway provides no space for ecological communities to migrate in response to rising Lake levels.
- Access to infrastructure and services – land filling options will only work if there is a corresponding adaptation of roads, stormwater drainage, water supply, sewerage, communications and other public and utility infrastructure. The piecemeal approach to land filling via redevelopment of individual properties provides issues with connectivity to these services.

- Boundary continuity – given the depth of fill involved in the land filling options, retaining wall type structures would be required at property boundaries, or sufficiently graded batters to ensure stability. The retaining wall approach would provide a 1.5. - 2.0m high walled property boundary providing significant discontinuity to a neighbouring “unfilled” lot. An appropriately graded batter slope would involve a significant loss of developable area on the lot, particularly if employed around all four sides of a typical rectangular lot shape.
- Local drainage – incremental filling will provide for considerable discontinuity in the local land surface which may cause issues for local drainage. Impediment to local overland drainage, creation of sag points and interference to existing subsurface drainage systems are potential impacts.
- Concentration of floodwaters – in times of flood, filled lots would provide for a complete obstruction to flood flows which may result in a redirection and concentration of floodwater on unfilled lots. This impact can considerably increase the flood risk on affected lots through increased velocity of floodwater. In extreme cases, higher velocities may provide for structural damage of properties.
- Overshadowing – the required fill heights and subsequent reconstruction of suitable dwellings is likely to provide significant overshadowing of “unfilled” neighbouring property.
- Visual impact (suburb character) – ultimately when entire areas are redeveloped, the general character of the area may be improved. However the piecemeal approach of incremental redevelopment would have a marked impact on the landscape in the interim period with a random mix of existing and redeveloped property at significantly different levels.

Filling lot by lot is only expected to work if there is a commitment to raise roads and other infrastructure and utilities. The option would come at a significant public and private cost. The staging of the redevelopment presents the most challenges and would require community support.

Broad Scale Redevelopment

Broad scale redevelopment would effectively provide for the same end result as the incremental filling discussed above, but undertaken in a coordinated approach to provide a planned redevelopment in a short time frame.

Broad scale filling would involve (compulsory) acquisition of properties, plus finding a suitable source of fill material. The costs of this plan would be significant, but depending on the final developable land options, the plan could still be economically viable (subject to available up front financing).

The biggest challenges with this option are the community acceptance, economic feasibility and political will to implement.

Whilst the challenges of incremental filling would be addressed, the broad scale redevelopment option would still provide for the net loss in foreshore environment and associated environmental impacts.

7.3.2 Planned Retreat

With the prospect of permanent inundation, increased (unmanaged) flooding and foreshore recession with rising Lake level conditions, the continued occupation of flood prone land may be unviable if the costs to adapt these vulnerable areas are too high or if the risks remain acceptable. The planned retreat may be one of the few policy options available to Council to address long term risk within parts of the Woolgoolga community.

Planned retreat policies have been adopted by a number of Councils in addressing coastal recession risk where active erosion is likely to result is loss of developable area directly to the sea. The impacts of progressive sea level rise on permanent inundation and flooding risk are perhaps more subtle with a perception of less dynamic and catastrophic impact.

There are potentially a number of Land Use Transition Strategies to provide for a planned retreat from some of the particularly vulnerable and high flood risk liable developed areas of Woolgoolga.

Each Land use Transition Strategy has its various challenges and levels of effectiveness. A key aspect is determining an option that balances the need to minimise personal dangers and financial costs to residents while still supporting a reasonable degree of acceptance from the community.

Should planned retreat policies be considered by Council in the future, then the following options are available for consideration:

- Restrict Further Development – Future development may be actively limited in affected areas through rezoning and development controls. This would assume the progressive abandonment of properties as they become inhabitable in their current form. There are substantial economic costs to individuals associated with diminishing property values and regional costs over time.
- Voluntary purchase – a purchase scheme could be established to provide a funding mechanism for active property purchase. This would come at significant cost for which funding opportunity may be limited. A number of social problems would be encountered with many residents unwilling to sell, inability to find alternate accommodation with similar attributes, diminishing property value over time.
- Compulsory acquisition – as for the voluntary purchase, compulsory acquisition would come at a significant social and economic cost, with potentially limited funding opportunities and significant community acceptance challenges.
- Land Swap – a successful land swap strategy was recently implemented in Grantham in the Lockyer Valley following the devastating floods of January 2011 in Queensland. The opportunity to re-locate whole suburbs is dependent on the availability of suitable land. To some degree this is limited in Woolgoolga with limited privately held developable land available. The successful Grantham land swap worked only after tragic first-hand experience of major flooding. Community acceptance for such a scheme in Woolgoolga may be low. Achieving a “like for like” swap is almost impossible.

Future Land Swap – although there is currently little need for a land swap strategy or land available to implement it, the potential for such an option could increase if future sea level rise predictions eventuate. Council may potentially investigate possible development of the Woolgoolga Dam

footprint. This could be considered as an opportunity to set aside part of the developable land for a future land swap strategy.

These measures would see a gradual removal of existing development from the floodplain to remove existing and future flood risks. The interim period would see significant social disruption and would come at a major economic cost.

The planned retreat option is not without limitations in terms of addressing flood risk. The limitations imposed on development and the associated decision not to invest in major flood protection measures provides for an interim period where existing flood risks are not likely to be effectively addressed.

The discussion above only provides a cursory overview of potential land use transition strategies and potential impacts. These are very complex issues with considerable social implications requiring extensive consultation with the community and detailed supporting investigations of social, economic and environmental issues. Depending on the rate at which sea level rise impacts manifest, implementation of adaptation plans may not be necessary for some years. Nevertheless, appropriate planning should be commenced within a reasonable time period to provide sufficient time to develop site specific adaptation plans and develop funding models. Further, Council should be considerate of these long term objectives in setting zonings and building controls for new development proposed in these areas.

If planned retreat policies are to be considered by Council in the future, some parts of this report may assist in providing a starting point for initial discussion, dialog and investigation. These sections may include:

- Section 4.2.2.7 and Figure 4-4 (particularly with reference to High True Hazard Classifications within 1% AEP event);
- Section 5.4 and Figure 5-2 (particularly with reference to building floor levels falling within the 1% AEP event);
- Section 6.1.1 and Figure 6-1 (particularly with reference to land use zones within the 1% AEP event);
- Section 7.2.3.3, including figure 7-10;
- Figure A-12 (particularly with reference to high flood hazard categorisation);
- Figure A-26 (particularly with reference to floodway hydraulic categorisation);
- Figure A-34 (particularly with reference to high true hazard categorisation);

7.4 Lake Amenity

The majority of concerns expressed by the community through both the questionnaire and the information session did not relate to major flood events from catchment runoff but to elevated lake levels during periods of lake entrance closure. This is particularly relevant to the residents of Sunset Caravan Park, where some land is situated below the manual entrance breakout trigger level of 1.6m AHD.

During early 2014 the lake entrance was closed for an extended period of time, during which the water level in the lake was held at almost 1.6m AHD for a period of several weeks. This impacted directly on the lake amenity of the Sunset Caravan Park lake foreshore and a footpath which serves as a link between Newman Street and access to the beach via Lake Road.

The lake level of around 1.6m AHD inundated the grassed recreational area (of some 0.1ha) situated between Sunset Caravan Park and Jarrett Creek, where a number of picnic tables are located. Although the footbridge over Jarrett Creek was clear of the water, around a 30m length of the footpath beyond was flooded. This presents a potential risk to residents attempting to utilise these amenities, which was further compromised through a possible leaking of sewage into the water during the 2014 event.

An improvement of these amenities to maintain dry access during periods of elevated lake levels could be undertaken and would involve the raising of the Jarrett Creek foreshore to a level of 1.8m AHD (0.2m above the trigger level) and also the raising of the footpath to a continuous elevation of 1.8m AHD. Drainage from Sunset Caravan Park would need to be maintained through the provision of pipes, to enable runoff from the site to drain through to Jarrett Creek.

The low-lying areas around Sunset Caravan Park affected by elevated lake levels are identified in Figure 7-12, together with an indicative layout of potential works to reduce these impacts.

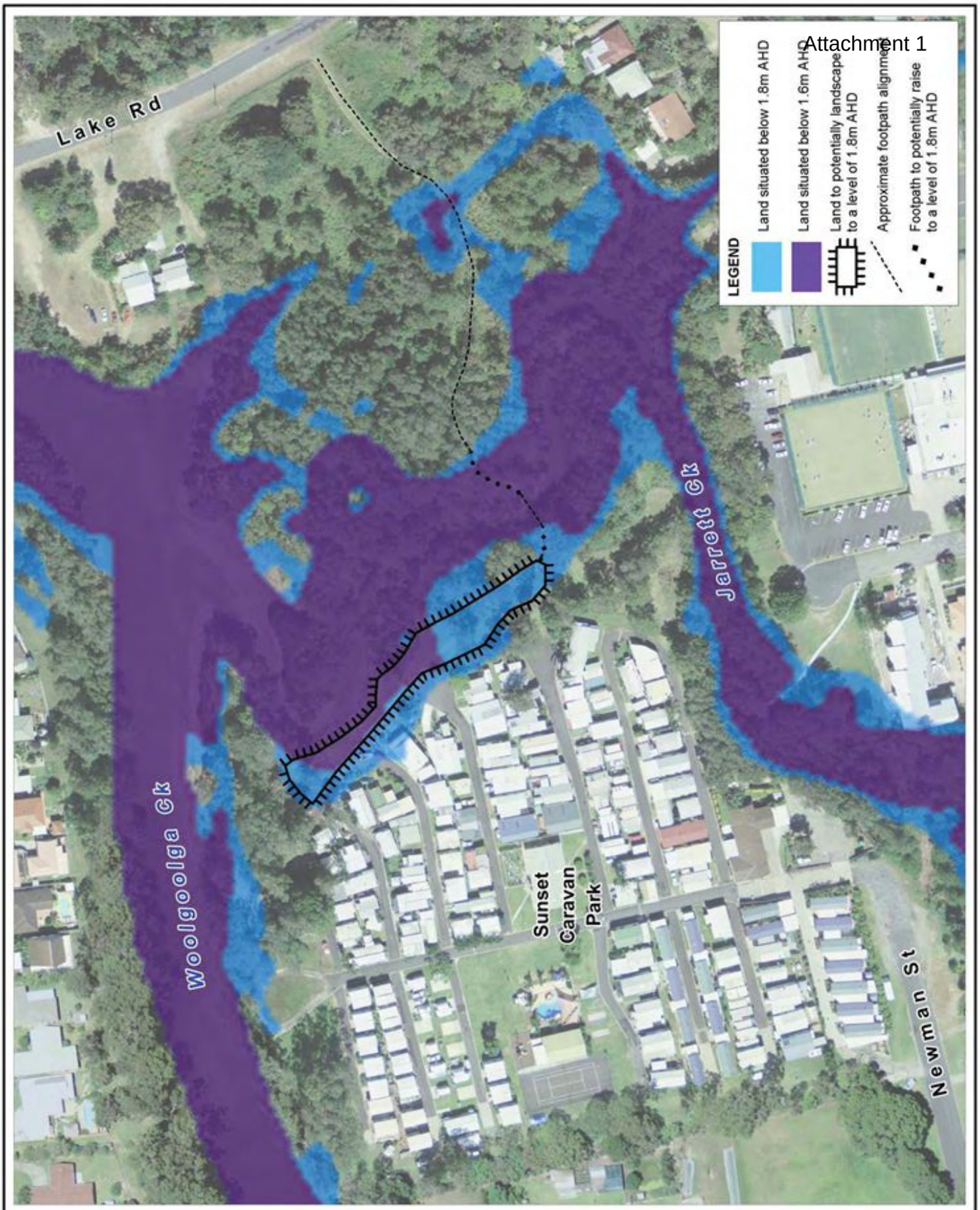
Another issue that was raised through the community consultation process that relates to the amenity of Woolgoolga Lake was the apparent siltation of the Lake and the possible need for dredging. The impact of siltation within the Lake was tested to determine potential impacts on flooding, but was found to be relatively insignificant. It is the elevation of the entrance berm crest that is the critical topographical influence on flooding. Periodic flooding of Woolgoolga Creek through natural processes will provide clearance of siltation within the Lake. The high velocities associated with major flood events will bring settled sediments into suspension and transport them out to sea.

The relatively flood free period between 1974 and 2011 is likely to have seen an associated build-up of siltation within the Lake. Lowering the trigger level for manual entrance breakout also serves to increase siltation as a higher water level within the Lake at the onset of entrance breakout will generate higher velocities and greater removal of sediments. A progressive lowering of the trigger level will inherently increase siltation within the broader lake body. Excess siltation can be removed through dredging, but this is an expensive undertaking usually reserved for waterways with a large volume of recreational boating.

7.5 Lake Entrance Management

As discussed previously, the flooding conditions within the lower reaches of Woolgoolga Creek are highly sensitive to the condition of the lake entrance during the flood event. The recent catchment flood events of June 2011 and January 2012 were comparable to around a 5% AEP and 2% AEP design rainfall condition. During both events the entrance was in lightly shoaled condition, estimated from the recorded lake levels as being around 0.6m AHD and 0.4m AHD for June 2011 and January 2012 respectively. Had the entrance been closed during these events then the flooding could have been much worse, particularly in Sunset Caravan Park.

Attachment 1



Title:
Impact of Elevated Lake Levels on the Lake Amenity

Figure: **7-12**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 m 37.5 m 75m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_005_150414_Lake_Amenity.WOR

Lowering the level of the manual entrance breakout trigger level from the current 1.6m AHD would help to reduce the maximum elevation that the entrance berm crest is able to reach. This would also see a reduction in the level of flood damages upstream at the locations of Sunset Caravan Park, Wharf Street and Haines Close.

The Woolgoolga Lake Estuary Coastal Zone Management Plan (GeoLINK, 2013) summarises the typical lake levels experienced through analysis of the recorded lake water level data. The lake entrance was found to be open for around 66% of the time, when lake levels are typically in the order of 0.6m AHD. Shoaled or closed entrance conditions see the recorded lake levels rise in response to the rising berm height. For 90% of the time the lake level can be as high as 1.1m AHD. For the remaining 10% of the time the lake level (and likely the entrance berm) exceeds 1.1m AHD, with the highest recorded lake level in the analysed period being around 1.6m AHD, which is similar to the manual entrance breakout trigger level.

This information was used to establish a relationship between the various entrance berm elevations and the proportion of time over which they occur, as presented in Figure 7-13. Model sensitivity testing for the Woolgoolga Flood Study had tested the impact of the entrance berm height on the resultant flood conditions for an open entrance, a berm elevation of 1m AHD and a berm elevation of 1.5m AHD. The results of these model simulations were used to derive estimates of Average Annual Damages (AADs), using the method described in Section 5.

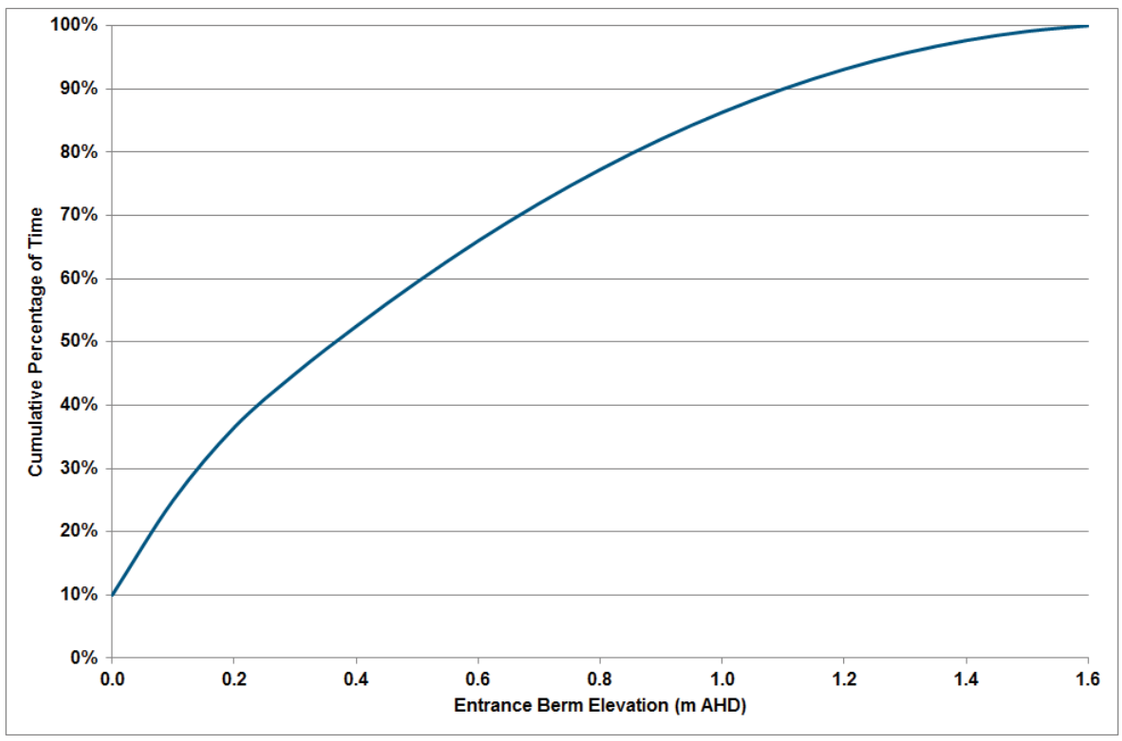


Figure 7-13 Summary of Entrance Berm Conditions over Time

A relationship was established from the results of the flood damages sustained under each of the modelled entrance conditions to derive a relationship between the range of typical entrance berm heights and the expected flood damages. Combining this relationship with that presented in Figure

7-13 enables a weighted AAD estimate to be derived for the range of expected berm heights, i.e. 66% of the time a flood will coincide with an entrance berm of around 0.6m AHD or lower and for 90% of the time a flood will coincide with an entrance berm of around 1.1m AHD or lower, etc.

An indicative impact of lowering the manual entrance breakout trigger level was then able to be established by reducing the maximum berm height from 1.6m AHD in the weighted AAD calculations. The results of this are presented in in Figure 7-14. This analysis considered catchment flood events with no coincident ocean flooding and only for the locations where the flood damages are impacted by entrance berm conditions, i.e. Sunset Caravan Park, Wharf Street and Haines Close. The indicative AADs estimated from this analysis of entrance management are summarised in Table 7-24.

The current recommendation from OEH is to maintain manual entrance breakout levels as close to natural levels as possible, except in extraordinary circumstances. This is because there are a number of problems which can be caused by trigger levels which are too low, including:

- Impacts on the health of the estuarine environment;
- Increased sedimentation within the estuary due to reduced scour potential of the breakouts; and
- Increased costs with having to initiate manual breakouts more frequently.

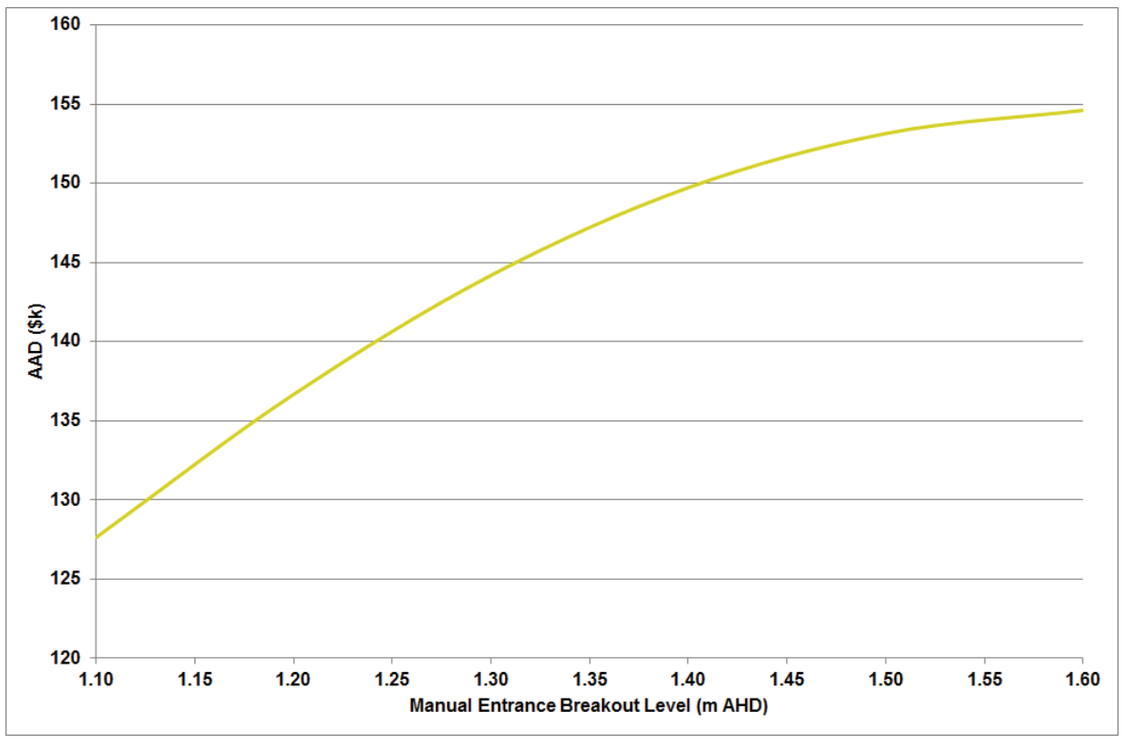


Figure 7-14 Relationship between Manual Entrance Breakout Level and AAD

The current trigger level for manual entrance breakout is 1.6m AHD, which is similar to the range of natural entrance breakouts. Due to the minimal impact on property and infrastructure at a flood level of 1.6m AHD, the detrimental effects of lowering the entrance breakout level and the relatively minimal reduction in AADs, it is recommended to retain the current trigger level of 1.6m AHD.

Table 7-24 Impact of Manual Entrance Breakout Trigger Level on Expected AADs

Trigger Level (m AHD)	Estimate of AAD ($)	Reduction in AAD ($)
1.6	$155,000	$-
1.5	$153,000	$2,000
1.4	$150,000	$5,000
1.3	$144,000	$11,000
1.2	$137,000	$18,000
1.1	$128,000	$27,000

Should the current estimates of future sea level rise eventuate then the level of the entrance berm crest and lake water level would also increase at a similar rate. This will place increasing pressures on the lake entrance management, as manual breakout will be required more frequently. The cost of flood damages would also be expected to increase, placing further strain on the conflicts between the requirement to raise the trigger level for environmental drivers and lower the trigger level for socio-economic drivers. It is recommended that the entrance management policy be reviewed periodically in response to changes in sea levels.

7.6 Options Summary

The flood damages assessment predicted that AAD costs totalling $374,000 could be caused by future flooding within the Woolgoolga floodplain. It should be noted that these costs are derived from predicted future flooding events taken over a long period of time.

Various options for mitigating flooding costs were reviewed in this section of the report. Reference can be made for full details of each option.

The more viable capital cost options are listed in Table 7-25. These options are not listed in the sequence as presented within Section 7.2, but are somewhat ordered after cursory consideration of option affordability and complexity.

Table 7-25 Summary of Capital Cost Options

Rank	Option	Cost Estimate	BCR
1	Flood proofing of commercial properties	$5k per property	3.68
2	Voluntary house raising	$50k per property	0.97
3	Trafalgar Street drainage improvements	$300k	0.41
4	Moore Street drainage diversion	$260k	0.32
5	Trafalgar Lane bund for flood detention	$75k	0.18
6	Flood levee for Sunset Caravan Park and Haines Close	$2M	1.19
7	Permanent entrance opening	$10M	0.17
8	Land swap program	$100k per property	
9	Voluntary house purchase	$300k per property	

8 Draft Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan

8.1 Introduction

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan (the FRM Plan) has been developed to direct and co-ordinate the future management of flood prone lands in Woolgoolga. The FRM Plan sets out a strategy of actions and initiatives that are to be pursued by Council, agencies and the community in order to adequately address the risks posed by flooding. Development of the FRM Plan has been guided by the NSW Government's Floodplain Development Manual (2005).

The FRM Plan covers the township of Woolgoolga and considers both local catchment flooding as well as flooding emanating from Woolgoolga Creek and its major tributaries.

The outcomes of the Study provide the basis for this FRM Plan, containing an appropriate mix of management measures and strategies, to help direct and coordinate the responsibilities of Government and the community in undertaking immediate and future flood management works and initiatives.

The floodplain management measures and strategies that are recommended for inclusion in the FRM Plan are summarised below.

8.1.1 Flood Modification Measures

8.1.1.1 Trafalgar Street Drainage Improvements

The proposed drainage improvement works involve the augmentation of the existing drainage capacity along Trafalgar Road to divert upstream catchment runoff into the Queen Street stormwater drainage. This can be undertaken through the provision of increased stormwater pipe drainage and/or increasing the capacity of the roadway to convey excess flows.

The option considered in the modelling has been the construction of a bund to retain excess runoff in the roadway. This involves a 250m length of bund constructed in the road reserve of Trafalgar Street and Queen Street. The bund would need to be 0.3m high, or around 0.1m above the crest of the road. However, the design is complicated by the need to raise the level of the Market Street and Queen Street intersection, in order to retain water within the Queen Street alignment and prevent spilling into Market Street. The estimated cost for the Trafalgar Street drainage diversion is around $150k, with an additional $150k to raise the Market Street and Queen Street intersection.

The scheme is not that economically viable, given the relatively low AADs of the affected properties along Market Street. However, Trafalgar Street is yet to be upgraded to kerb and gutter and so the provision of additional capacity to direct flows to Queen Street may warrant consideration as an addition to the required drainage works. It should be noted that the implementation of individual flood proofing of properties on Market Street would reduce the potential benefits of these drainage improvements.

Estimated Cost **- $150K** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **Low to Medium**

8.1.1.2 Moore Street Drainage Diversion

There is potential to divert local catchment runoff away from its current discharge point under Moore Street and into Woolgoolga Creek. This can be undertaken upstream of Moore Street, where there is currently a culvert draining under the road. Through construction of a drainage channel and/or culverts the catchment can instead be discharged west along the southern side of Moore Street in an effort to reduce flooding downstream.

The drainage channel construction considered is at an invert level of 6m AHD, which is approximately 2.5m deep. The minimum length of channel required is around 180m and includes the provision of a twin 1200mm RCP culvert under an existing property access. The channel would discharge into the Woolgoolga Creek floodplain and would flow through the properties to the north before reaching Woolgoolga Creek.

The scheme is not that economically viable, given the relatively low AADs of the affected properties. However, it would remove a reasonably extensive area of shallow flood inundation. Should future development of properties along Moore Street occur then it may present an opportunity to reduce the cost of the required works and hence increase the economic viability of the scheme.

Estimated Cost **- $260K** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **Low to Medium**

8.1.1.3 Continue Implementation of Entrance Management

The current entrance management policy should continue to be implemented in the short to medium term to relieve low-level persistent flooding. Dependent of future sea level rise outcomes the current manual entrance breakout trigger level of 1.6m AHD may require review. As sea levels and thus the entrance berm elevation rises so the continued implementation of the existing entrance management plan will become less sustainable, as more frequent manual intervention will be required.

Estimated Cost **– no additional** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **High**

8.1.2 Property Modification Measures

8.1.2.1 Planning and Development Controls

Land use planning and development controls are key mechanisms by which Council can manage flood-affected areas within Woolgoolga. This will ensure that new development is compatible with the flood risk, and allows for existing problems to be gradually reduced over time through sensible redevelopment.

The following planning measures are recommended:

- Adoption of 1% AEP flood level plus 0.5m freeboard as the flood planning level (maintains the existing design flood standard); and
- Review of current land-use zoning with respect to Floodway areas.

Estimated Cost **– staff costs** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **High**

8.1.2.2 Flood Proofing

Flood proofing refers to the design and construction of buildings with appropriate materials (i.e. material able to withstand inundation, debris and buoyancy forces) so that damage to both the building and its contents is minimised should the building be inundated during a flood. Flood proofing can be undertaken for new buildings or be retrofitted to existing buildings. Generally these works would be undertaken on a property by property basis at no cost to Council.

Council's Development Control Plan already includes requirements for the use of flood compatible building components for new development in the floodplain. However, there are a number of non-structural options that can be retrofit to existing property to help reduce flood damage including changes to joinery and fittings, floor coverings and electrical services.

Flood barriers are a form of flood proofing that is easy to install at a relatively low cost. Flood barriers can be permanent fixtures or temporary installations and effectively block floodwaters from entering through doorways assuming the rest of the building is constructed from flood compatible materials). Flood barriers are recommended in particular for existing buildings that have or may experience above floor flooding such as the affected properties on Market Street.

Estimated Cost **- $5,000** Responsibility **– Landowner** Priority – **Medium**

8.1.2.3 Investigate Voluntary House Raising Program

Investigations should be undertaken to establish if a voluntary house raising program is viable. A voluntary house raising scheme would not commence until it is known whether there will be a funding mechanism available to raise buildings from high hazard areas. Investigations should commence with confirming which properties would be offered voluntary house raising, through more detailed property analysis and consultation with owners.

Estimated Cost **– $50,000** Responsibility **– Council and Landowner** Priority – **Medium**

8.1.3 Response Modification Measures

8.1.3.1 Emergency Response

Information from the current floodplain management study (FRMS) and flood damages database will provide valuable data to enable specific Woolgoolga catchment detail to be incorporated into the Woolgoolga Local Flood Plan (LFP). The information provided by the FRMS will enable flood mapping to be updated and aid the SES in prioritising the areas in Woolgoolga with the highest flood risk.

The flood mapping and property database including property locations, floor levels will be provided to the SES for incorporation into existing systems and emergency management procedures.

Estimated Cost **– staff costs** Responsibility **– Council/SES** Priority – **High**

8.1.3.2 Improve Flood Evacuation Access

During the recent flood events the SES experienced problems with obtaining safe access to assist in the evacuation of Sunset Caravan Park due to the flooding of Bultitude Street from Jarrett Creek.

The establishment of an easement to secure vehicular access is likely to be the most viable option to assist in improving the flood evacuation of Sunset Caravan Park. Investigations should be undertaken to identify the potential for purchasing property to establish a permanent easement connecting Turon Parade or Kim Close through to the Solitary Islands Way.

Estimated Cost **– $500k** Responsibility **– Council/SES** Priority – **High**

8.1.3.3 Improved Flood Warning

Despite the short flood warning time available it is recommended that real time data from the catchment gauges be used to inform a flood warning system, given the potential for high hazard conditions, particularly within Sunset Caravan Park.

It is recommended that the telemetered rainfall gauge at Woolgoolga Dam be used to set flood warning triggers at 45mm of rain within a one hour period or 60mm within a two hour period. These thresholds are similar to the 50% AEP design rainfall curves, so would be expected to be exceeded on average every two years.

The Woolgoolga Creek water level gauge is also telemetered and for around $20,000 could also be incorporated into a flood warning system for Woolgoolga. A trigger level at a gauge height of 1.5m is also similar to a 50% AEP condition and might be expected to be exceeded on average every two years. Combined with the rainfall triggers from the Woolgoolga Dam gauge it is likely that a flood warning could be issued in Woolgoolga on average every one to two years.

The issuing of a flood warning under this system would not always result in flooding, but inundation of low-lying areas would likely occur if coincident with elevated entrance berm and/or sea level conditions. Such a system should provide a warning time of around one hour before inundation of Sunset Caravan Park begins. Although short this warning could save many lives in the event of a major flood.

Estimated Cost **– $20k** Responsibility **– Council/SES** Priority – **High**

8.1.3.4 Community Education

Raising and maintaining flood awareness will provide the community with an appreciation of the flood problem and what can be expected during flood events.

An ongoing flood awareness program should be pursued through collaboration of the SES and Council (e.g. FloodSafe program specific for Woolgoolga). The aim of this program would be to:

- Increase community awareness of flood risk;
- Increase community understanding of what to do before / during / after floods; and
- Increase awareness of SES role and other agencies.

The focus of this program should be on Sunset Caravan Park where the greatest risk to life during a major flood exists. It is also recommended that the owners of Sunset Caravan Park be encouraged to develop their own Flood Plan for the site.

Estimated Cost **– staff costs** Responsibility **– Council/SES** Priority – **High**

8.1.4 Strategic Planning

Outside of the Sunset Caravan Park the existing flood risk and potential flood damages are relatively low, making many flood risk management schemes generally unattractive. However, into the medium to long term future planning horizons, should predicted sea level rise eventuate, the economic viability of some schemes will increase.

Voluntary house raising, house purchase and land swap programs are likely to become increasingly desirable. Investigations should be undertaken into the identification of suitable properties for such schemes, under predicted climate change scenarios for the 2050 and 2100 planning horizons. Funding arrangements for these schemes and potential sites for a land swap program should be considered by Council as a long term on-going management of flood risk.

The existing flood risk within the Sunset Caravan Park is high, with many residences situated within land designated high hazard floodway. The long-term continued occupation of the site is not sustainable and future habitation within the high risk areas should be discouraged.

Estimated Cost **– staff costs** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **Medium**

8.1.5 Lake Amenity

In the short term, the amenity of the lake foreshore between the Sunset Caravan Park and Jarrett Creek is compromised under elevated lake level conditions that are close to the manual entrance breakout trigger level. The use of the lake foreshore and pedestrian access between Newman Street and Lake Road can be maintained under such conditions through minor landscaping of the foreshore area and raising of the footpath.

Estimated Cost **– $40k** Responsibility **– Council/Caravan Park** Priority – **Medium**

8.1.6 Lake Entrance Management

In the short term there is no justification for changing the manual entrance opening trigger level from its current 1.6m AHD. Raising the trigger level would have consequences for low-lying properties and infrastructure. Lowering the trigger level is less sustainable, both from an environmental and economic perspective and gives no significant reductions in flood risk or flood damages. However, it is recommended that the entrance management policy be reviewed periodically in response to predicted future sea level rise.

Estimated Cost **– no change** Responsibility **– Council** Priority – **Low**

8.2 Plan Summary

The recommendations of the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Plan (as detailed in Section 8.1) have been summarised within Table 8-1. A brief description of each option, together with the estimated cost, responsible body and priority for implementation are presented.

Table 8-1 Summary of Plan Recommendations

Option	Estimated Cost	Responsibility	Priority	BCR
Recommended options that modify flood behaviour				
Trafalgar Street drainage improvements to divert more runoff to Queen Street	$150k	Council	Low to medium	0.4*
Drainage diversion of Local catchment flows from Moore Street to Woolgoolga Creek	$260k	Council	Low to medium	0.3*
Continued implementation of current entrance management policy	No additional expense	Council	High	NR
Recommended options that modify property				
Planning and development controls	Staff costs	Council	High	NR
Flood proofing of individual buildings (installation of flood gates at commercial centre)	$5k	Landowner	High	3.7
Investigate voluntary house raising program	$50k	Council / Landowner	Medium	1.0
Recommended options that modify flood response				
Improved flood awareness through issue of flood information, with a particular education focus for Sunset Caravan Park	$2k	Council / SES	High	NR
Update of Local Flood Plans with current design flood information	Staff costs	Council / SES	High	NR
Improve flood evacuation access for Sunset Caravan Park	$100k to $500k	Council / SES	High	NR
Improve flood warning system	$20k	Council / SES	High	NR
Other recommended options				
Long-term strategic planning and climate change adaption	Staff costs	Council	Medium	NR
Improved lake amenity access for periods of elevated lake levels during entrance closure	$40k	Council / Sunset Caravan Park	Medium	NR

Notes: NR – Not a capital cost orientated option, or benefits difficult/impossible to quantify in financial terms.

** BCR estimate will increase if these works are undertaken in conjunction with non-flood related works, e.g. future subdivision development.*

8.3 Funding and Implementation

The timing of the implementation of recommended measures will depend on the available resources, overall budgetary commitments of Council and the availability of funds and support from other sources. It is envisaged that the FRM Plan would be implemented progressively as funding becomes available.

There are a variety of sources of potential funding that could be considered to implement the Plan. These include:

(1) Council funds;

(2) Section 94 contributions;

(3) State funding for flood risk management measures through the Office of Environment and Heritage; and

(4) State Emergency Service, either through volunteered time or funding assistance for emergency management measures.

State funds are available to implement measures that contribute to reducing existing flood problems. Funding assistance is likely to be available on a 2:1 (State:Council) basis. Although much of the FRM Plan may be eligible for Government assistance, funding cannot be guaranteed. Government funds are allocated on an annual basis to competing projects throughout the State. Measures that receive Government funding must be of significant benefit to the community. Funding is usually available for the investigation, design and construction of flood mitigation works included in the floodplain management plan.

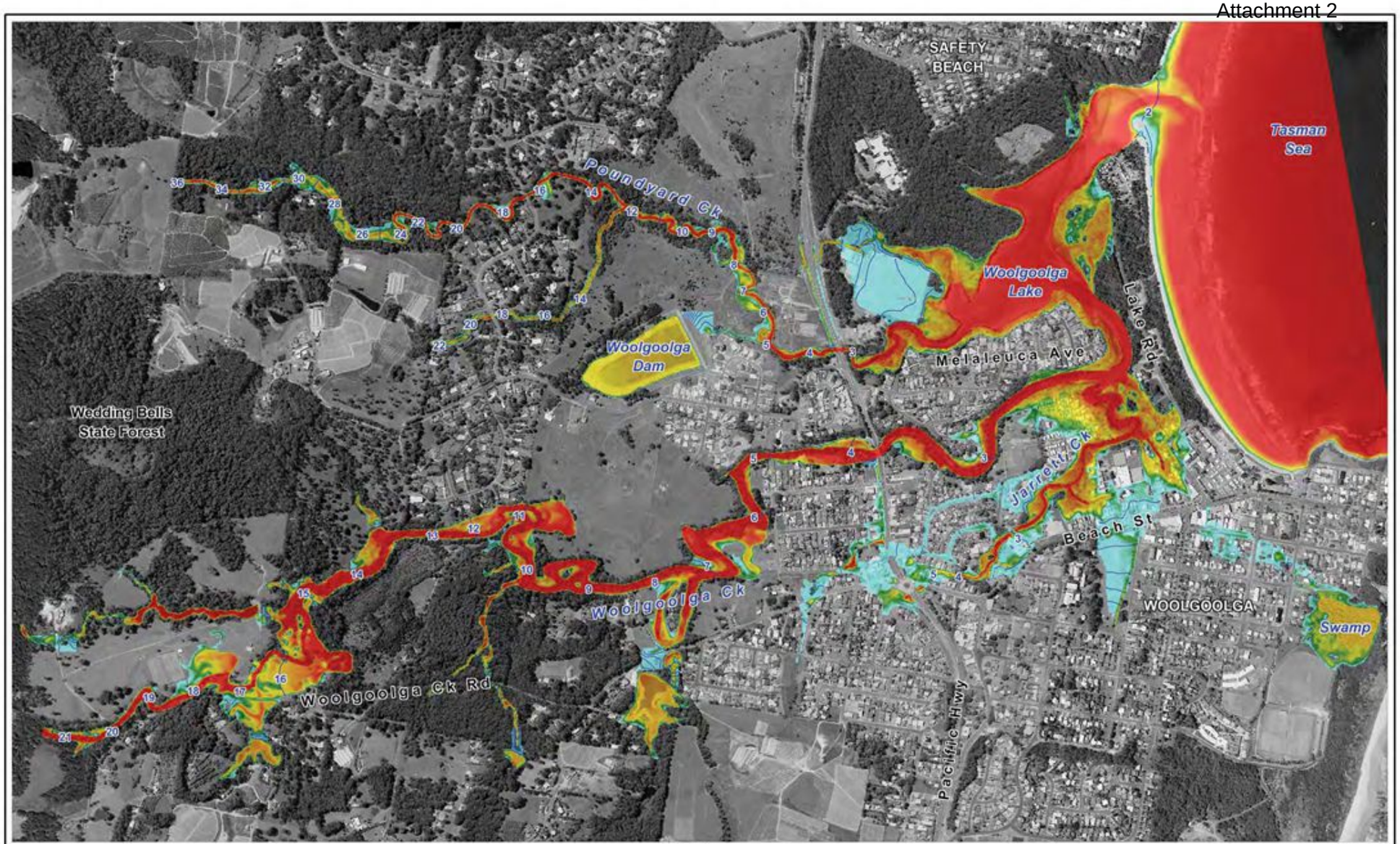
8.4 Plan Review

The FRM Plan should be regarded as a dynamic instrument requiring review and modification over time. The catalyst for change could include new flood events and experiences, legislative change, alterations in the availability of funding, or changes to the area's planning strategies.

A thorough review every 5 years is warranted to ensure the ongoing relevance of the FRM Plan.

Appendix A Flood Mapping

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 1m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
20% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-1

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

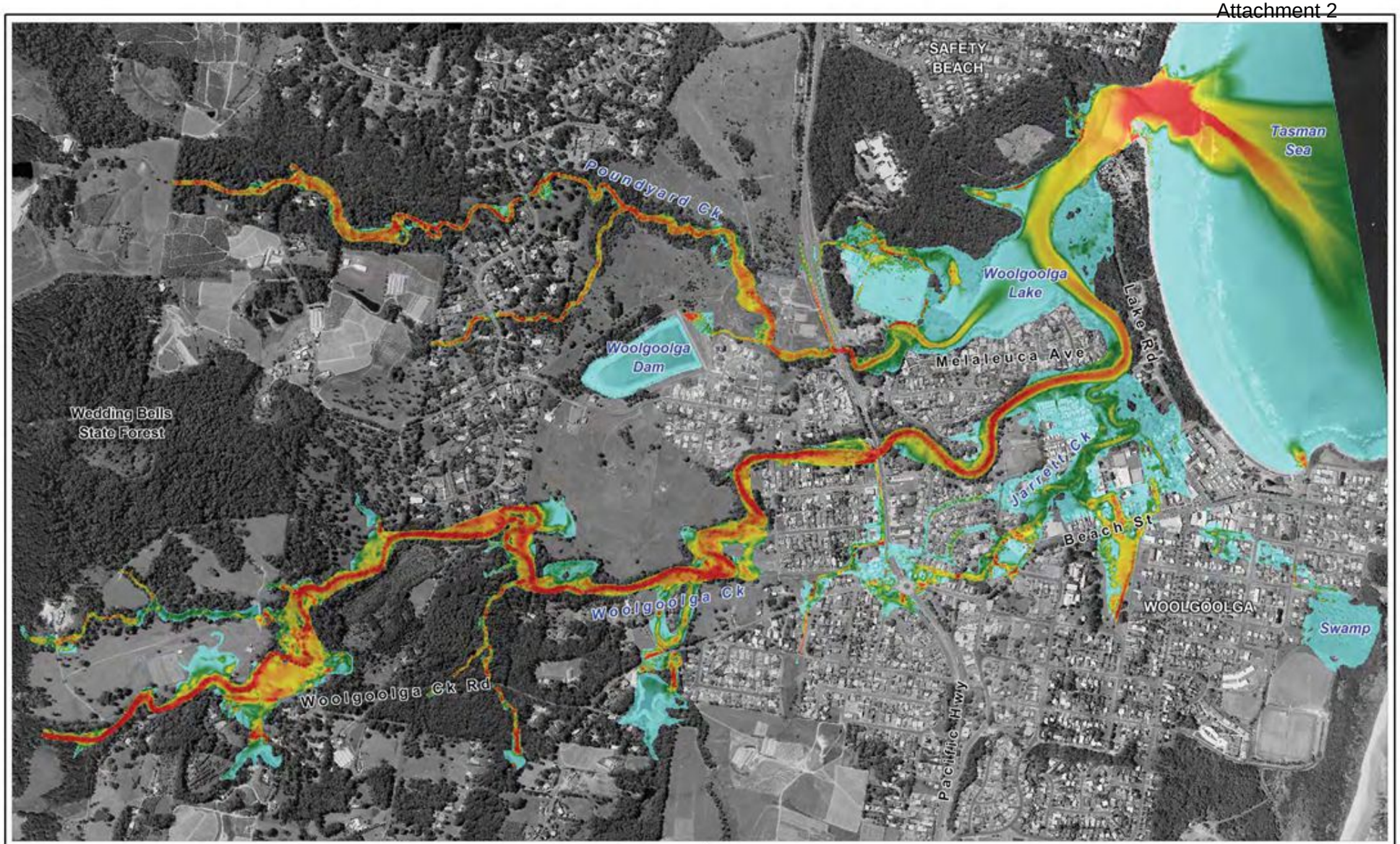
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

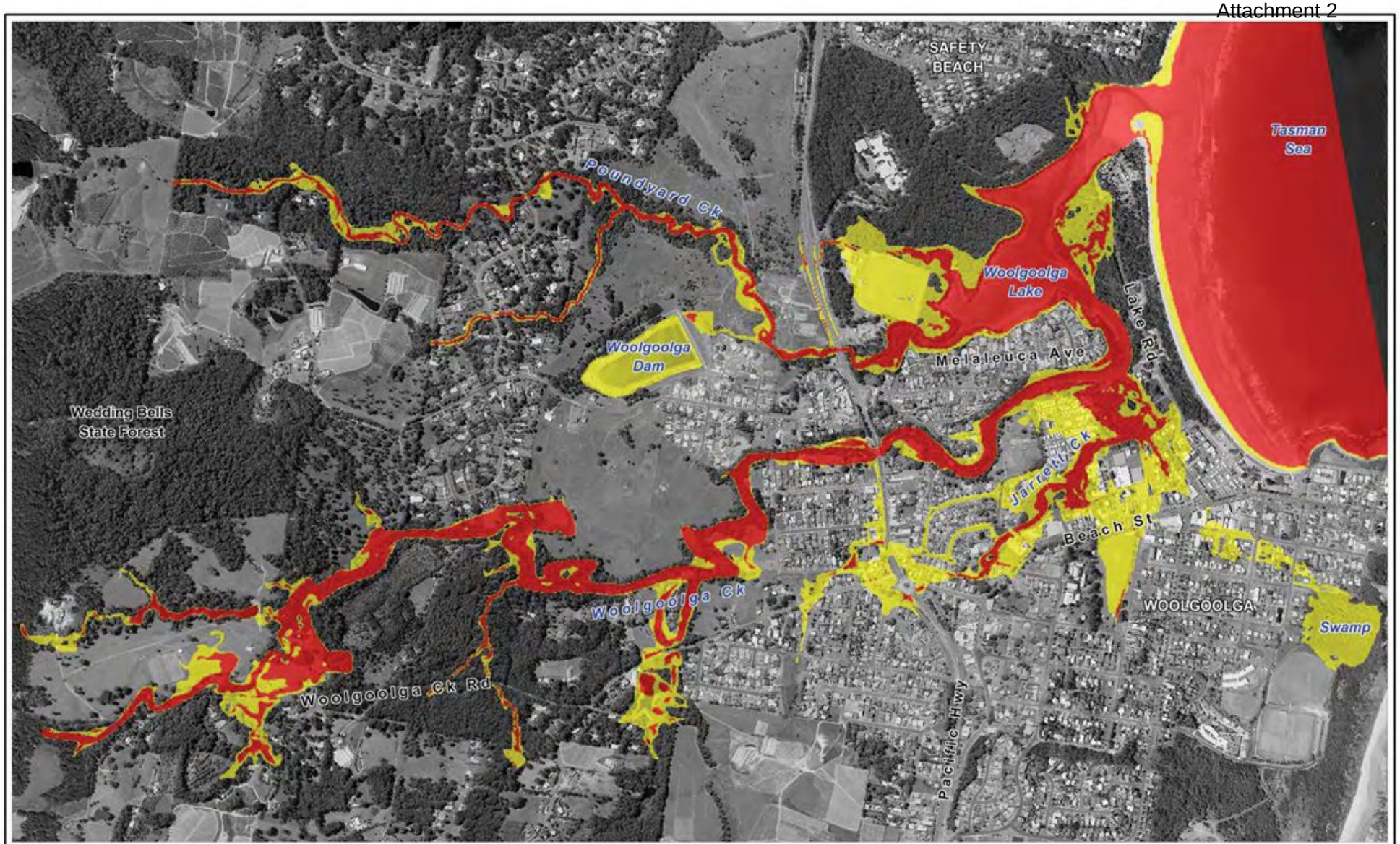
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_101_120507_20%AEP_Depths.WOR

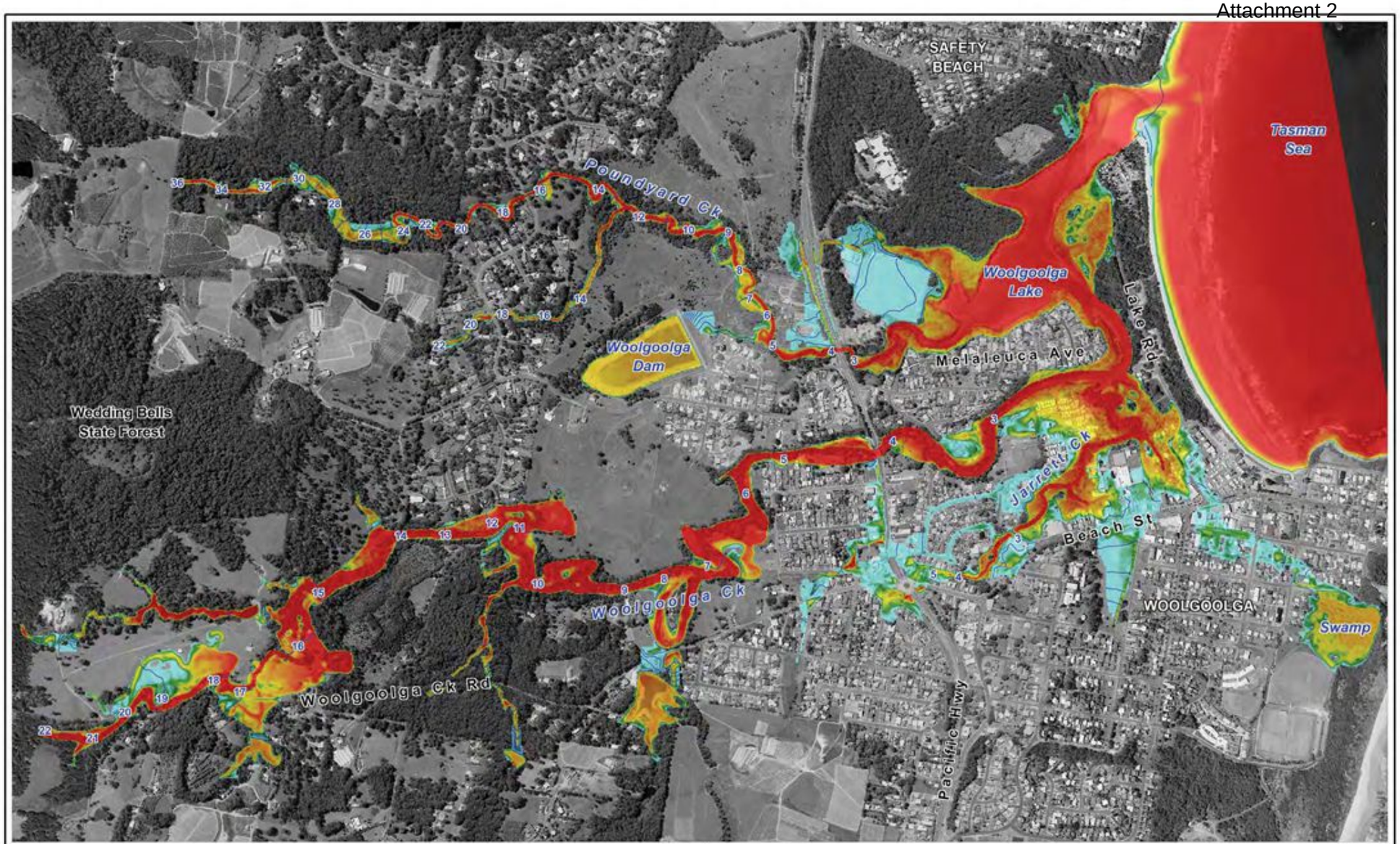
Attachment 2



Attachment 2



Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 1m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
5% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-4

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

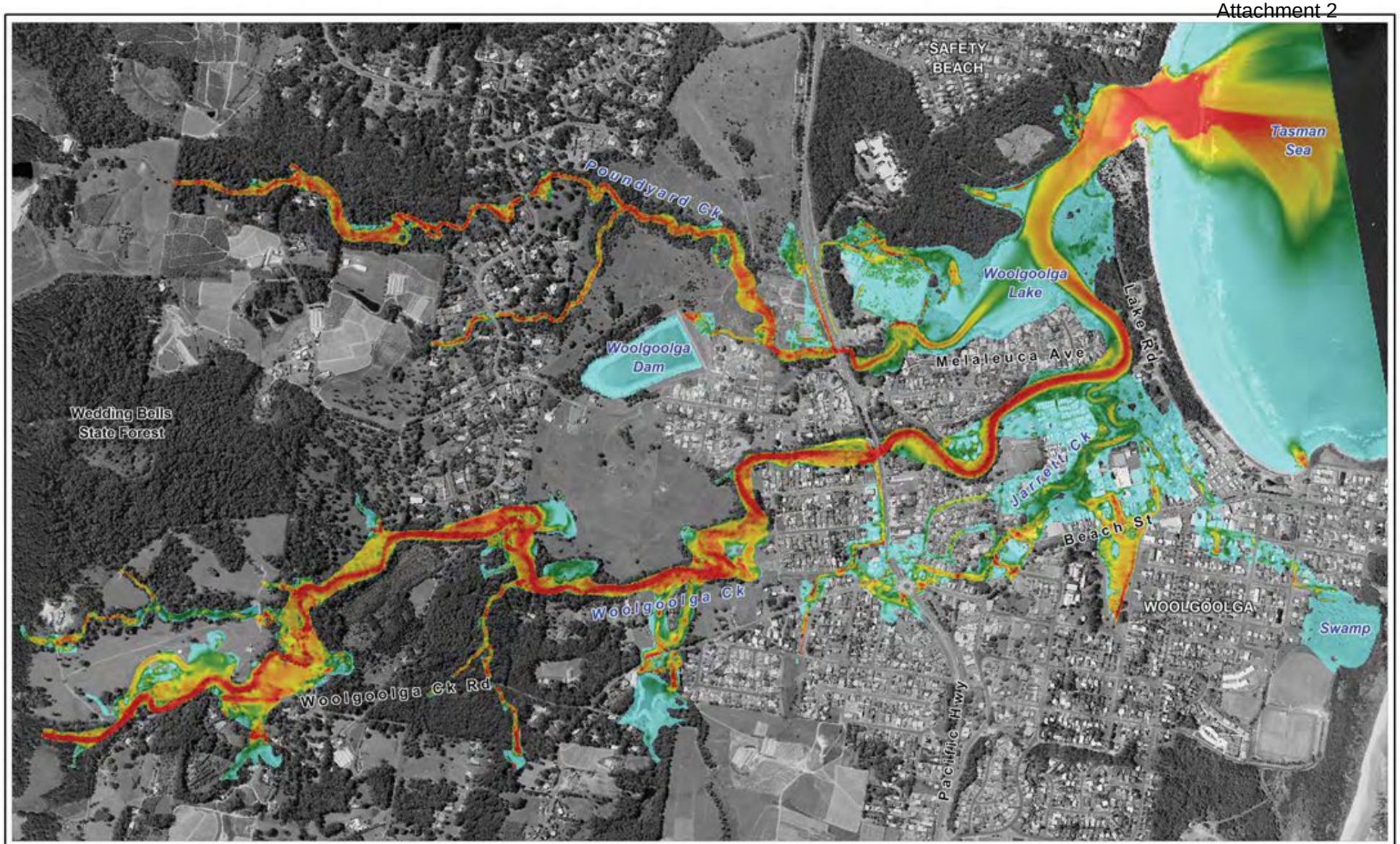
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_104_120507_5%AEP_Depths.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Velocity (m/s)

- 0.10 (lower velocities mapped as same colour)
- 0.25
- 0.50
- 1.00
- 1.50 (higher velocities mapped as same colour)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
5% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Velocities

Figure: A-5

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

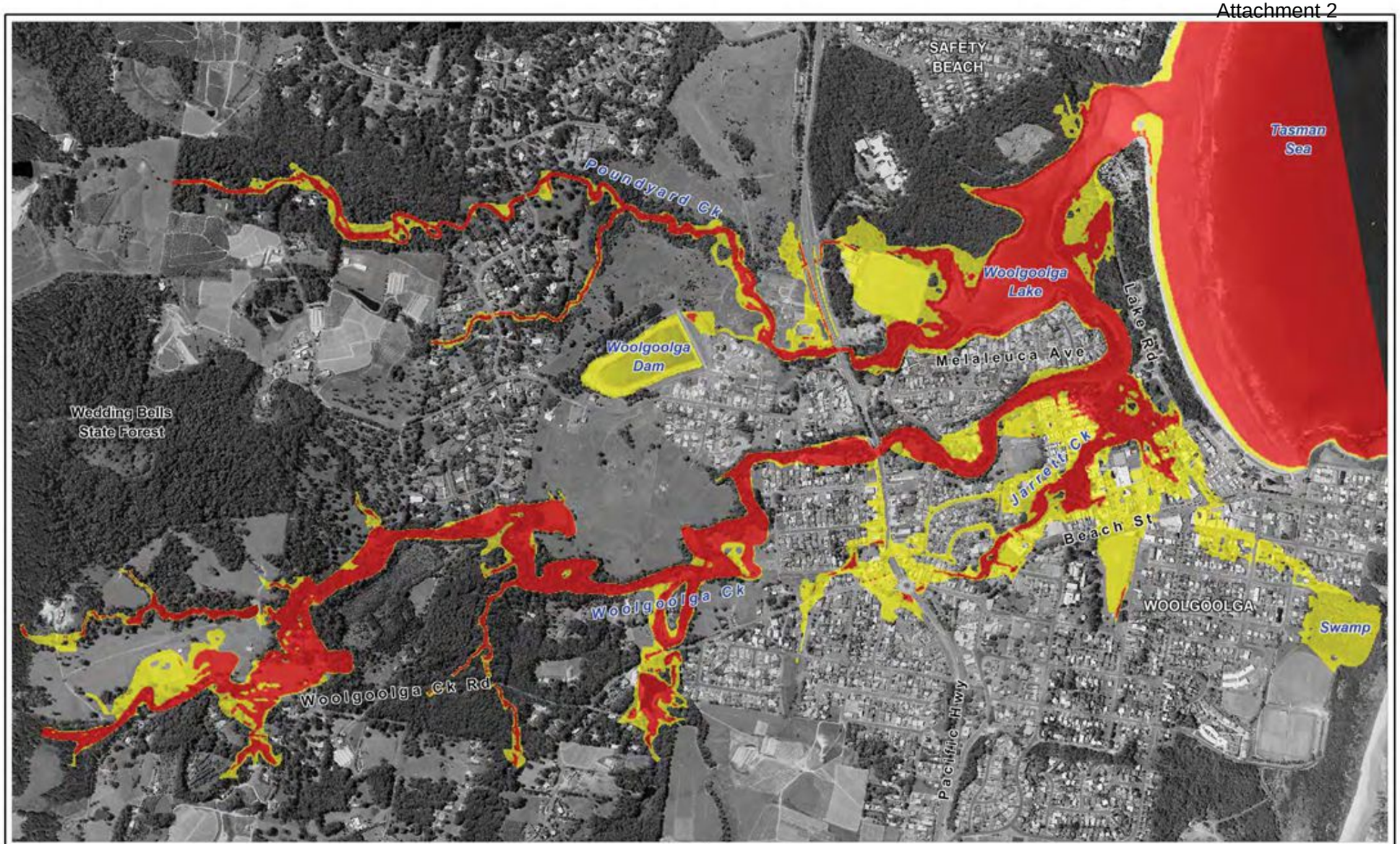
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_105_120507_5%AEP_Velocities.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
5% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: **A-6**

Rev: **A**

N

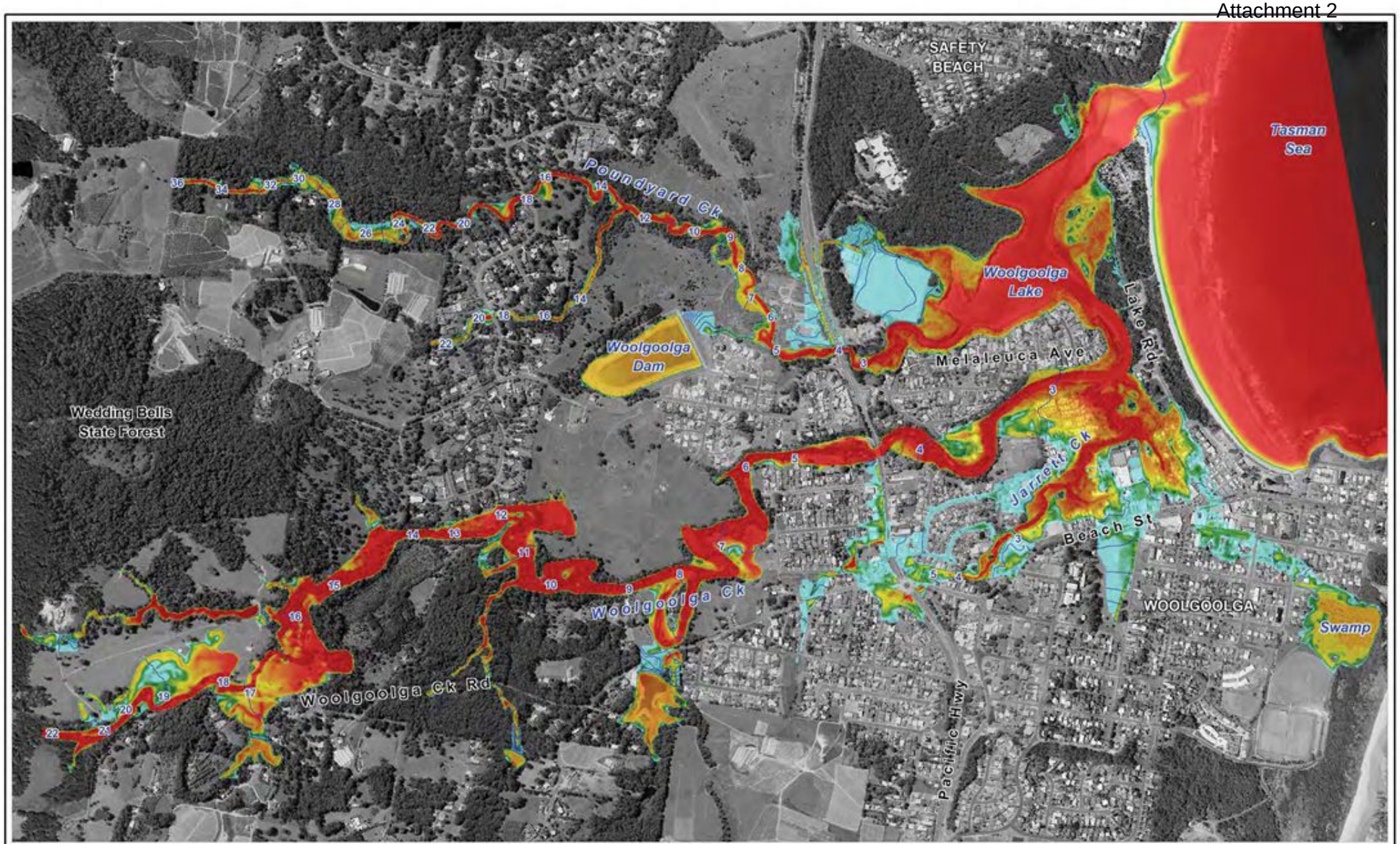
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_106_120507_5%AEP_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 1m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
2% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-7

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

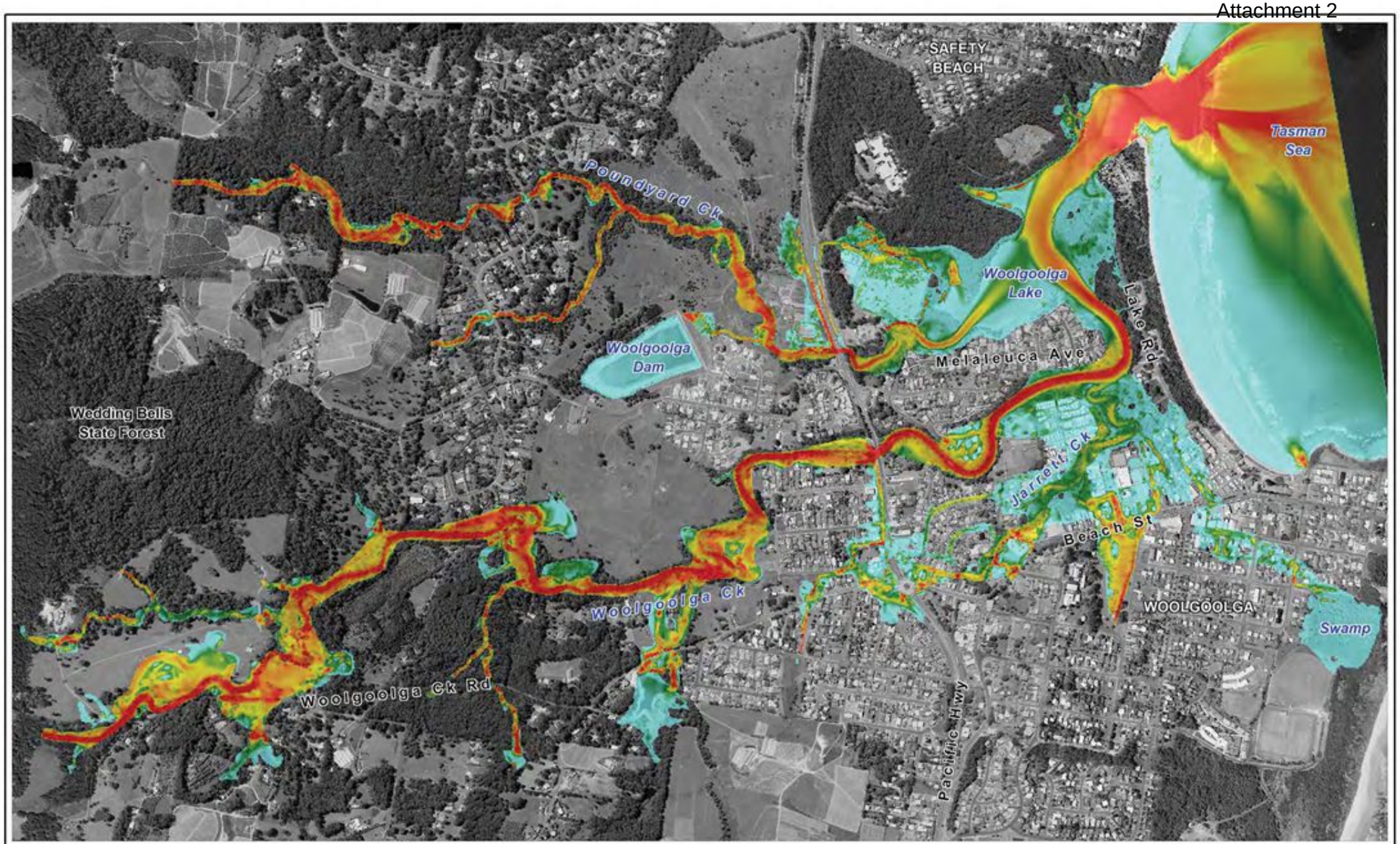
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_107_120507_2%AEP_Depths.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Velocity (m/s)

- 0.10 (lower velocities mapped as same colour)
- 0.25
- 0.50
- 1.00
- 1.50 (higher velocities mapped as same colour)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
2% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Velocities

Figure: **A-8**

Rev: **A**

N

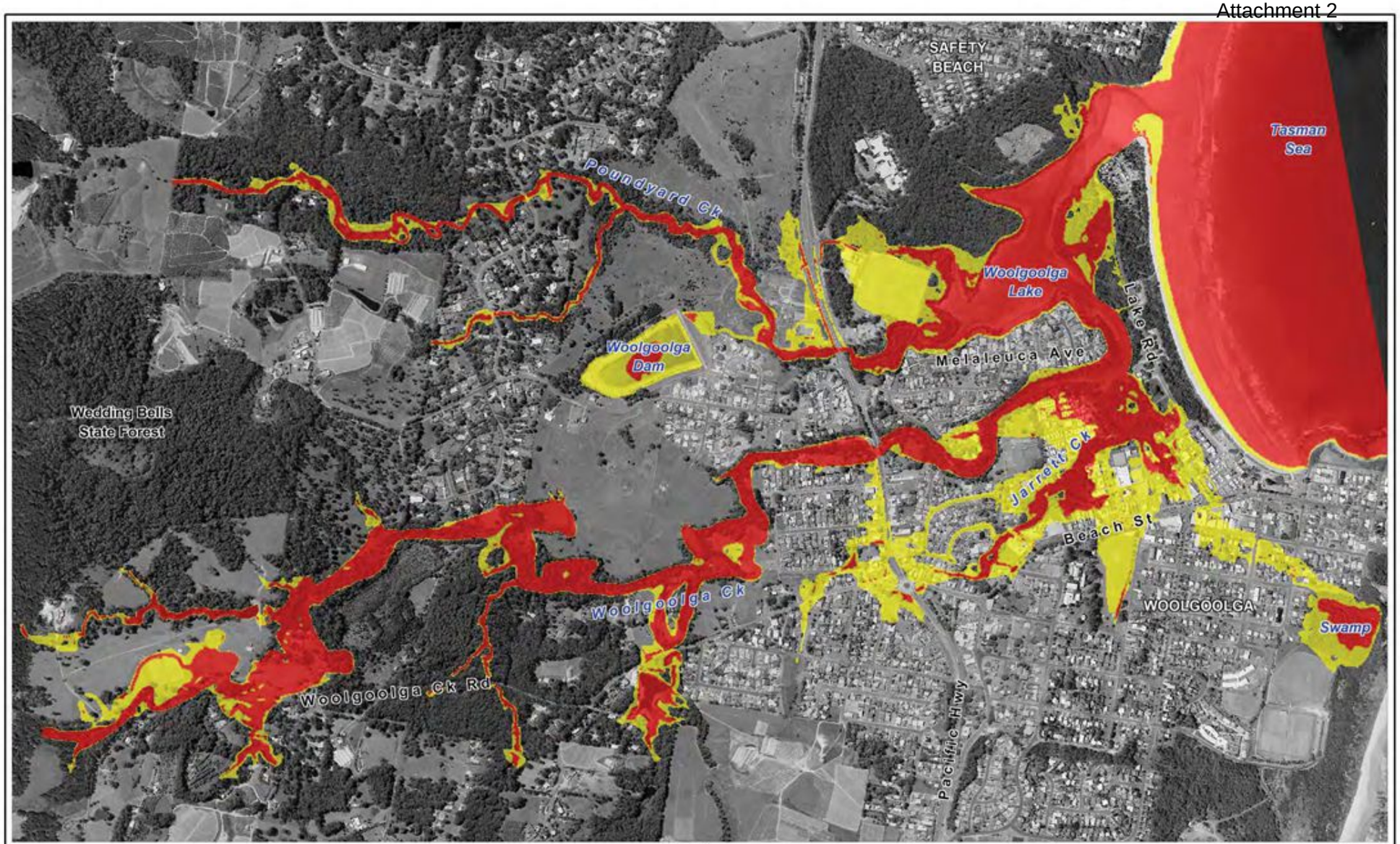
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_108_120507_2%AEP_Velocities.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
2% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: **A-9**

Rev: **A**

N

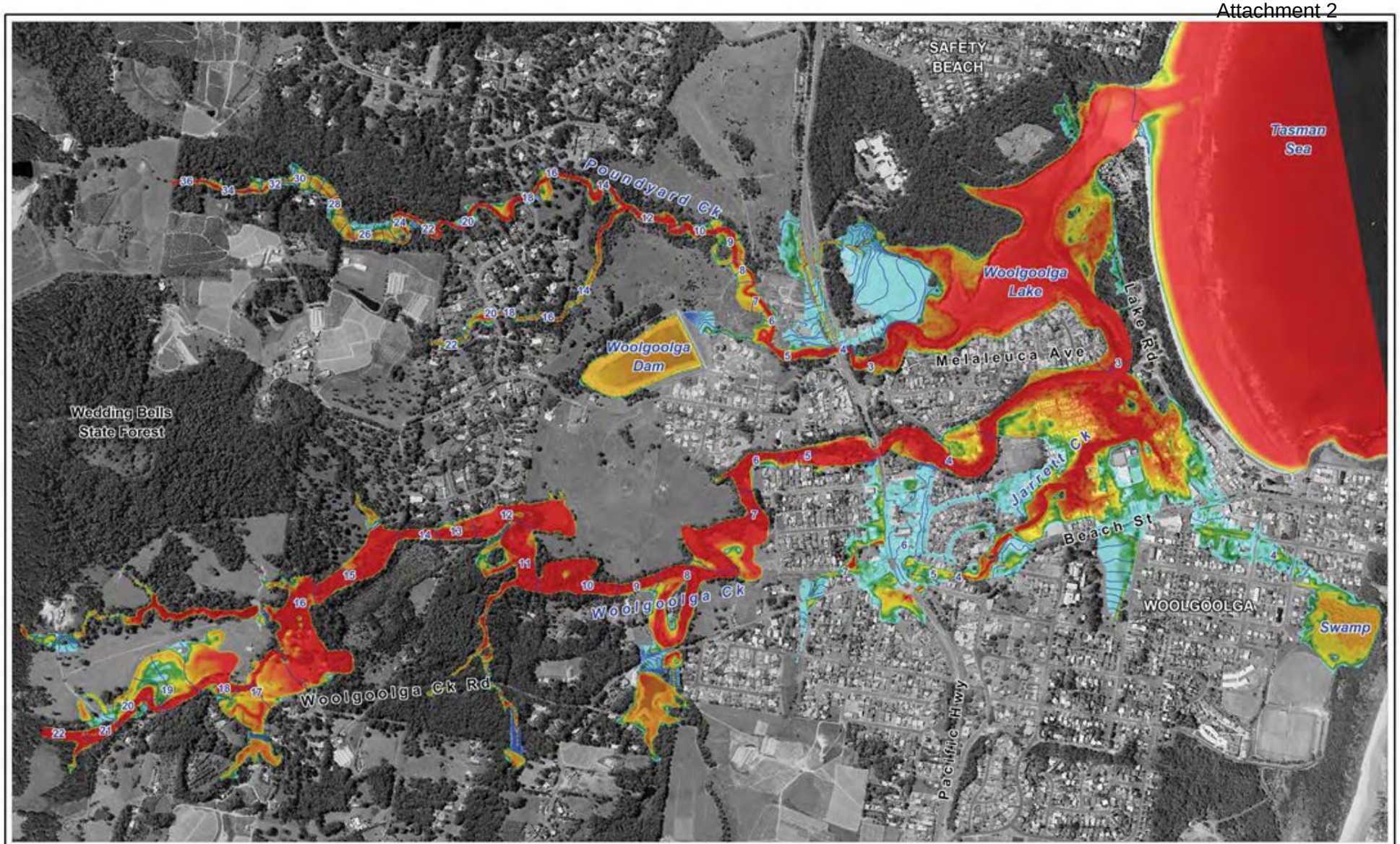
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_109_120507_2%AEP_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 0.5m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-10

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

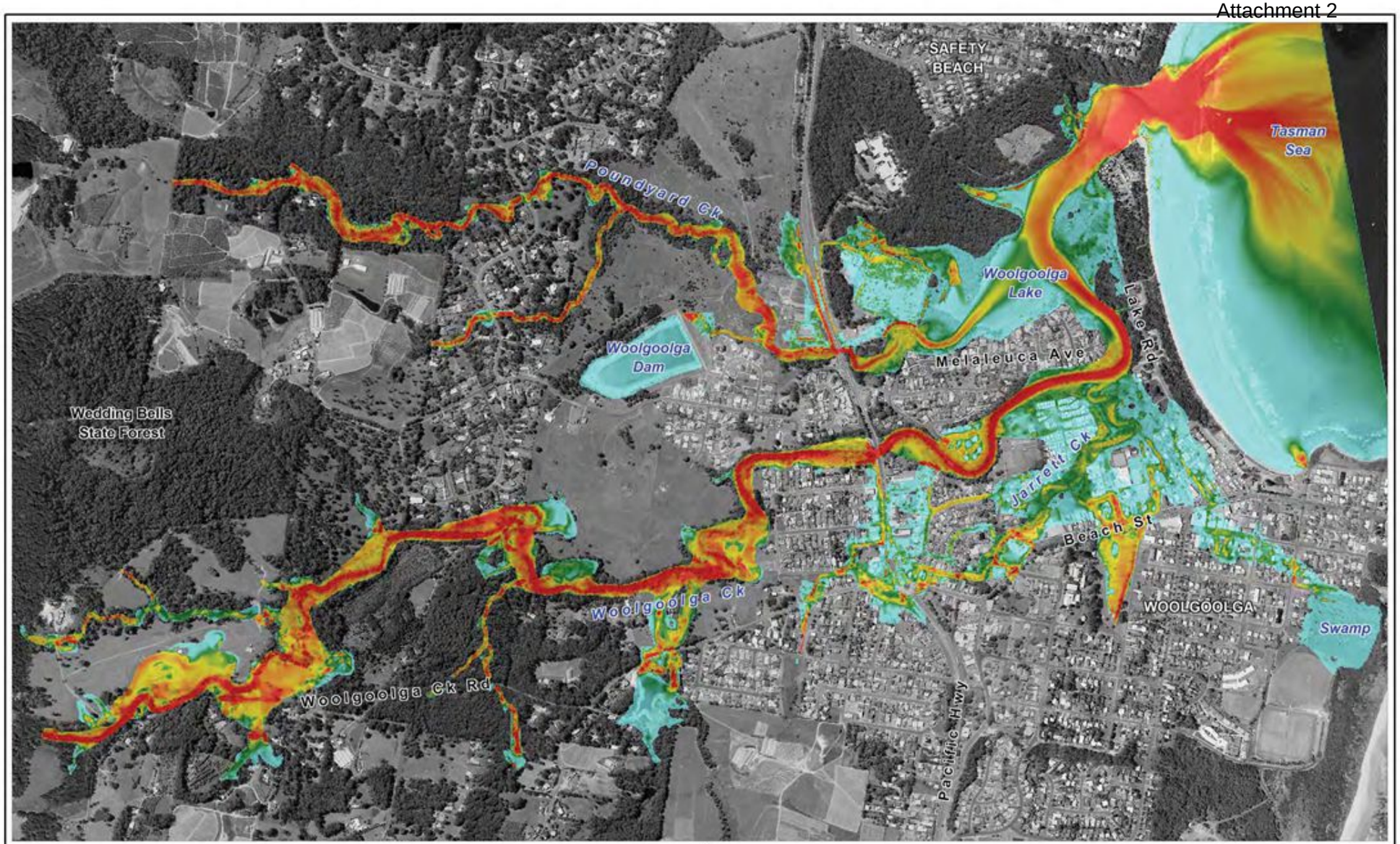
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_110_120507_1%AEP_Depths.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Velocity (m/s)

- 0.10 (lower velocities mapped as same colour)
- 0.25
- 0.50
- 1.00
- 1.50 (higher velocities mapped as same colour)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Velocities

Figure: **A-11** Rev: **A**

N

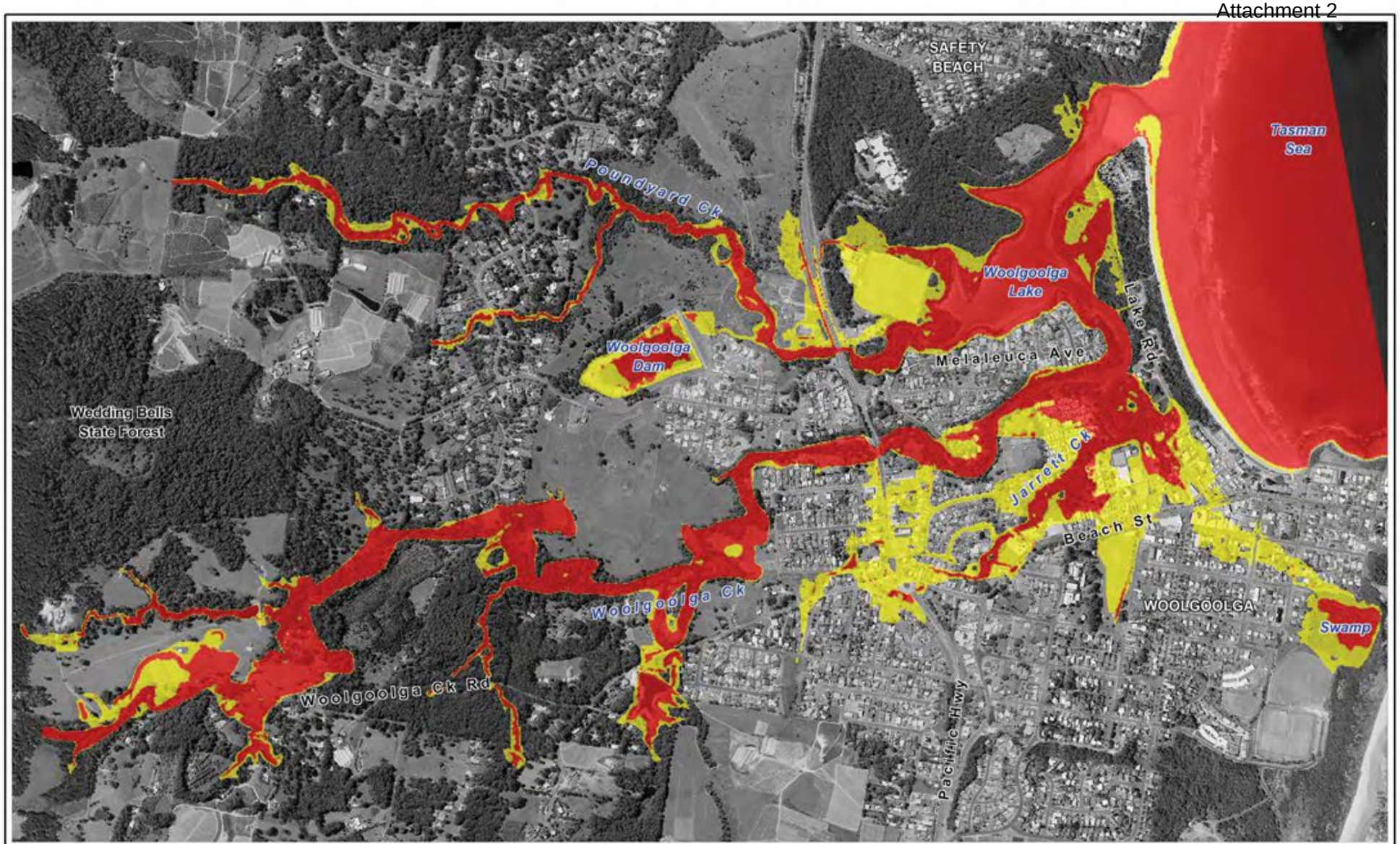
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_111_120507_1%AEP_Velocities.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: A-12

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

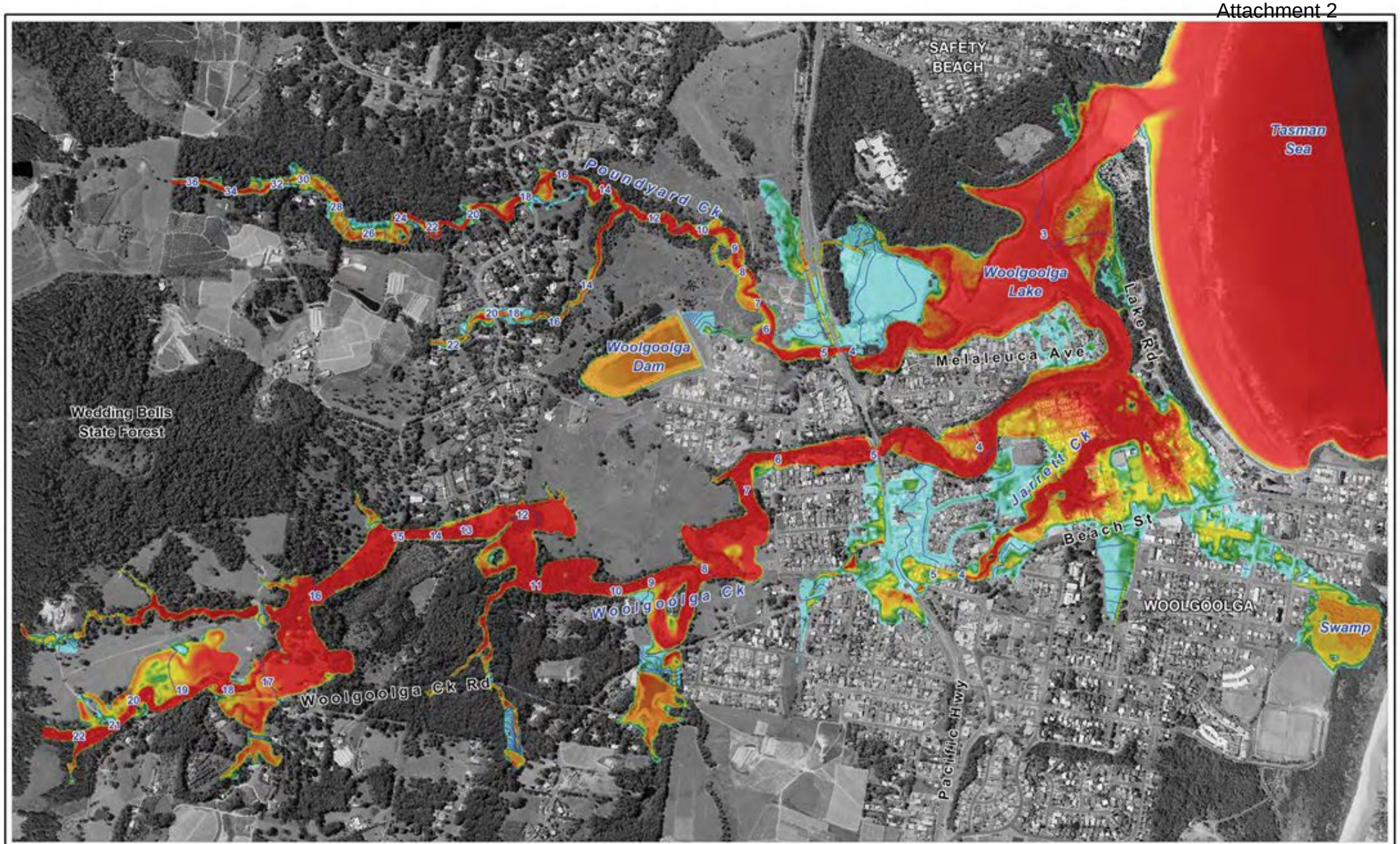
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_112_120507_1%AEP_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 2



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 1m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
0.2% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-13

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

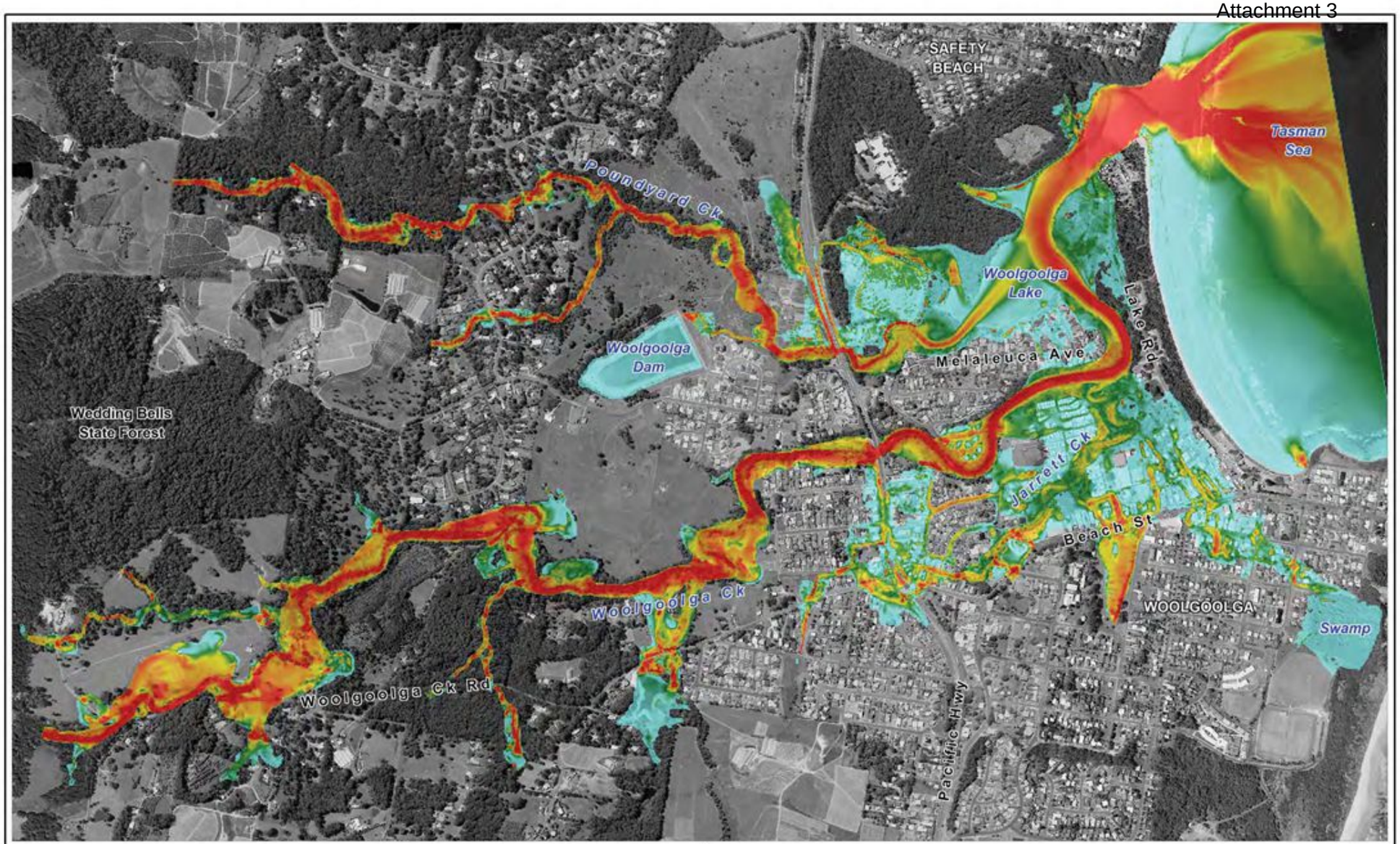
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_113_120507_0.2%AEP_Depths.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Velocity (m/s)

0.10 (lower velocities mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher velocities mapped as same colour)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
0.2% AEP Modelled Peak Flood Velocities

Figure: **A-14**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

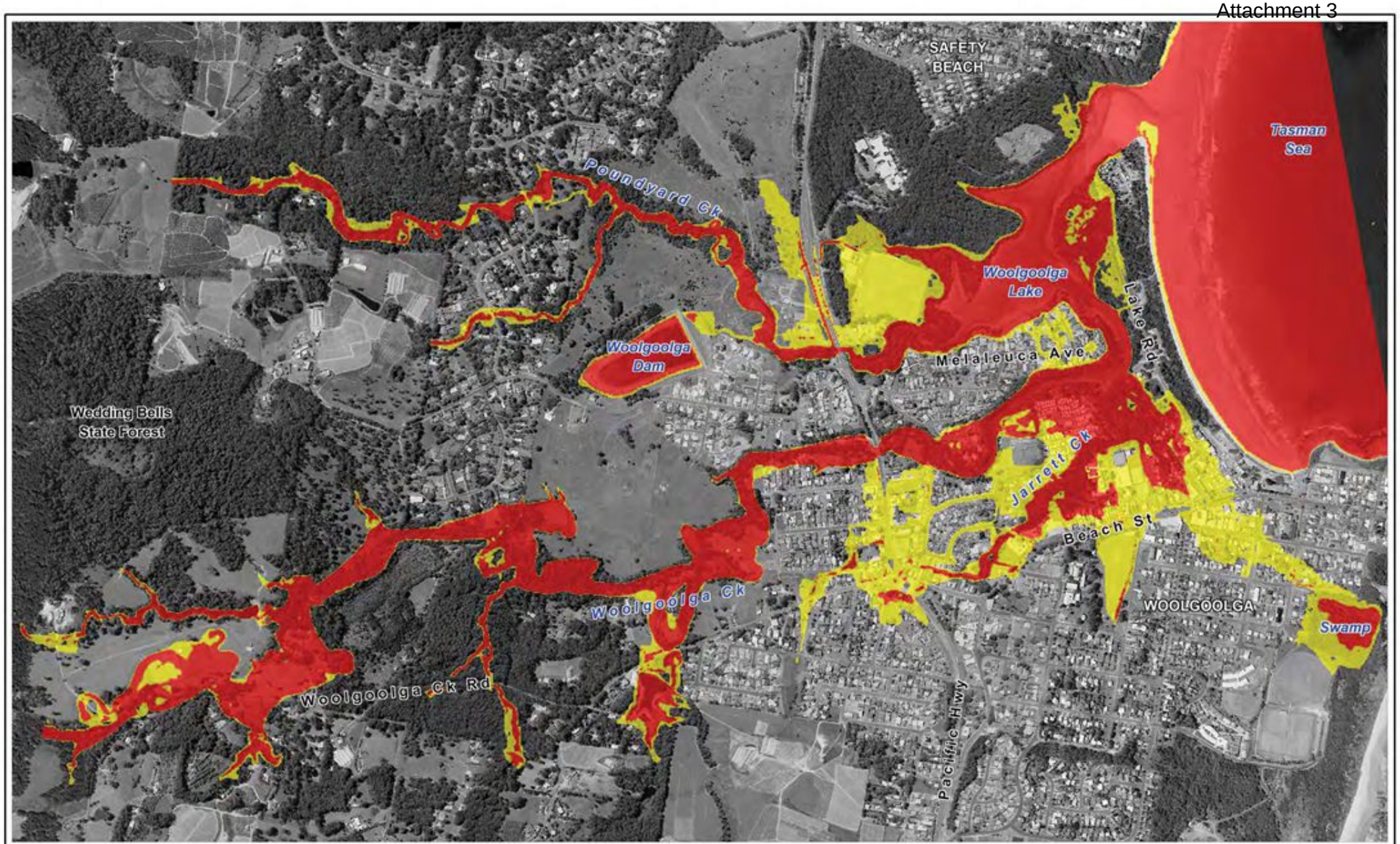
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

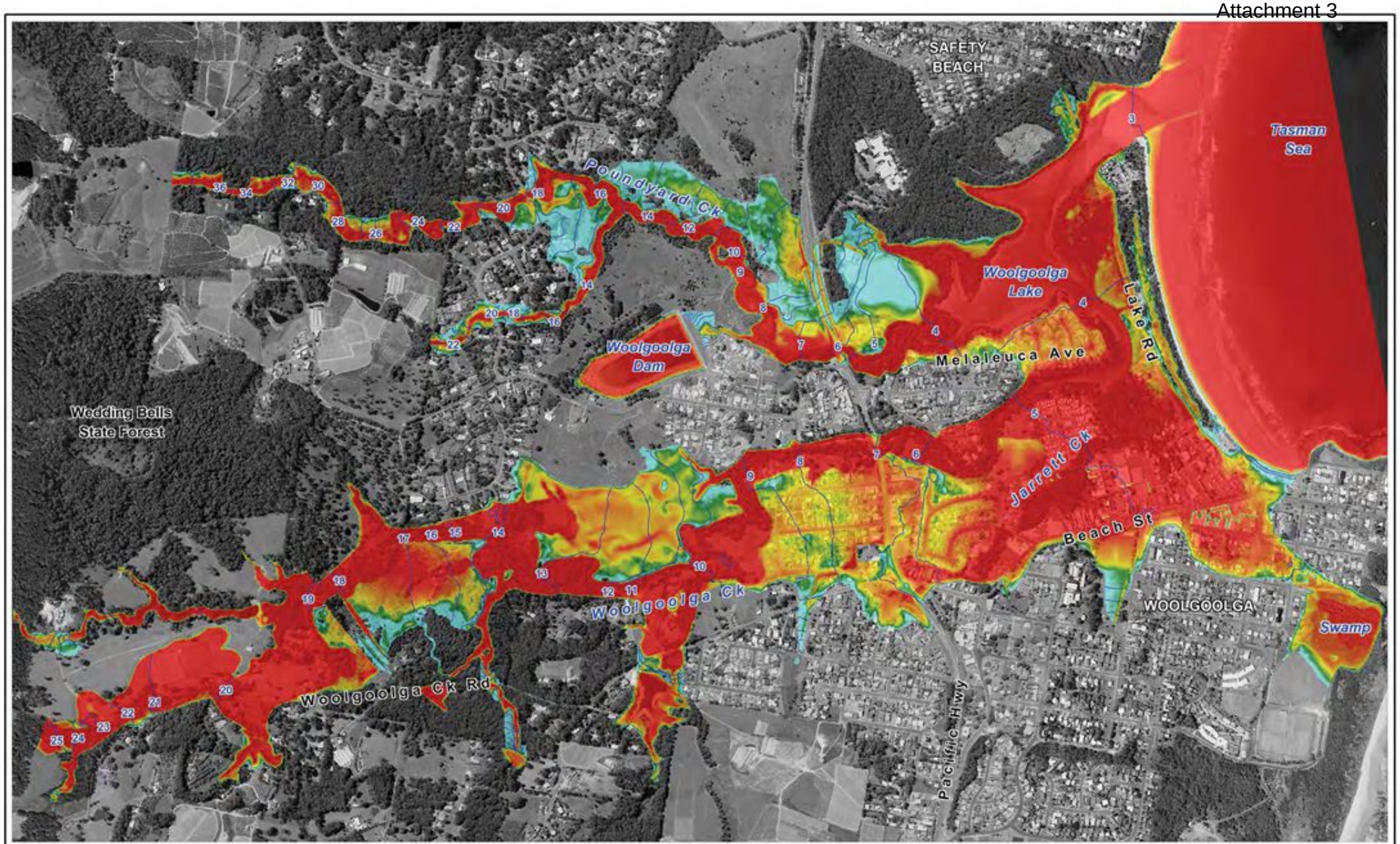
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_114_120507_0.2%AEP_Velocities.WOR

Attachment 3



Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 1m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
PMF Modelled Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: **A-16** Rev: **A**

N

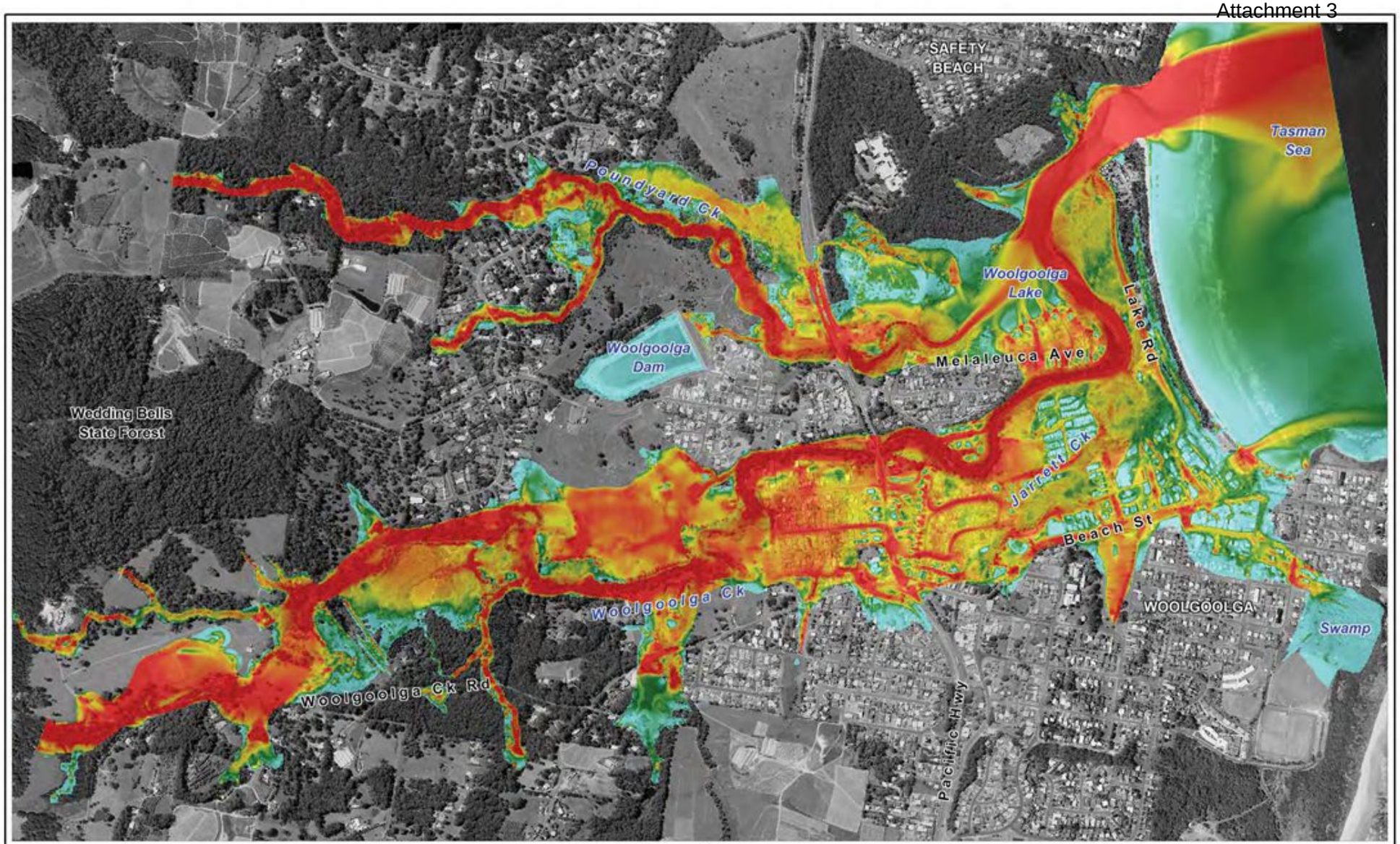
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_116_120507_PMF_Depths.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Velocity (m/s)

- 0.10 (lower velocities mapped as same colour)
- 0.25
- 0.50
- 1.00
- 1.50 (higher velocities mapped as same colour)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
PMF Modelled Peak Flood Velocities

Figure: A-17

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

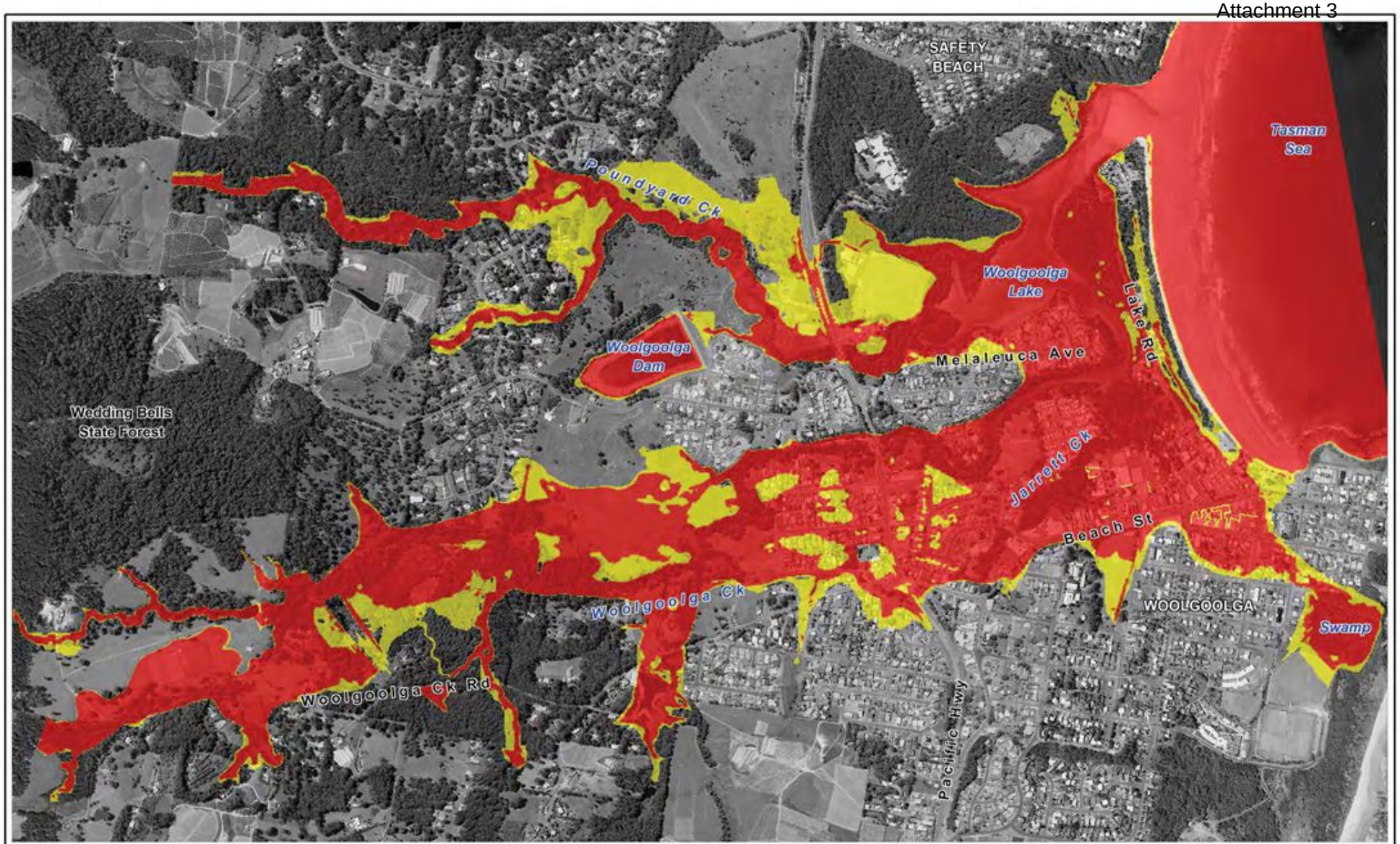
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_117_120507_PMF_Velocities.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
PMF Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: A-18

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

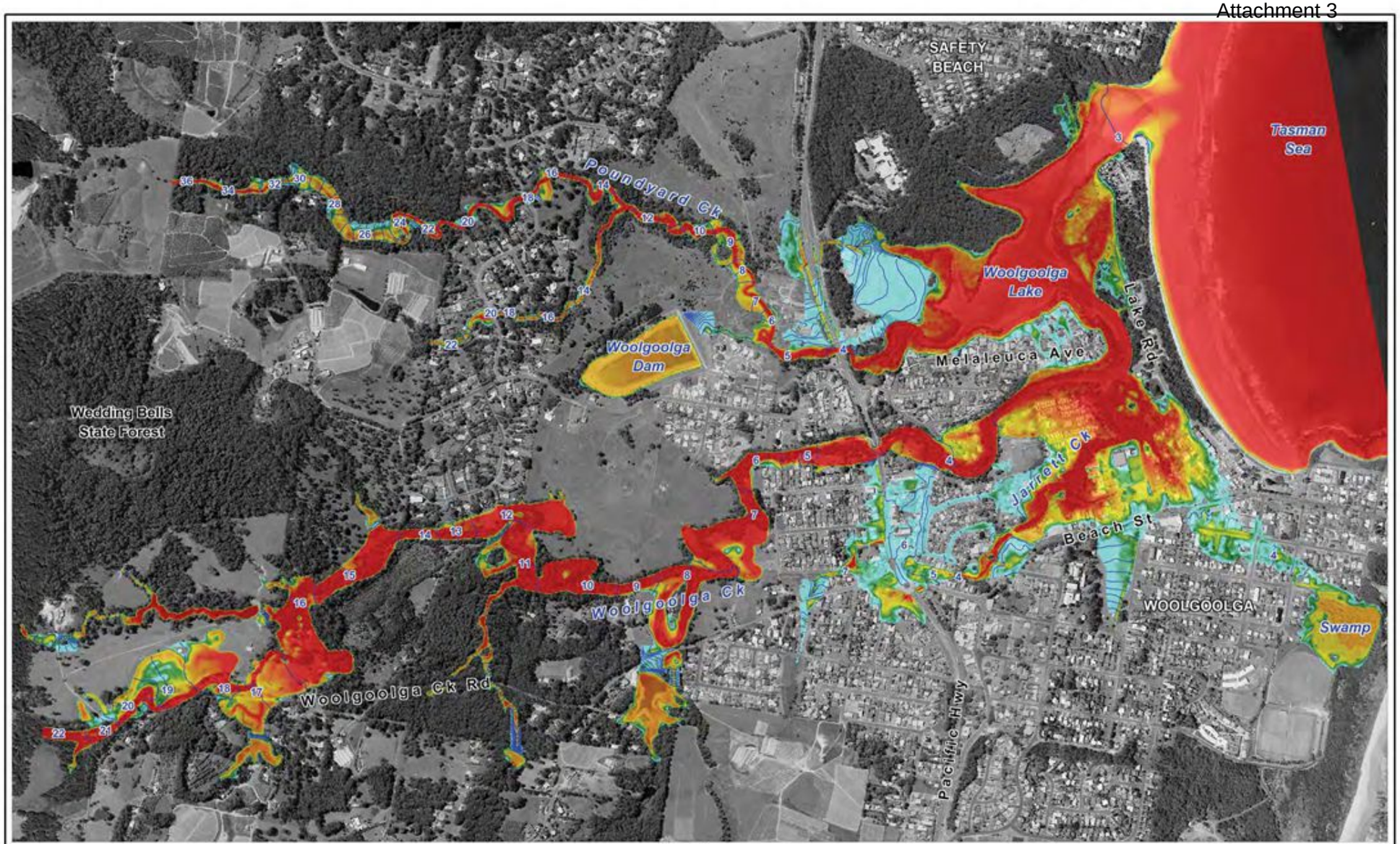
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_118_120507_PMF_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 0.5m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2050 SLR Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-19

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

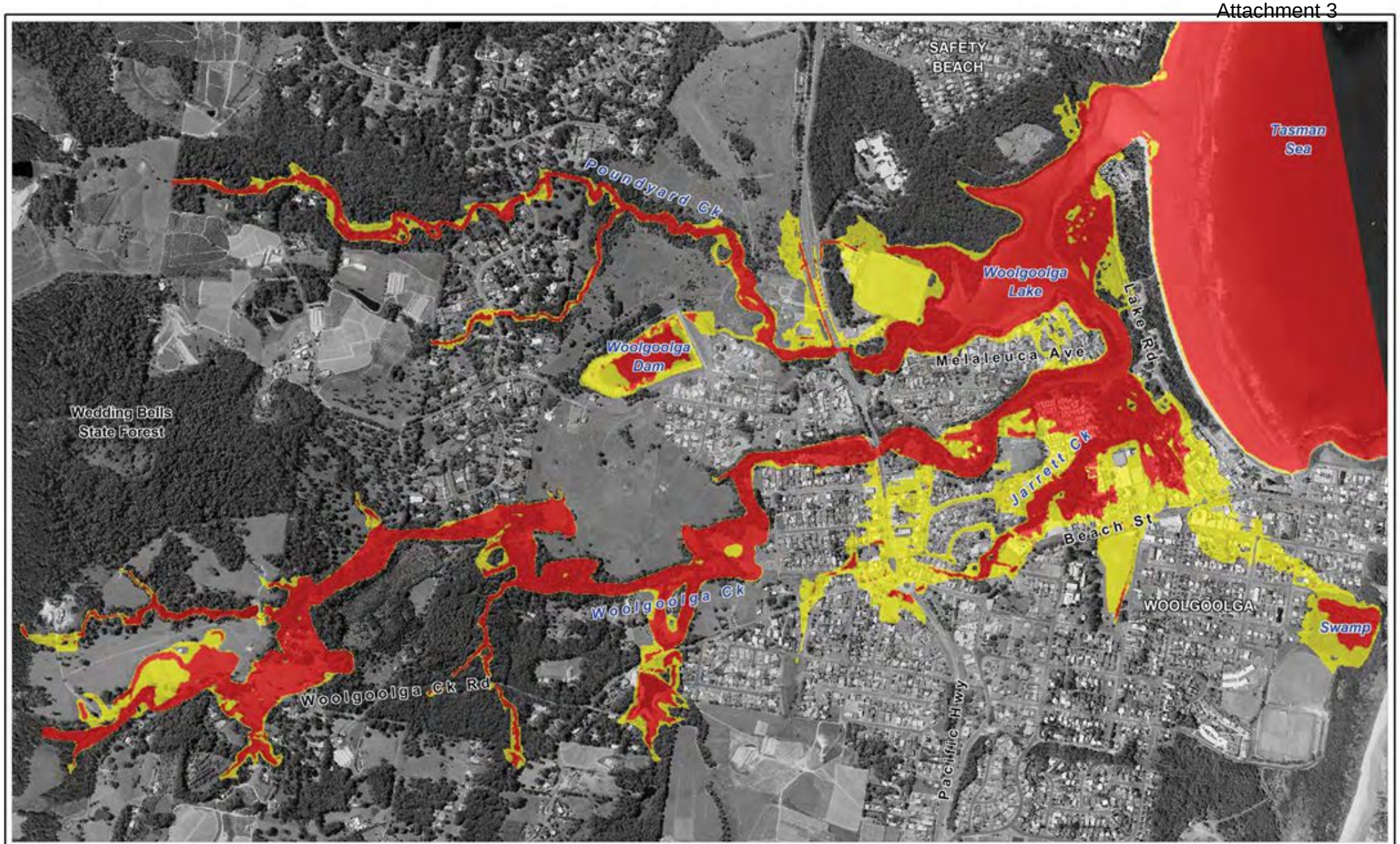
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_119_120507_1%AEP_SLR2050_Depths.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2050 SLR Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: **A-20** Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

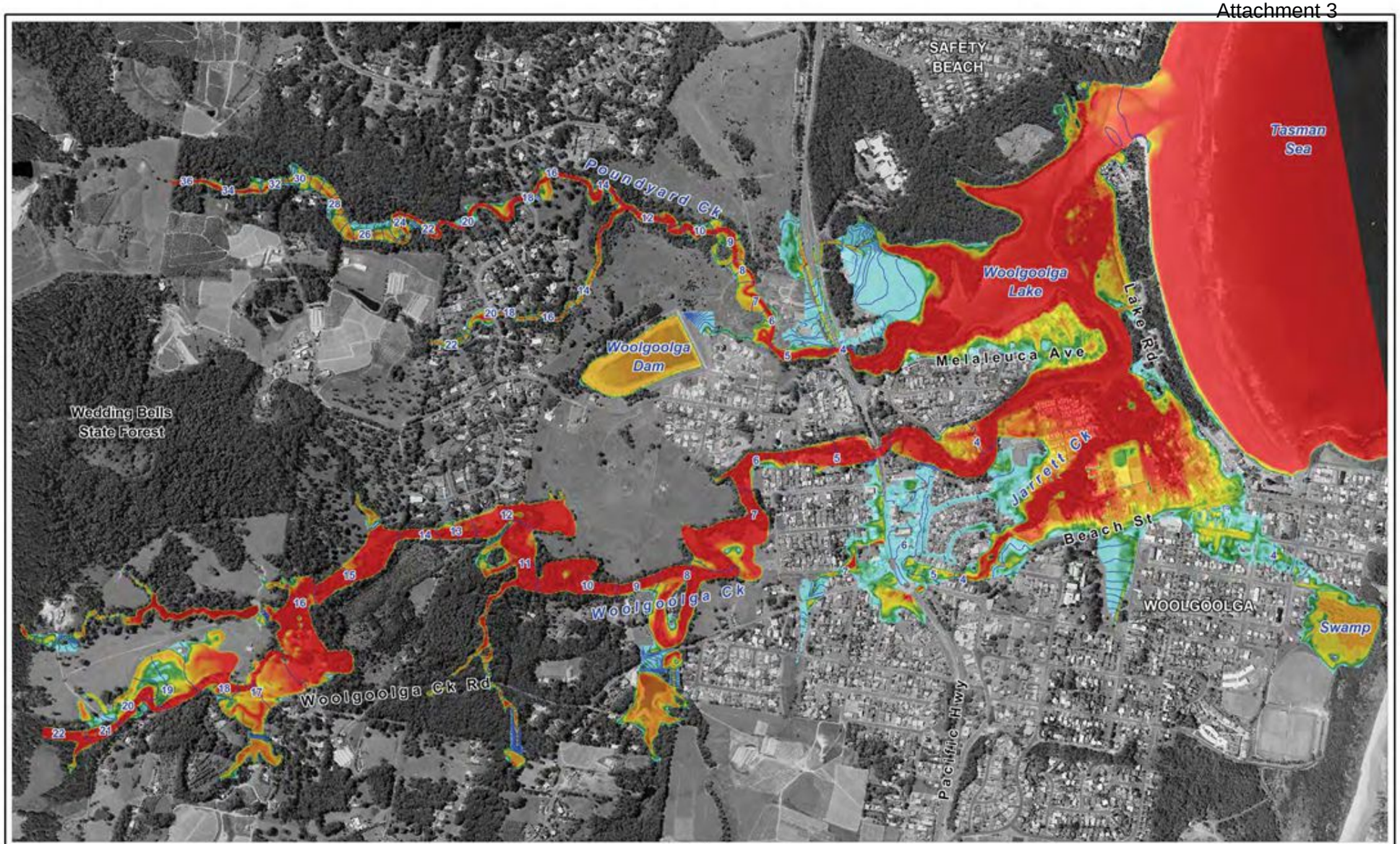
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_120_120507_1%AEP_SLR2050_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Depth (m)

0.10 (lower depths mapped as same colour)
0.25
0.50
1.00
1.50 (higher depths mapped as same colour)

5 0.5m Interval Peak Flood Level Contours

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2100 SLR Peak Flood Depths and Water Levels

Figure: A-21

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

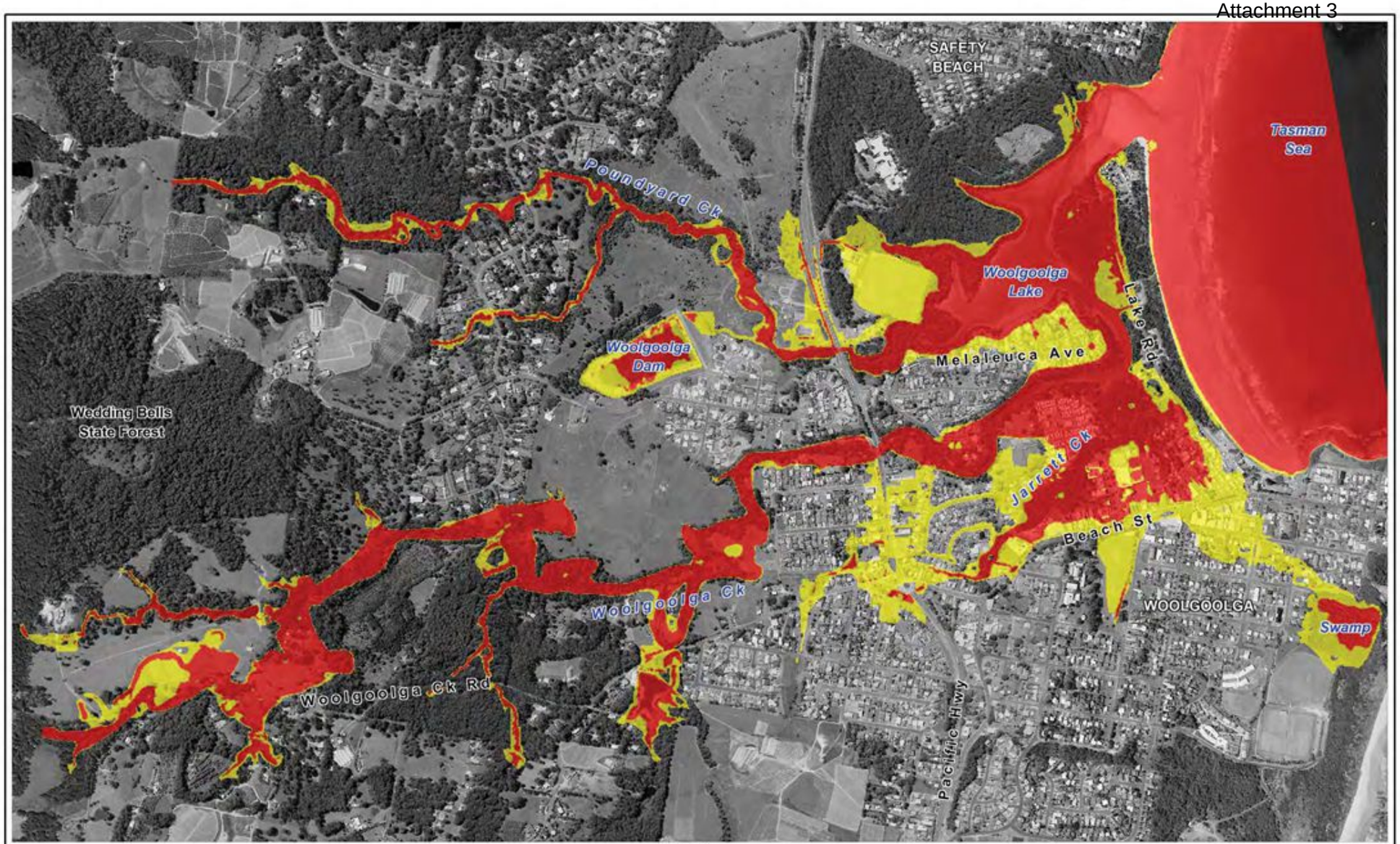
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_121_120507_1%AEP_SLR2100_Depths.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2100 SLR Modelled Peak Flood Hazards

Figure: A-22

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

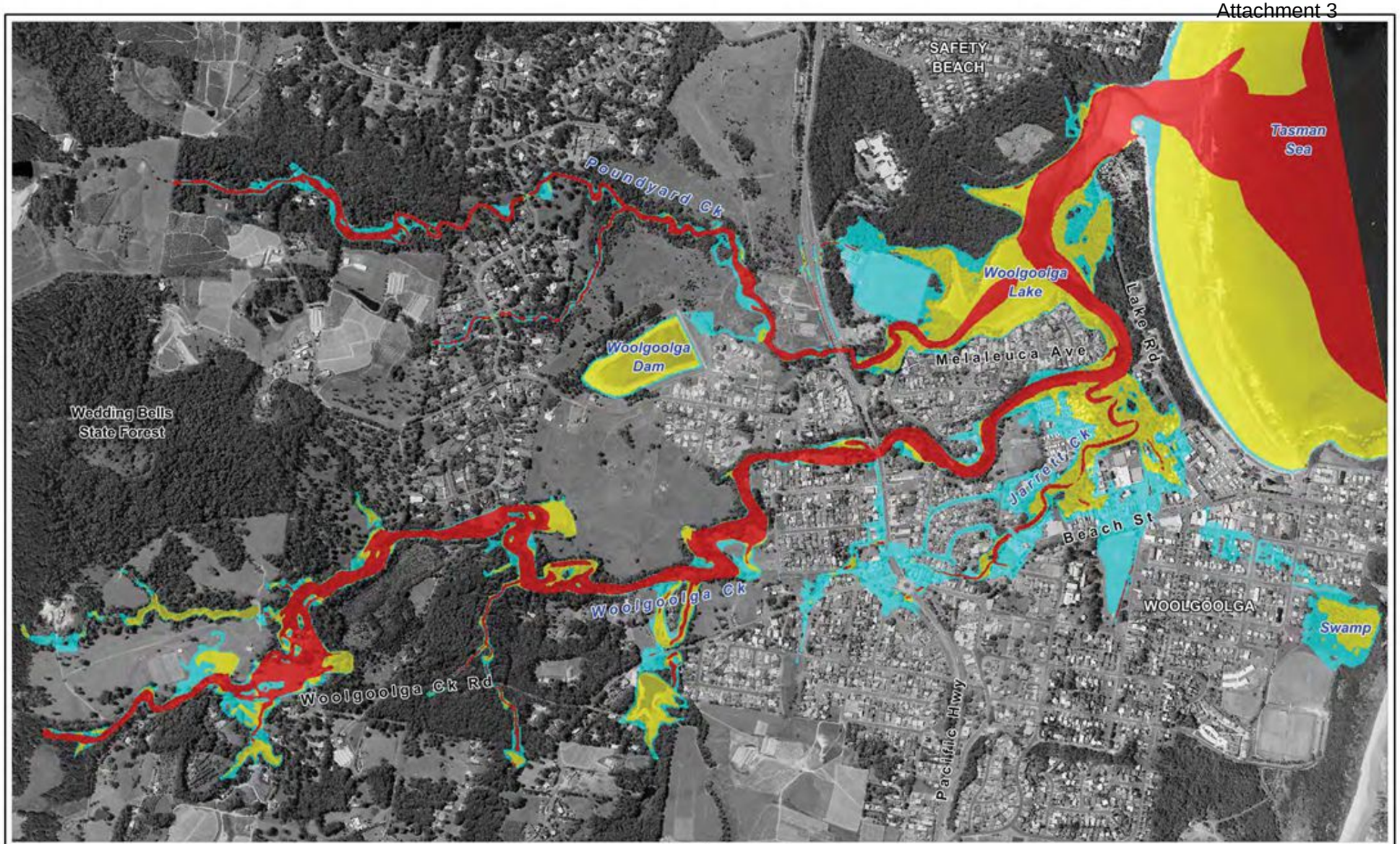
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_122_120507_1%AEP_SLR2100_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 20%AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 20%AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
20% AEP Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-23

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

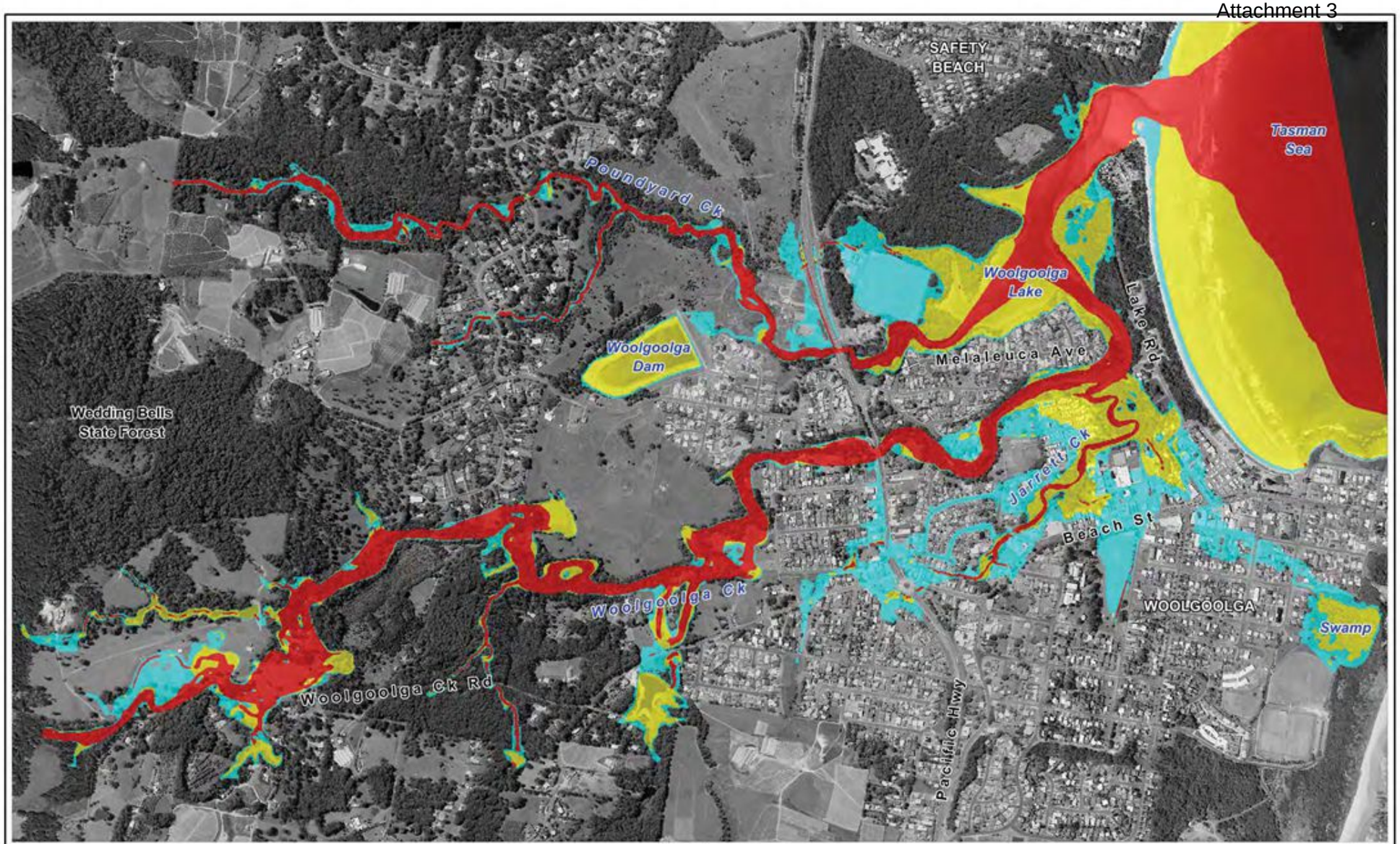
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

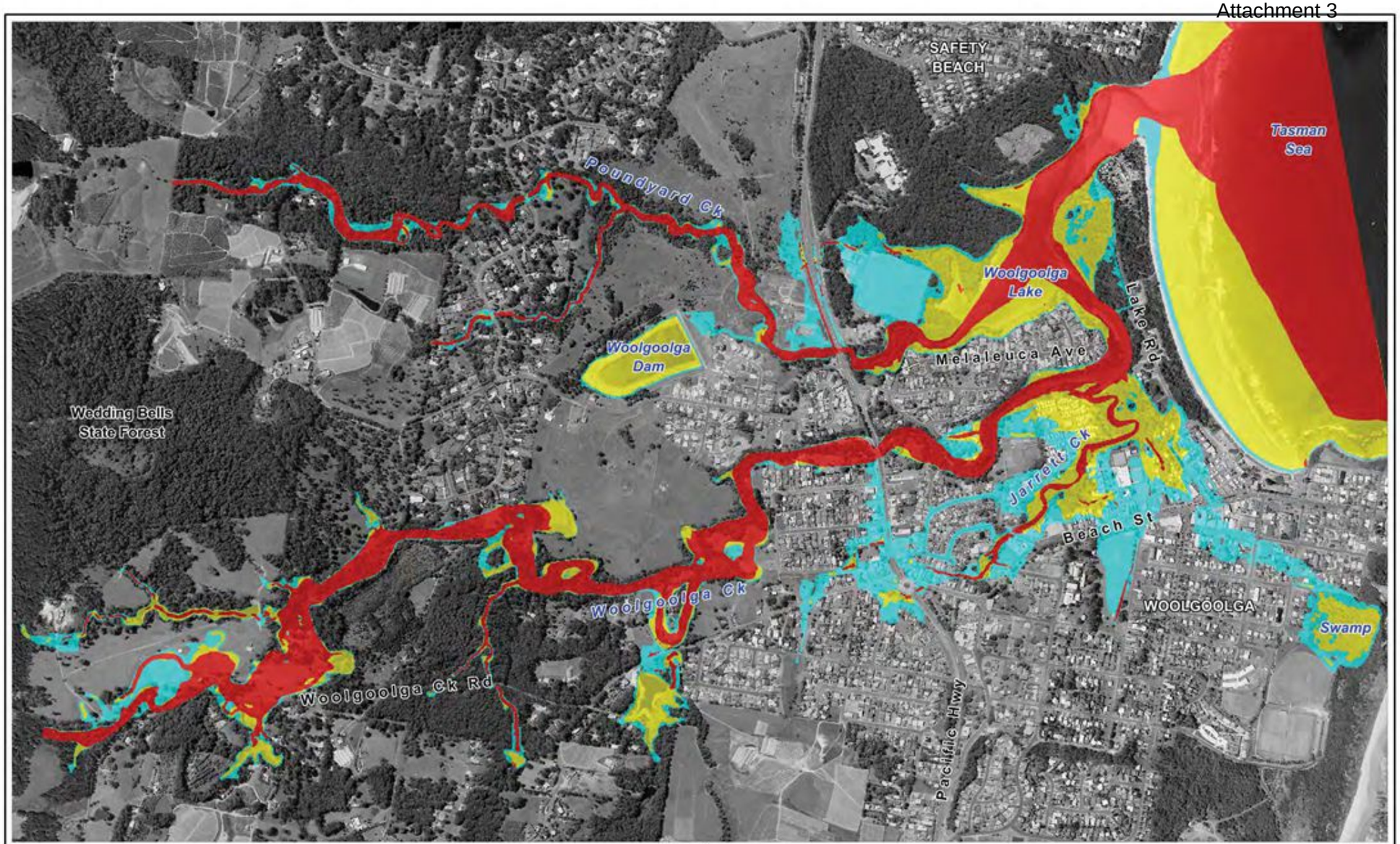
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\Map\Info\Workspaces\DRG_123_120507_20%AEP_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 3



Attachment 3



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 2%AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 2%AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
2% AEP Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-25 | Rev: A

N

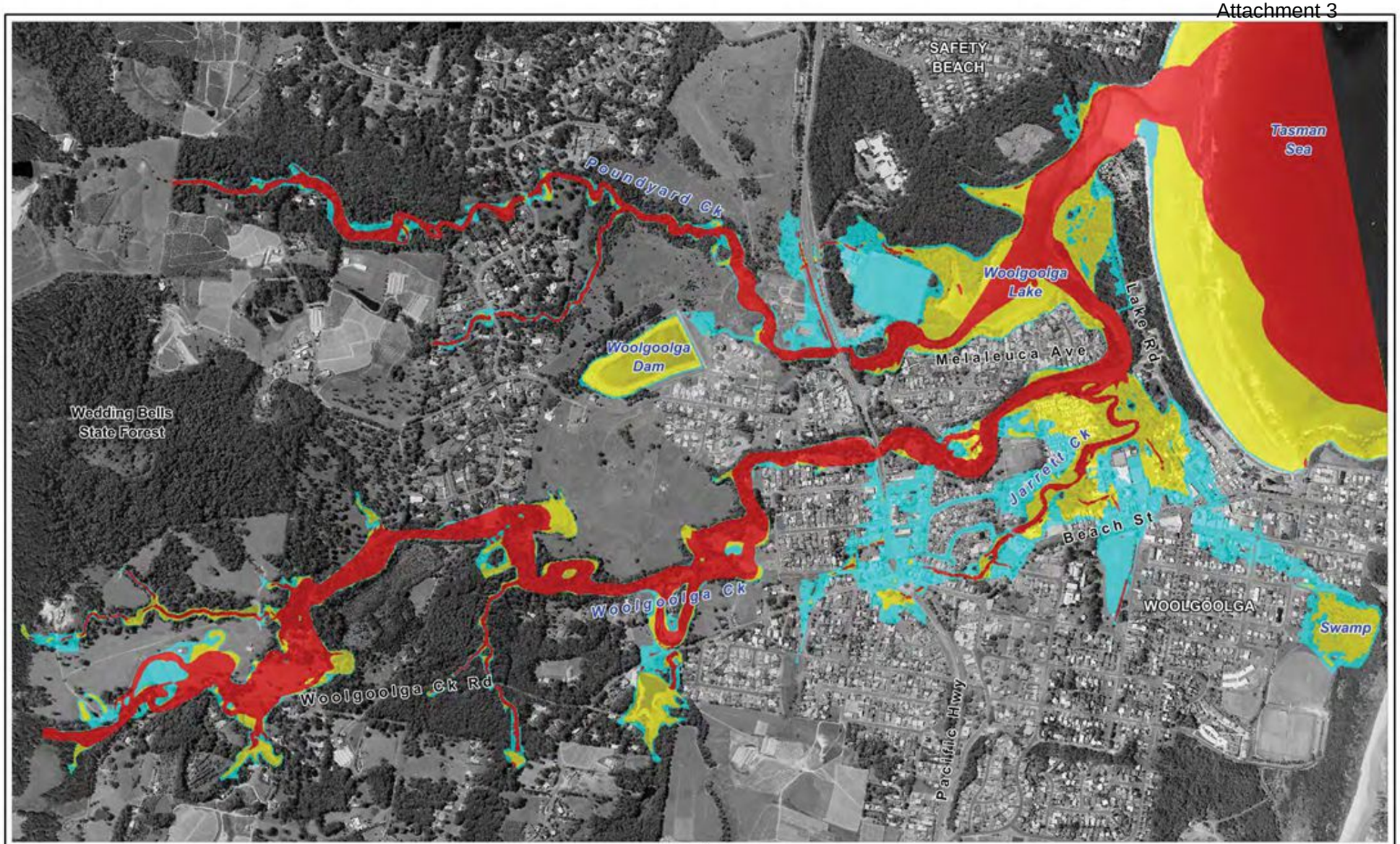
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\Map\nfo\Workspaces\DRG_125_120507_2%AEP_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 1% AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 1% AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-26 | Rev: A

N

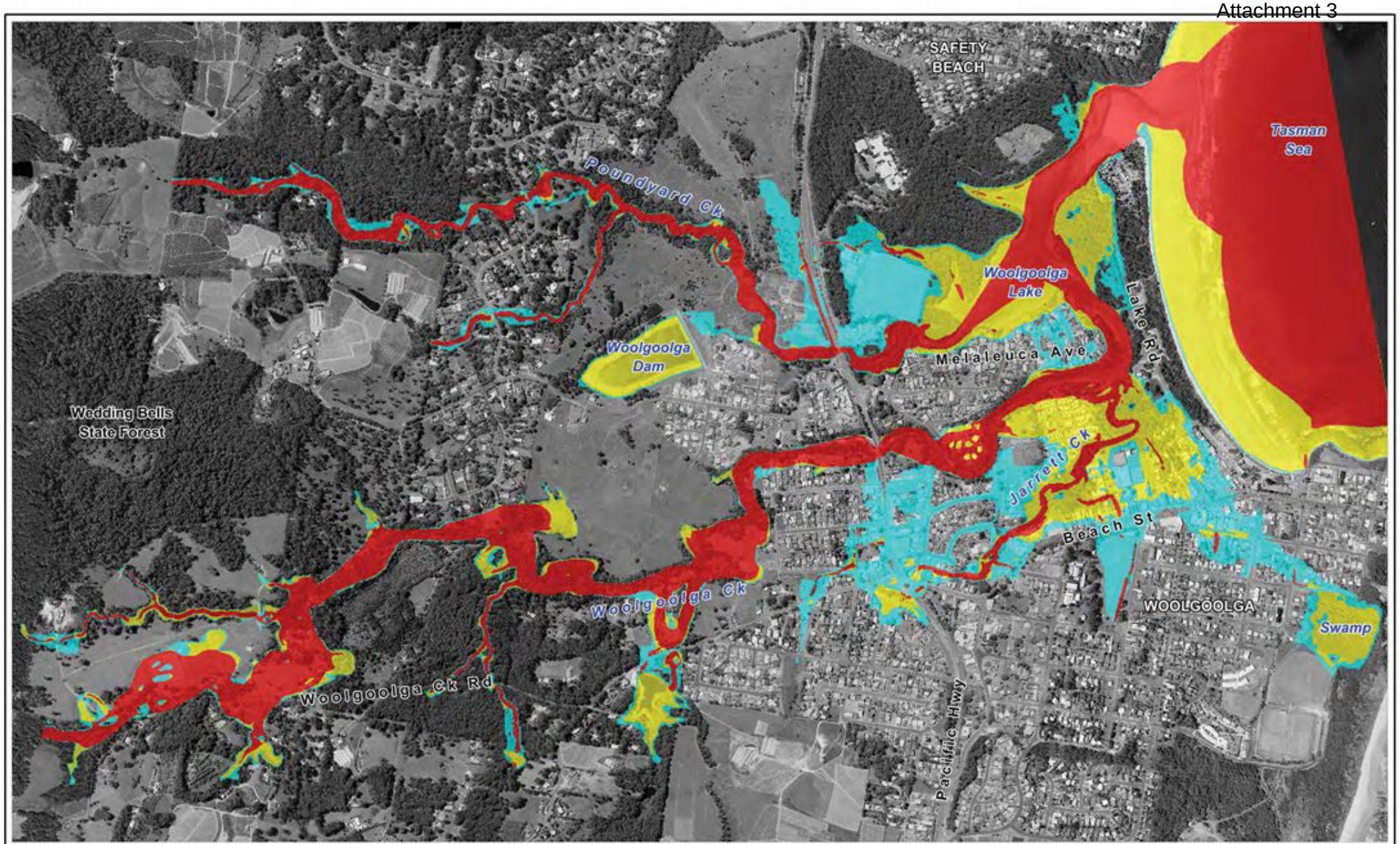
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\Map\nfo\Workspaces\DRG_126_120507_1%AEP_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 0.2%AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 0.2%AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
0.2% AEP Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-27

Rev: A

N

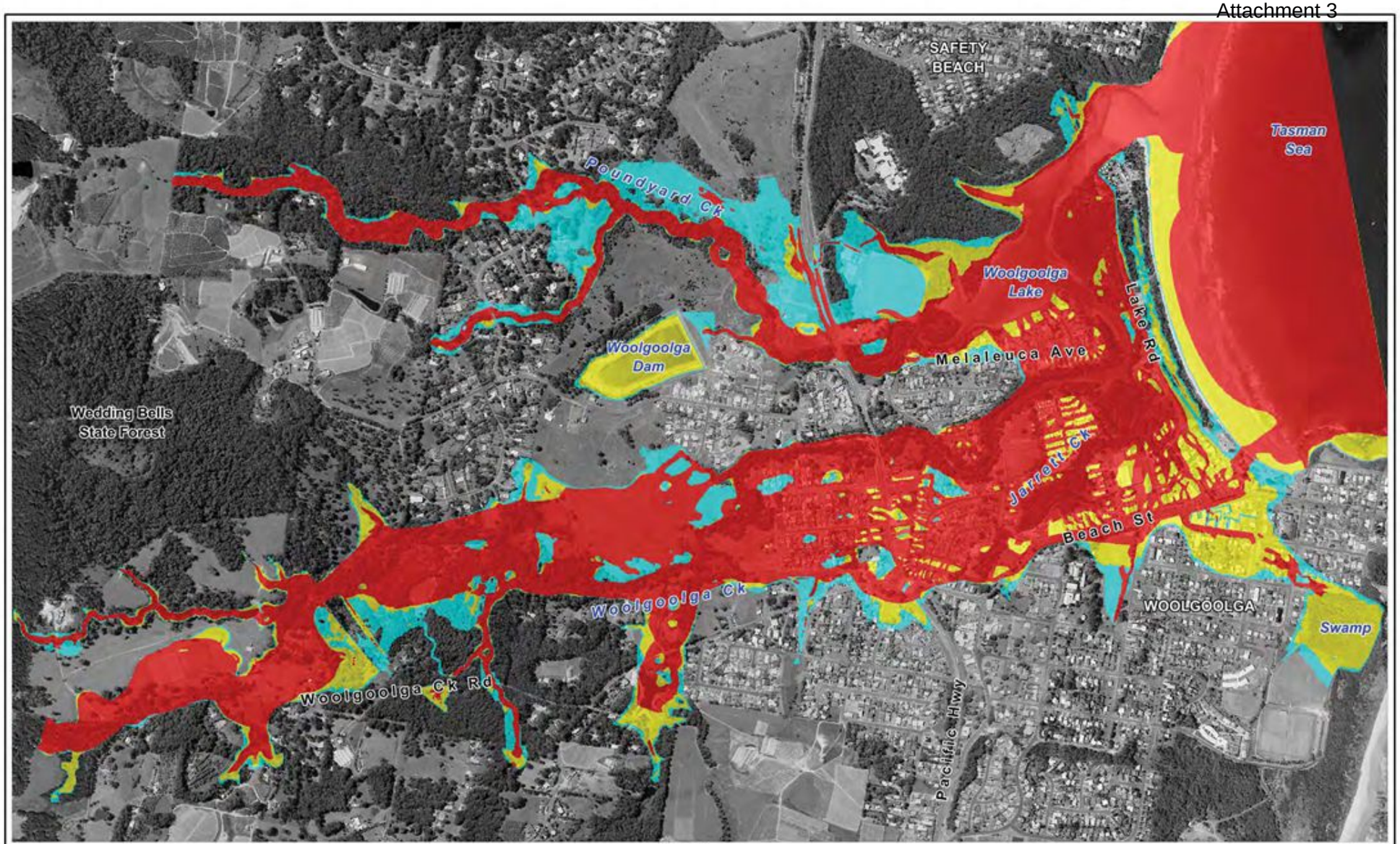
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\Map\nfo\Workspaces\DRG_127_120507_0.2%AEP_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 3



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the PMF event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the PMF event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
PMF Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-28 | Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

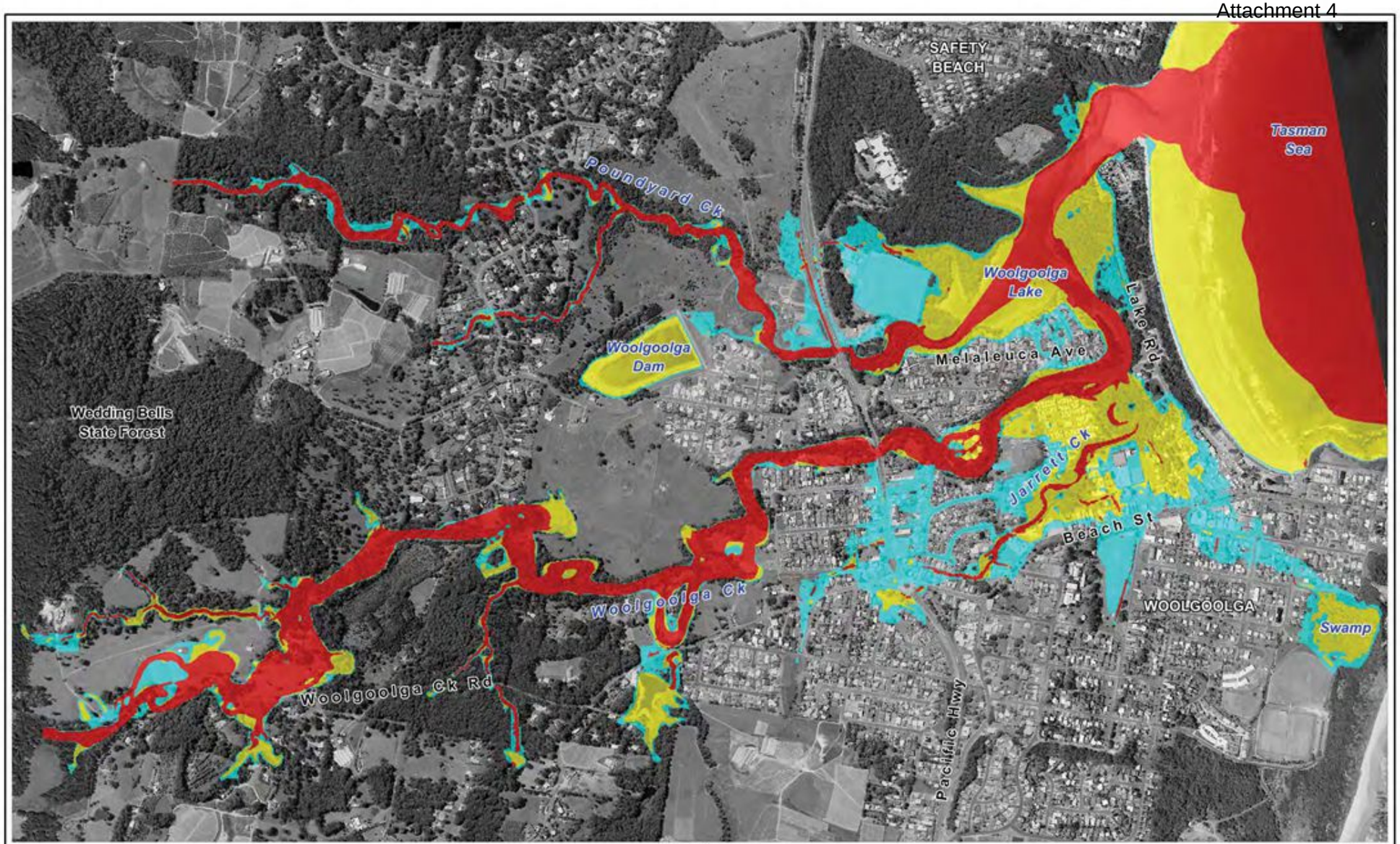
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_128_120507_PMF_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 1% AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 1% AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2050 SLR Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: A-29 | Rev: A

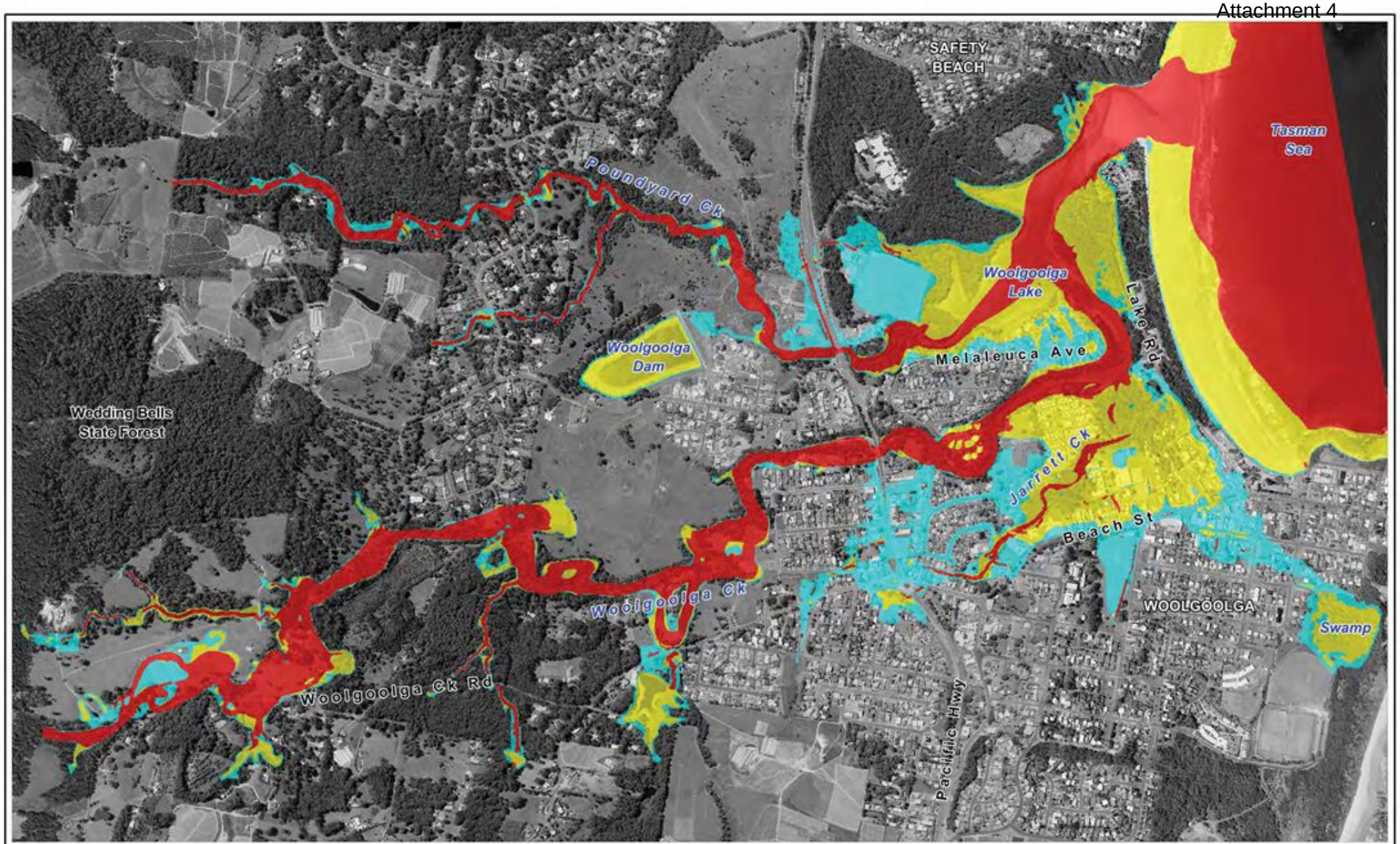
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_129_120507_1%AEP_SLR2050_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Hydraulic Categorisation

- Flood Fringe
- Flood Storage (peak flood depth >0.5m at the 1% AEP event)
- Floodway (peak velocity * depth product >0.3 at the 1% AEP event)

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2100 SLR Hydraulic Categorisation

Figure: **A-30** Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

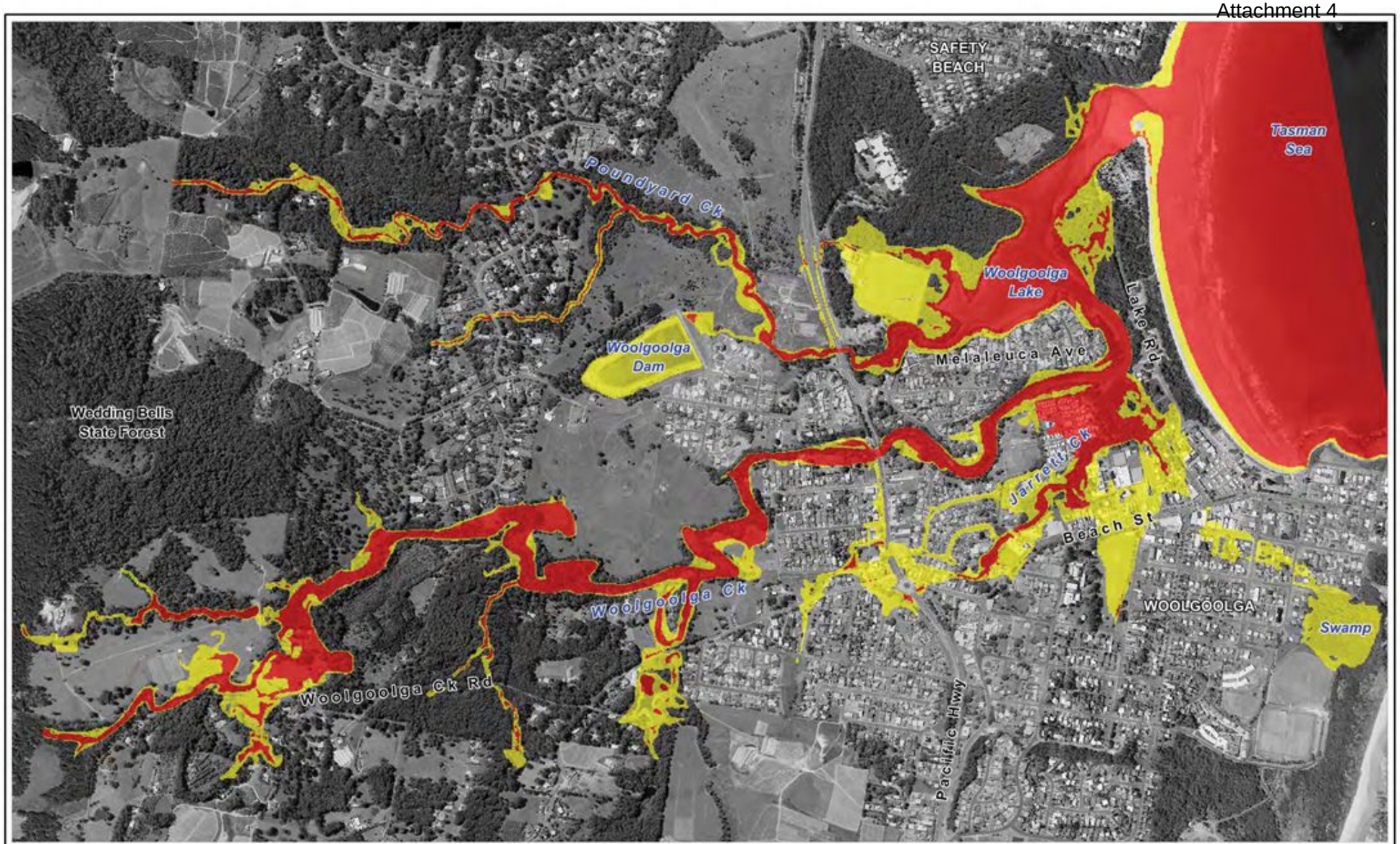
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

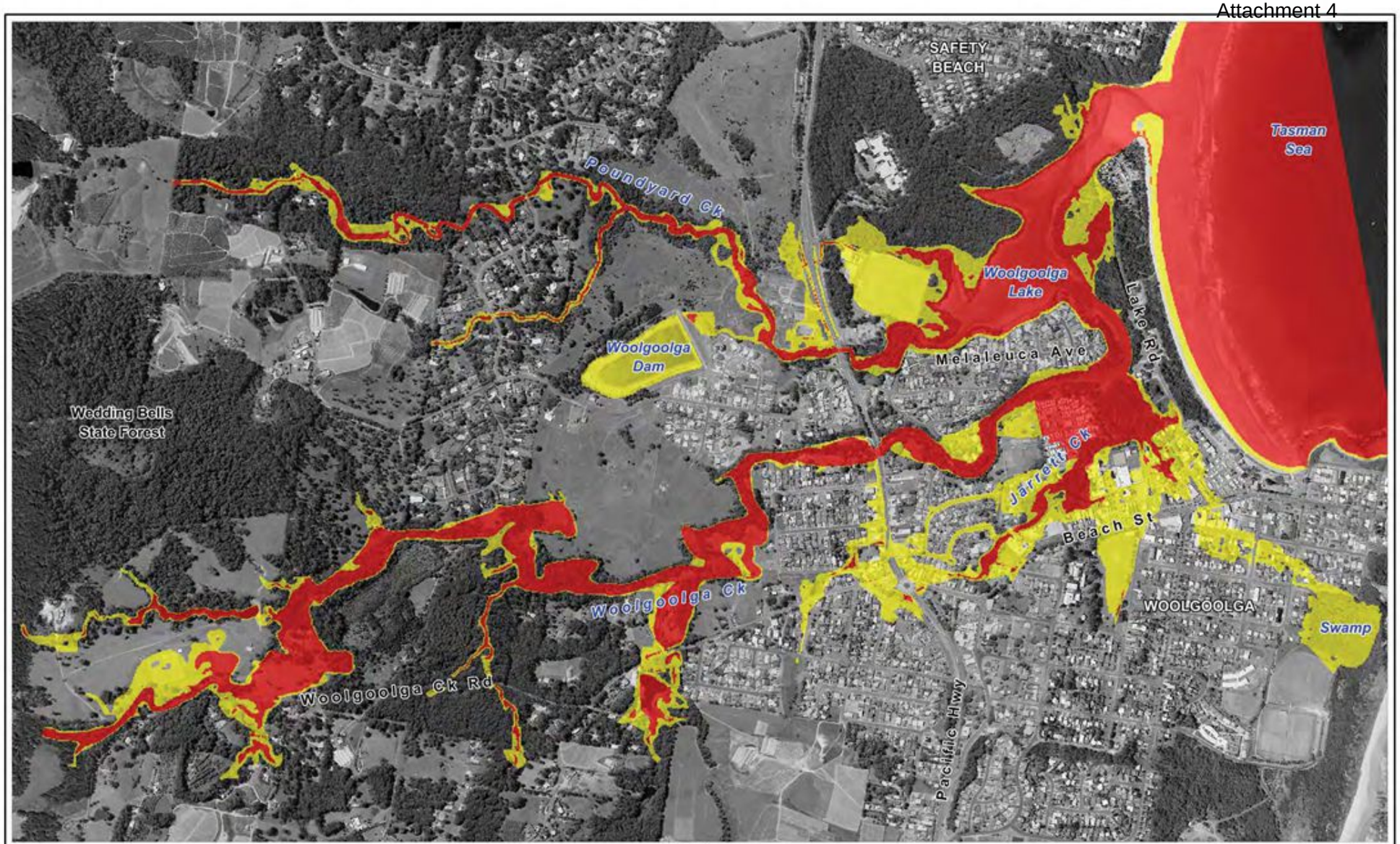
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N2245_Woolgoolga_Flood_Study\MapInfo\Workspaces\DRG_130_120507_1%AEP_SLR2100_Hyd_Cat.WOR

Attachment 4



Attachment 4



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
5% AEP True Hazard Categorisation

Figure: A-32

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

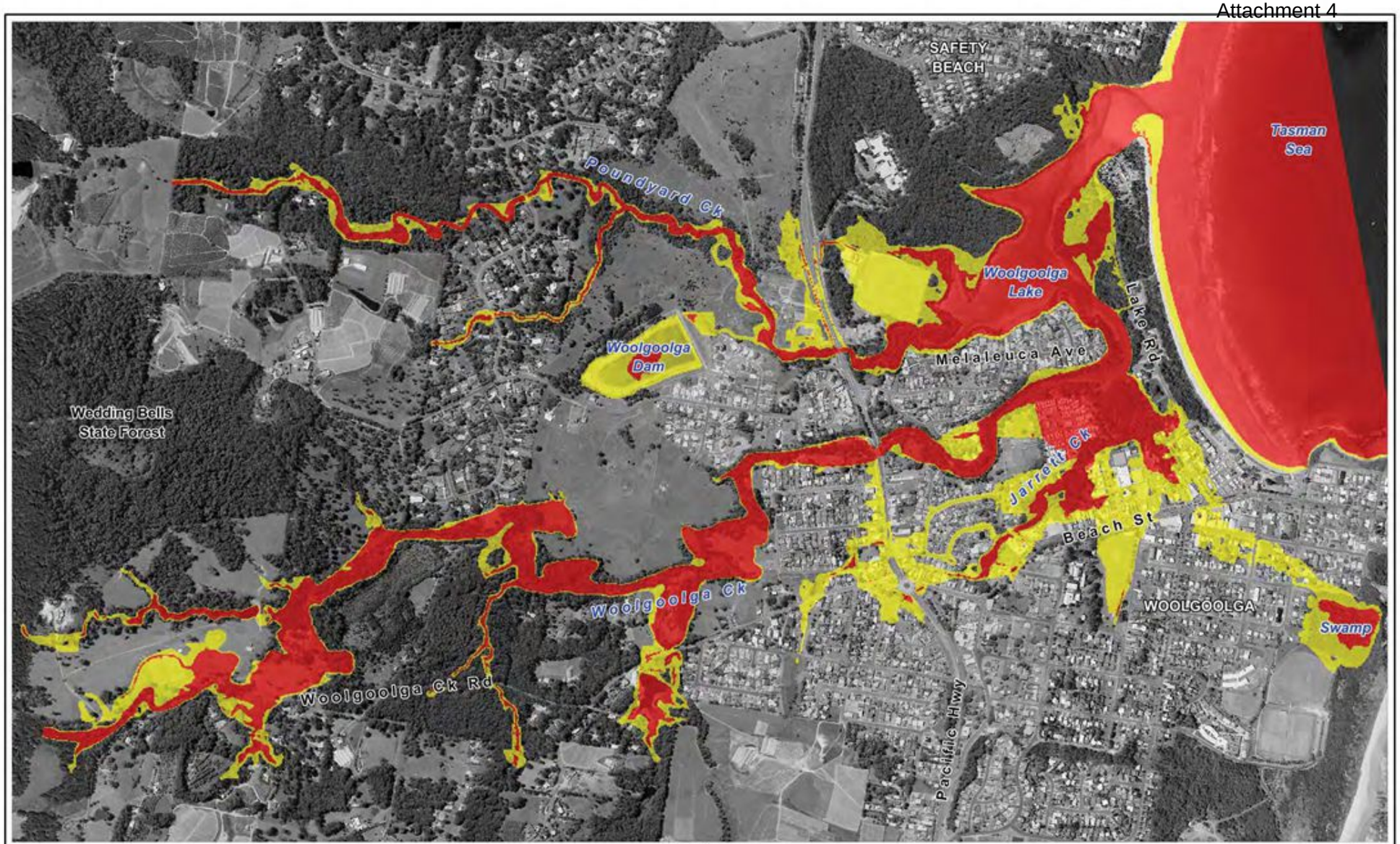
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_132_120507_5%AEP_True_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

- low hazard
- high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
2% AEP True Hazard Categorisation

Figure: A-33

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

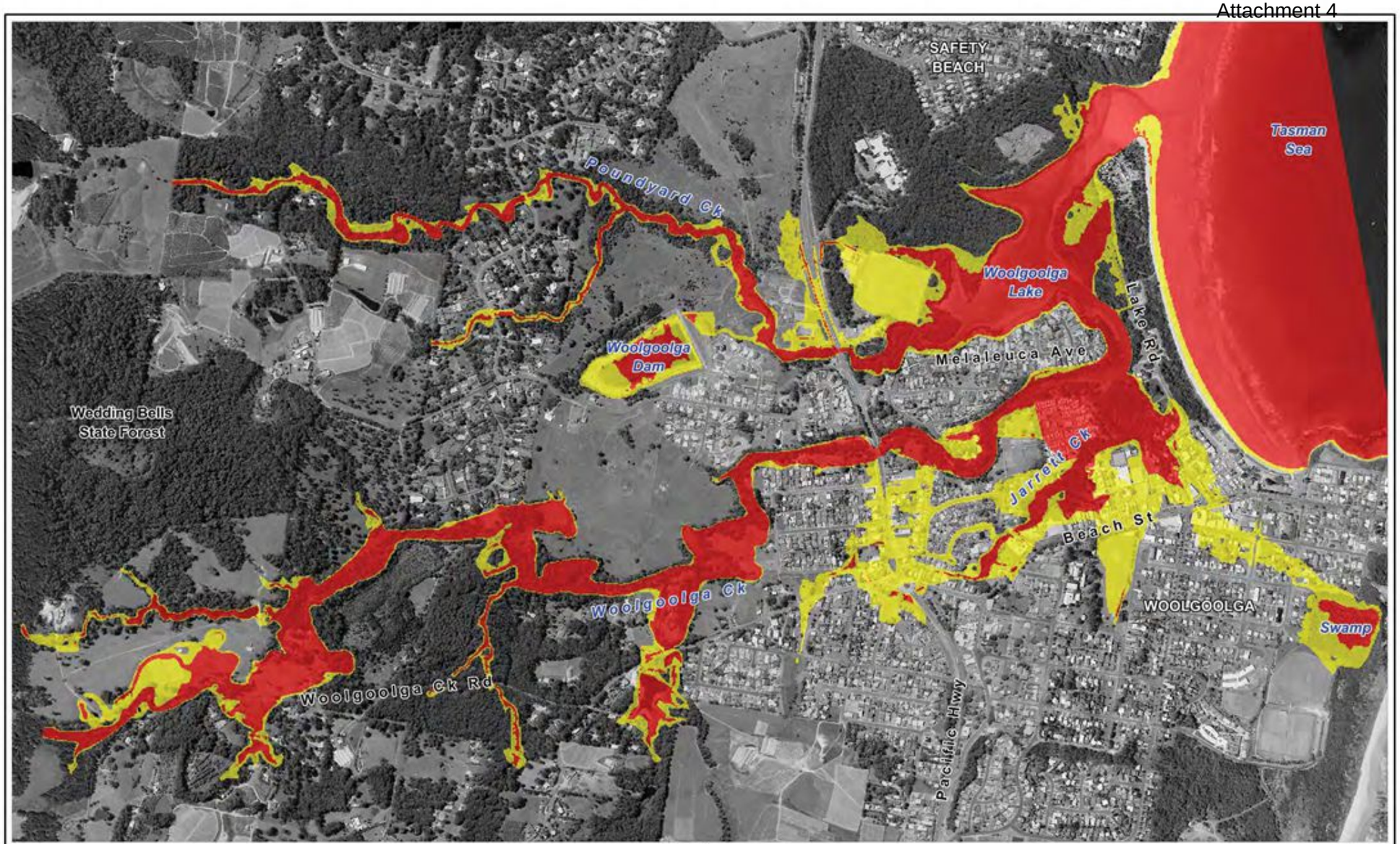
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

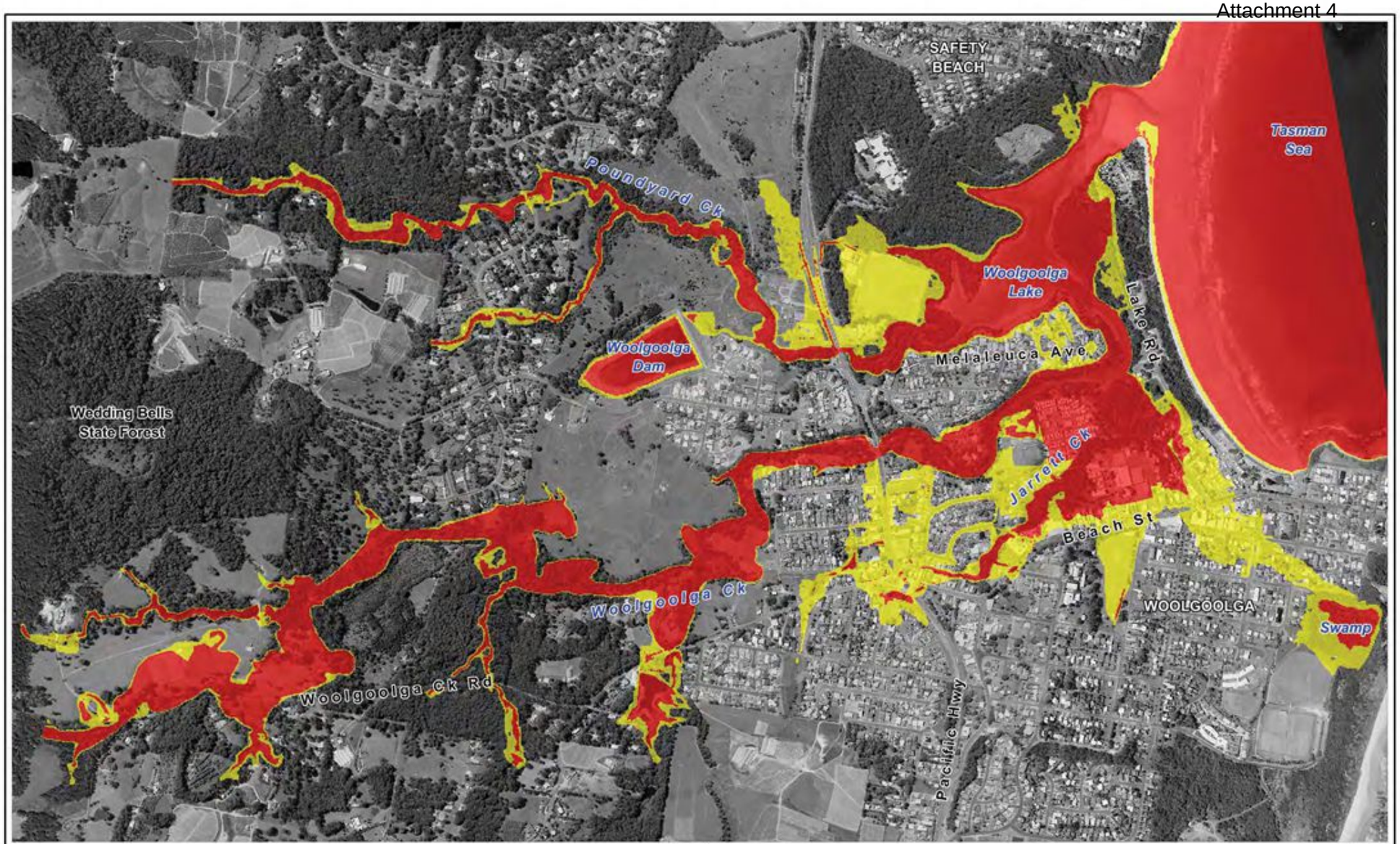
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_133_120507_2%AEP_True_Hazards.WOR

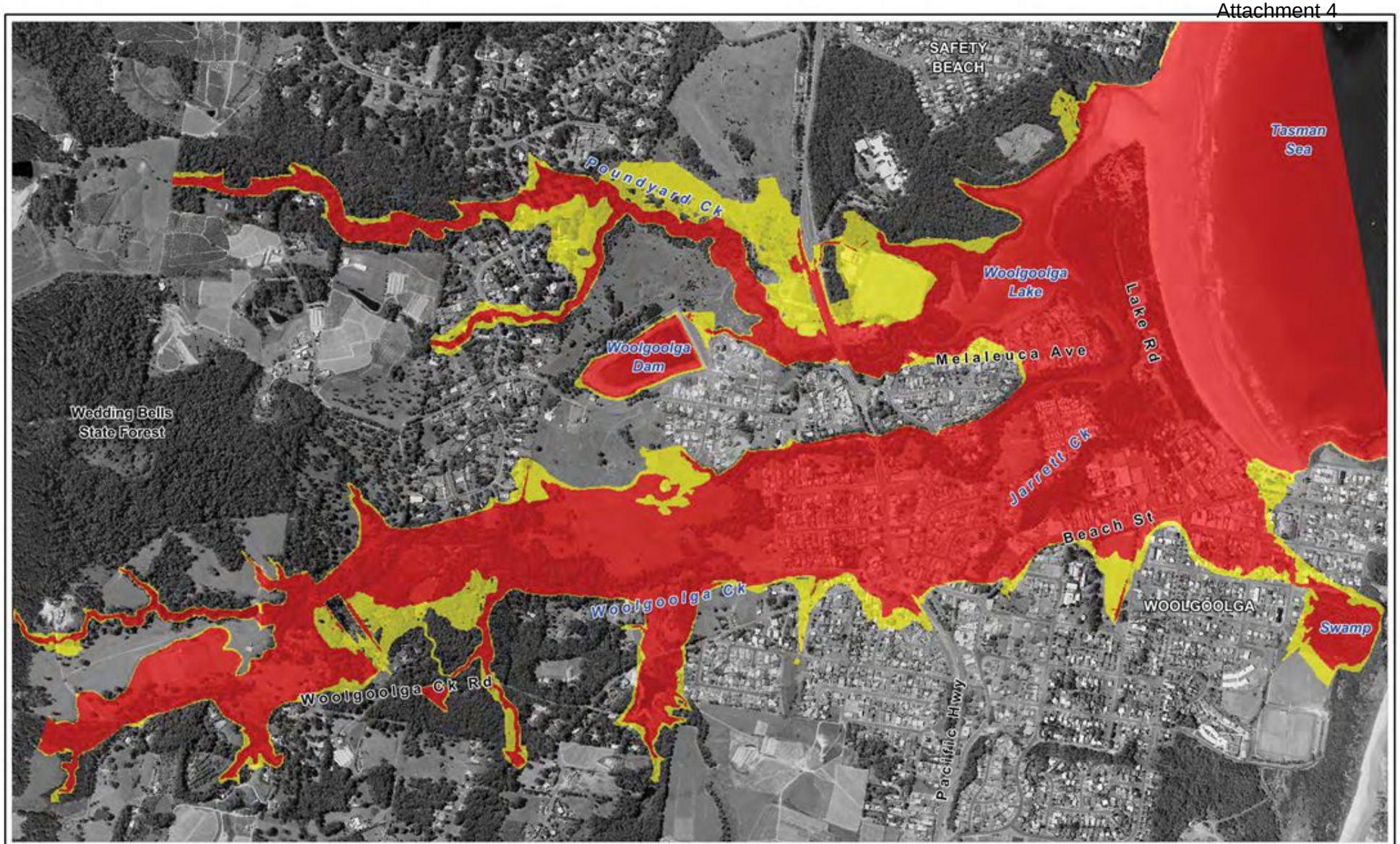
Attachment 4



Attachment 4



Attachment 4



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

low hazard

high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
PMF True Hazard Categorisation

Figure: A-36

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

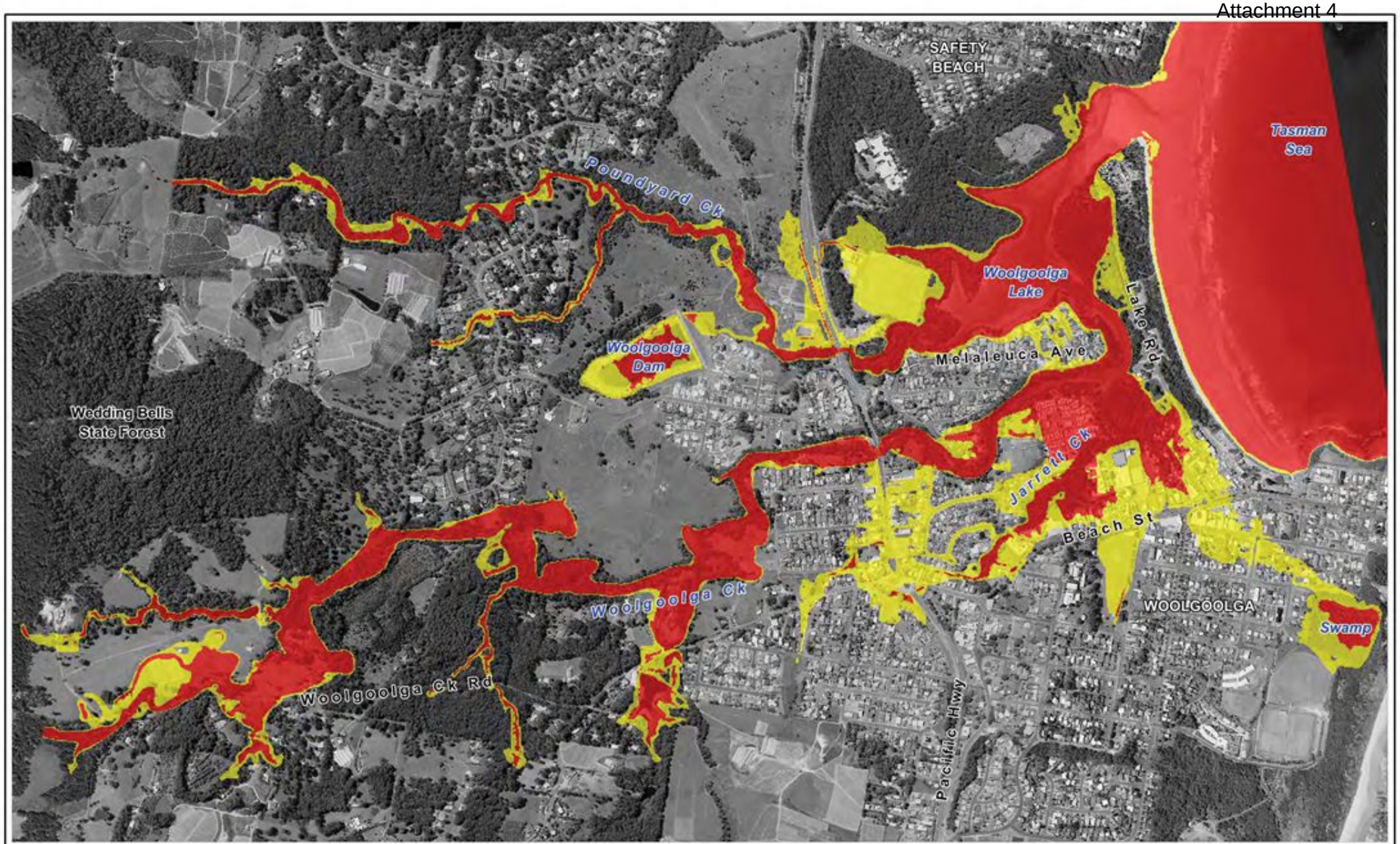
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_136_120507_PMF_True_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Peak Flood Hazard

low hazard

high hazard

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2050 SLR True Hazard Categorisation

Figure: A-37

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

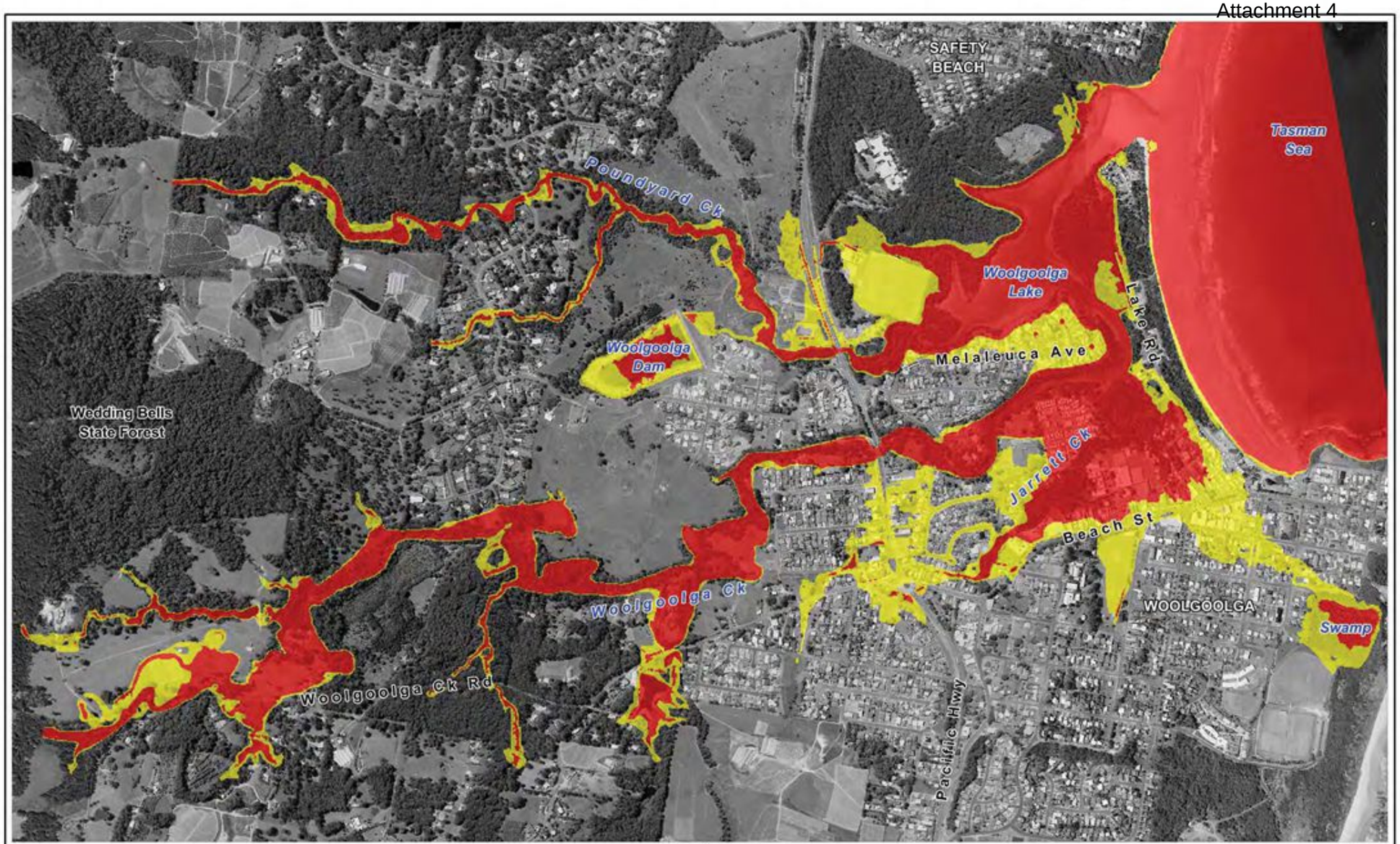
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

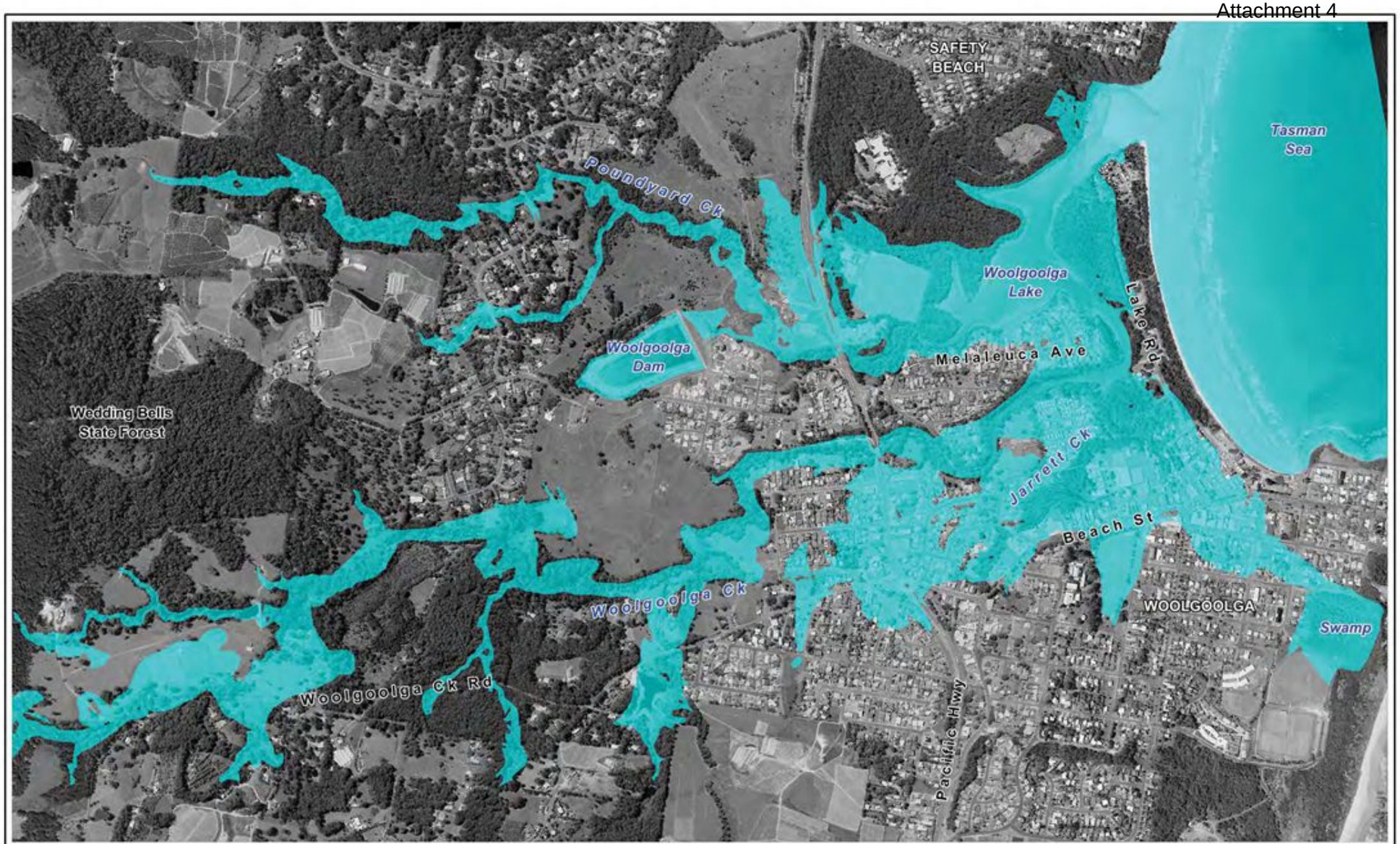
BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_137_120507_1%AEP_SLR2050_True_Hazards.WOR

Attachment 4



Attachment 4



LEGEND

Flood Planning Area

Title:
Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP Flood Planning Area

Figure: A-39

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

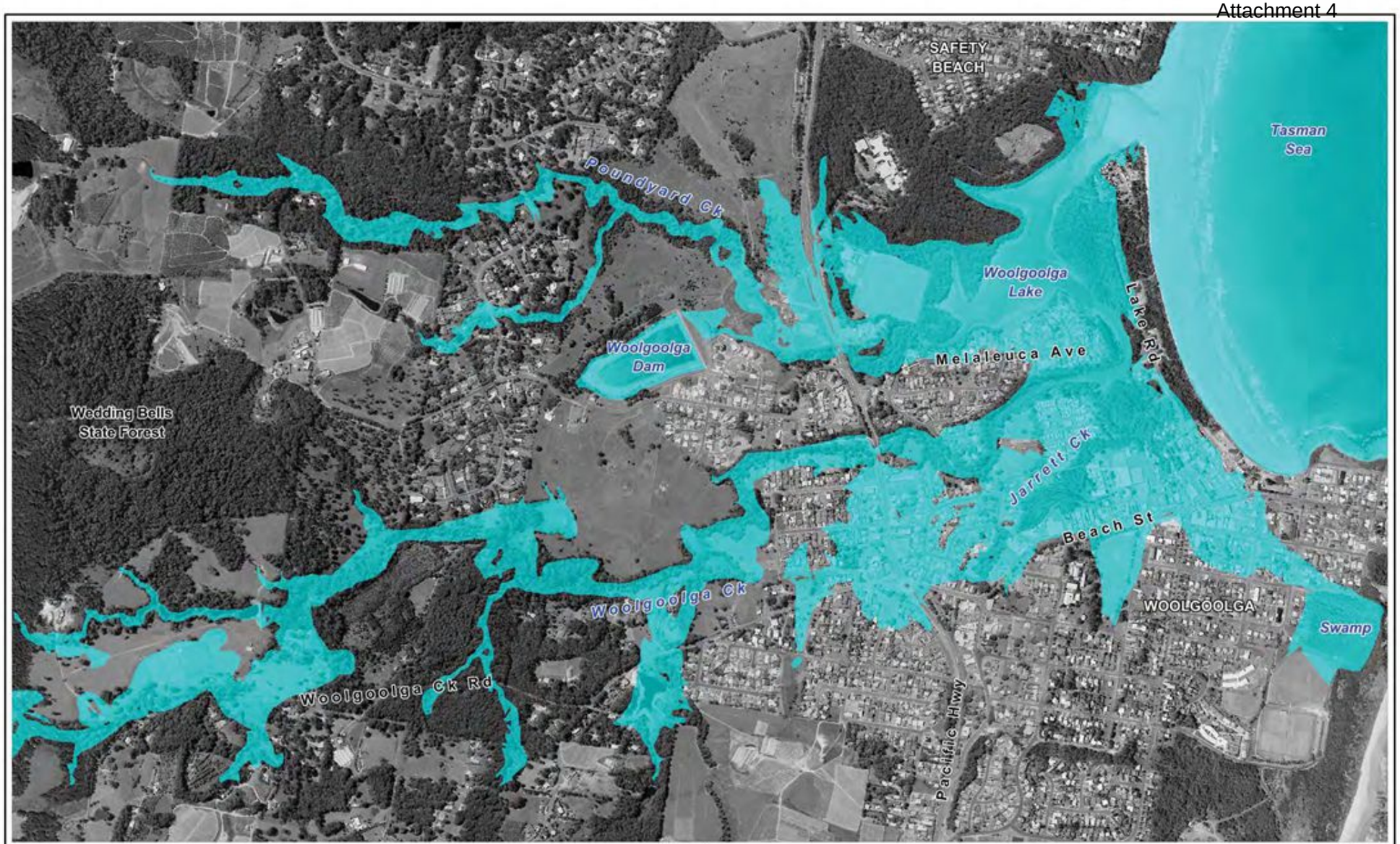
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_139_120507_1%AEP_FPA.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Flood Planning Area

Title:

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2050 SLR Flood Planning Area

Figure: **A-40**

Rev: **A**

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

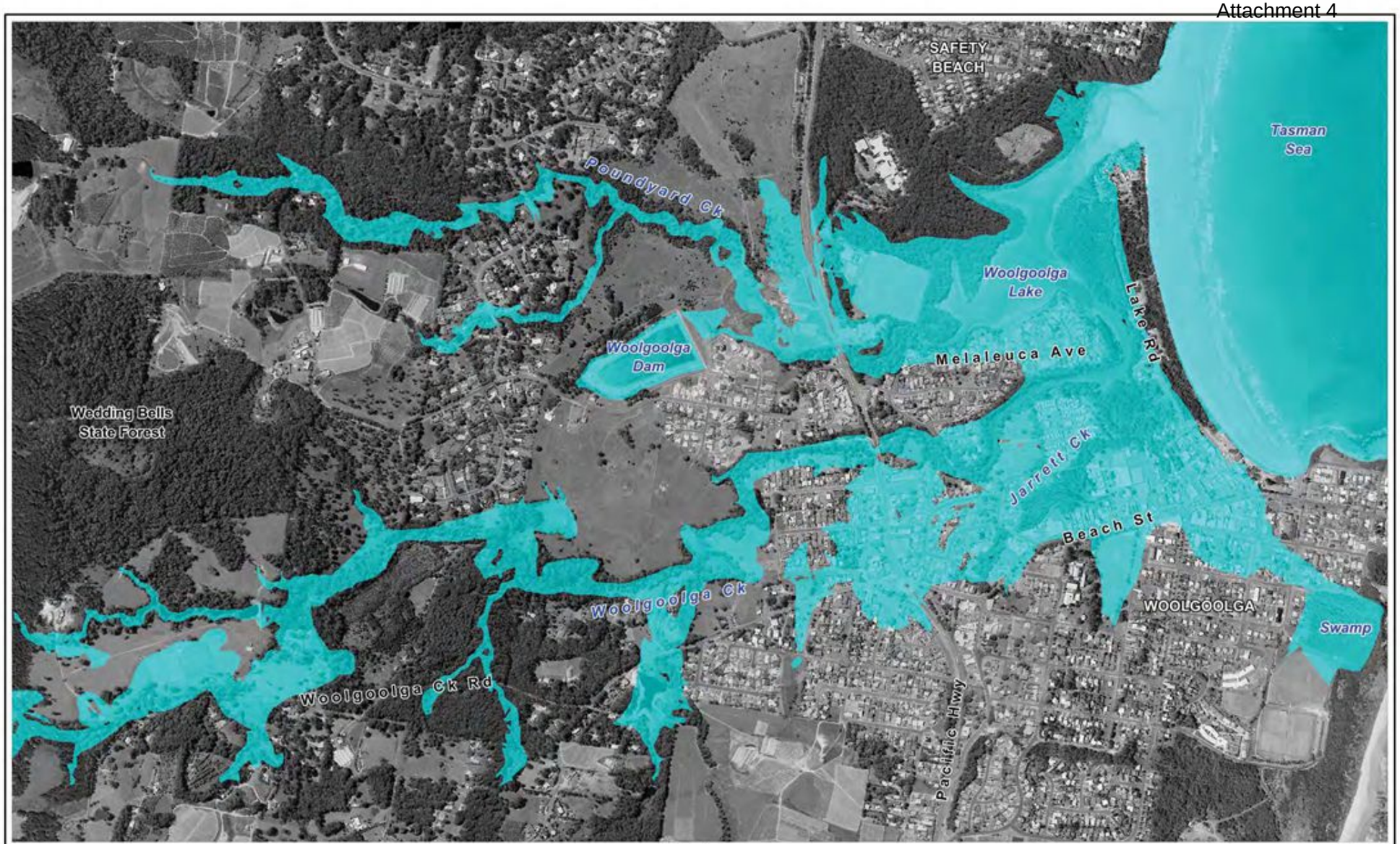
0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_140_120507_1%AEP_SLR2050_FPA.WOR

Attachment 4



LEGEND

Flood Planning Area

Title:
Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study
1% AEP with 2100 SLR Flood Planning Area

Figure: A-41

Rev: A

BMT WBM endeavours to ensure that the information provided in this map is correct at the time of publication. BMT WBM does not warrant, guarantee or make representations regarding the currency and accuracy of information contained in this map.

N

0 250 500m

Approx. Scale

BMT WBM
www.bmtwbm.com.au

Filepath : K:\N20192_Woolgoolga_FRMS\MapInfo\Workspaces\Updated_Design_Figures\DRG_141_120507_1%AEP_SLR2100_FPA.WOR

Appendix B Community Consultation Material

Attachment 5

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan Community Newsletter May 2014

What is the study about?

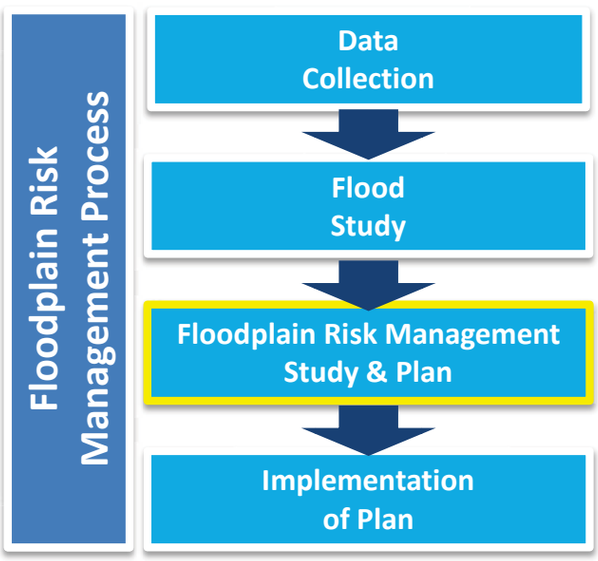
Coffs Harbour City Council is carrying out a Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan for Woolgoolga.

This Study and Plan will be used to manage flood risk and damage within the towns floodplain which includes the Woolgoolga Creek, Jarrett Creek and Poundyard Creek tributaries.

The Floodplain Risk Management Study follows the completion of a Flood Study for Woolgoolga in 2012 – the first step in the floodplain management process.

Modelling and mapping from the 2012 study will be used as the basis for investigating impacts of flooding, possible flood mitigation options, and management of flood risks for existing and future development.

This work, in conjunction with community input will culminate in the development of the Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan for Woolgoolga.



Who is responsible?

Coffs Harbour City Council will administer the project with input from the Floodplain Risk Management Committee. The Committee will oversee the study, providing regular input and feedback on key outcomes. The Committee has a broad representation including Councillors, Council Staff, State Government representatives, stakeholder groups and community representatives .

BMT WBM, an independent company specialising in flooding and floodplain risk management, will undertake the study.

The NSW Office of Environment and Heritage is providing financial and technical assistance.

Wharf Street January 2011

BMT WBM

NSW GOVERNMENT Office of Environment & Heritage

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

Attachment 5

Key Study Outputs

Floodplain Risk Management considers the consequences of flooding on the community and aims to develop appropriate floodplain management measures to minimise and mitigate the impact of flooding. This incorporates the existing flood risk associated with current development, and future flood risk associated with future development and changes in land use.

The outcomes of the study provide the basis for the Floodplain Risk Management Plan, containing an appropriate mix of management measures and strategies, to help direct and coordinate the responsibilities of Government and the community in undertaking immediate and future flood management works and initiatives.

Information from the study will be used by the State Emergency Service (SES) during flood emergencies and will be used by Council to manage development in flood-affected areas.

Want more information?

For more information about the Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan, go to Council's website:
www.coffsharbour.nsw.gov.au/wfloodstudy
or please contact:

Coffs Harbour City Council
Mr Paul Sparke
Phone: 6648 4459
email: paul.sparke@chcc.nsw.gov.au

BMT WBM (Consultant)
Mr Daniel Williams
Phone: 4940 8882
email: Daniel.Williams@bmtwbm.com.au

Community input

Community involvement in managing flood risks is essential to improve the decision making process, to identify local concerns and values, and to inform the community about the consequences of flooding and potential management options.

A large amount of information relating to the June 2011 and January 2012 flood events was provided by the community and used within the Woolgoolga Flood Study. Many thanks to those who have previously contributed.

However, if you have information that was not previously provided then we would welcome receiving it during this study.

Information may include knowledge and experience about previous flooding history and existing flood problem areas. Photographs or video of recent flood events may also be provided. These will be copied and returned.

Additionally, there are further ways you can be involved in the study:

•Completing and returning the short questionnaire that accompanies this newsletter by Tuesday 27 May 2014.

•Attending **community information forums** planned during the study, to discuss community concerns and potential floodplain management options.

The first of these will be held at 7:00 pm on **Tuesday 3 June 2014** at the Woolgoolga Village Community Hall in Boundary St, Woolgoolga.

Turon Parade January 2011

BMT WBM

NSW GOVERNMENT Office of Environment & Heritage

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

Woolgoolga Floodplain Risk Management Study and Plan Community Questionnaire May 2014

Attachment 5

Your views and experiences are important to the study

Coffs Harbour City Council is carrying out a Floodplain Risk Management Study to manage flood risks in Woolgoolga associated with both catchment runoff and ocean flooding. This survey will help us to determine the flood issues that are important to you. Please take a minute or two to read through these questions and provide responses wherever you can. Please return form to the collection box at Woolgoolga Library or by post to BMT WBM, PO Box 266 Broadmeadow NSW 2292. Alternatively the questionnaire can be completed online at www.coffsharbour.nsw.gov.au/wfloodstudy

All information provided is confidential and used only for the purposes of the study. The **closing date** for return of the questionaire is **Tuesday 27th May 2014**.

Contact and Property Details

Name:.....

Address:.....

Phone or email:.....

1. Please tick your type of property :

☐ House ☐ Unit/Flat/Apartment

☐ Business ☐ Other (please specify)

.....

2. How long have you been at this property?

..... Years

3. If this is a business, which best describes your type of property :

☐ Shop ☐ Community Building

☐ Industrial ☐ Education Facility

☐ Care Facility ☐ Other (please specify)

.....

Previous Flooding Experience

4. Have you ever experienced flooding at this property?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, what dates or years did this happen?

.....

.....

5. Do you think your residence could be flooded above floor level in the future?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Flood Damage and Costs

6. Have you suffered any loss or costs due to flood damage?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, did floodwater damage any of the following? (tick more than one if appropriate)

☐ Vehicles ☐ Carpet/flooring

☐ Furniture ☐ Electrical equipment

☐ Walls/ Building ☐ Stock / other goods

Did the floodwater inundate the main residence or just outbuildings such as a garage or sheds?

.....

.....

What was the approximate cost to you (at the time) from the damage caused by the flood ?

.....

.....

7. In previous flooding, did you or your employees (if a business) experience any of the following: (tick more than one if appropriate)

☐ Injury/health problem ☐ Unable to work

☐ Loss of trade ☐ Higher insurance

☐ Considered selling/moving

Protecting Your Property

8. In previous floods, what action did you take to protect your property against flood damage?

☐ None ☐ Used sandbags

☐ Moved Vehicles ☐ Lifted stock/equipment

☐ Other (please specify) .....

.....

.....

9. Are you aware of any works that has been carried out by either yourself, Council or the owner that you believe will reduce the flood problems at your property? (please tick more than one box if appropriate)

☐ Not aware of any measures

☐ Property built at specified floor level

☐ Property has been raised

☐ Flood compatible building materials used

☐ Stormwater pipe improvements

☐ Detention basins

☐ Other (please specify)

.....

.....

.....

10. Are there any works that you think Council should consider to reduce the flood risk at your property?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please provide details.

.....

.....

.....

.....

Council Development Controls

Attachment 5

11. What level of control do you consider Council should place on new development to minimise flood-related risks? (please tick more than one box if appropriate)

☐ The maximum possible level of control

☐ A fairly strict level of control

☐ A moderate level of control

☐ General advisory controls

☐ The minimum possible level of control

☐ Other (please specify)

.....

.....

12. What notifications do you consider Council should give about the potential flood affectation of individual properties?

☐ Advise every resident and property owner on a regular basis of the known potential flood threat

☐ Advise only those who enquire to Council about the know potential flood threat

☐ Advise prospective purchasers of property of the know potential flood threat

THANK YOU FOR YOUR ASSISTANCE IN COMPLETING THE SURVEY. PLEASE PROVIDE ANY ADDTIONAL INFORMATION YOU FEEL IS RELEVANT TO THE STUDY

BMT WBM

Coffs Harbour City Council

Attachment 5

BMT WBM Bangalow	6/20 Byron Street, Bangalow 2479 Tel +61 2 6687 0466 Fax +61 2 66870422 Email bmtwbm@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Brisbane	Level 8, 200 Creek Street, Brisbane 4000 PO Box 203, Spring Hill QLD 4004 Tel +61 7 3831 6744 Fax +61 7 3832 3627 Email bmtwbm@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Denver	8200 S. Akron Street, #B120 Centennial, Denver Colorado 80112 USA Tel +1 303 792 9814 Fax +1 303 792 9742 Email denver@bmtwbm.com Web www.bmtwbm.com
BMT WBM London	International House, 1st Floor St Katharine's Way, London E1W 1AY Email london@bmtwbm.co.uk Web www.bmtwbm.com
BMT WBM Mackay	PO Box 4447, Mackay QLD 4740 Tel +61 7 4953 5144 Fax +61 7 4953 5132 Email mackay@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Melbourne	Level 5, 99 King Street, Melbourne 3000 PO Box 604, Collins Street West VIC 8007 Tel +61 3 8620 6100 Fax +61 3 8620 6105 Email melbourne@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Newcastle	126 Belford Street, Broadmeadow 2292 PO Box 266, Broadmeadow NSW 2292 Tel +61 2 4940 8882 Fax +61 2 4940 8887 Email newcastle@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Perth	Level 3, 20 Parkland Road, Osborne, WA 6017 PO Box 1027, Innaloo WA 6918 Tel +61 8 9328 2029 Fax +61 8 9486 7588 Email perth@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Sydney	Level 1, 256-258 Norton Street, Leichhardt 2040 PO Box 194, Leichhardt NSW 2040 Tel +61 2 8987 2900 Fax +61 2 8987 2999 Email sydney@bmtwbm.com.au Web www.bmtwbm.com.au
BMT WBM Vancouver	Suite 401, 611 Alexander Street Vancouver British Columbia V6A 1E1 Canada Tel +1 604 683 5777 Fax +1 604 608 3232 Email vancouver@bmtwbm.com Web www.bmtwbm.com

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

PRIVATE SEWER PUMP STATION POLICY

REPORTING OFFICER:	Water Services Technical Officer
DIRECTOR:	Director Sustainable Infrastructure
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT1 CHCC Private Sewer Pump Station Policy ATT2 CHCC Private Pump Station Guideline

Recommendation:

That Council adopt the appended Private Sewer Pump Station Policy.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council approved the draft Private Sewer Pump Station Policy for public exhibition at its meeting on 11 June, 2015. Public exhibition period from 17 June 2015 to 17 July 2015 received no submissions from the community.

This report recommends that Council adopt the Private Sewer Pump Station Policy as exhibited.

REPORT

Description of Item:

Council approved the public exhibition of the draft Private Sewer Pump Station Policy at its meeting on 11 June, 2015. During the public exhibition period from 17 June 2015 to 17 July 2015, no submissions from the Coffs Harbour community were received.

- **Issues:**

  The absence of submissions indicates that the Coffs Harbour community had no issues with the policy.

- **Options:**

  Given that there were no submissions received from the community, the options available to Council are:

  1. Adopt the recommendation provided to Council. This would result in the Private Sewer Pump Station Policy being adopted without changes.
  2. Amend the recommendation provided to Council and then adopt if Councillors choose to change the Policy start date.
  3. Reject the recommendation provided to Council if Councillors wish to see changes made to the Private Sewer Pump Station Policy. This will mitigate Council's ability to effectively maintain and operate its network.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  There are no adverse environmental issues expected to result from the adoption of this Policy in fact the contrary. Adoption and implementation of this policy will ensure that an appropriate maintenance program will reduce the risk of pump failure and overflows of raw sewage to the environment.

- **Social**

  There are no broad social impacts associated with the implementation of the recommendation. Adhering to the appropriate maintenance program may minimise property owner's risk of action from the Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) from environmental breaches.

- **Civic Leadership**

  The purpose of Council policies is to ensure transparency and accountability in local government. The implementation enables Council to identify and respond to the community. This is consistent with the *Coffs Harbour 2030* Community Strategic Plan strategy *LC3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour.* Adopting the Policy as exhibited, given there were no submissions received, is consistent with the *Coffs Harbour 2030* Community Strategic Plan strategy *LC3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour.*

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  There are no broad economic impacts associated with the implementation of the recommendations. There will be a small sector of the community with Private Sewer Pump Stations that will have their annual administration fee moved from the current onsite sewage system charge to the private pump station management charge of $123.00 per annum. This will equate to an increase of approximately $60 affecting 30 properties.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  The ongoing development and review of Council policies and plans is accommodated within Council's budget structure. This expenditure is monitored through Council's monthly and quarterly budget reviews.

Risk Analysis:

The Private Pump Station Policy was developed to enable Council to adopt a preventative risk management approach for managing sewage effluent from Private Pump Stations.

Consultation:

CHCC Infrastructure Maintenance Water & Sewer Section
CHCC Mechanical and Electrical Services section
CHCC Strategic Asset Planning Section
Byron Shire Council
NSW Health

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulation 2005; Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997

Sewage Pumping Station Code of Practice (WSSA04)

Pressure Sewerage Code of Australia (WSAA07)

New South Wales Department of Health Accreditation Guidelines

Australian Standard AS3500.1 & AS3500.2.

Implementation Date / Priority:

Implementation is immediate/ high priority

Conclusion:

No submissions have been received. It is recommended that Council adopt the Private Sewer Pump Station Policy to ensure that developers and owners have a document that helps them to provide and maintain a product that discharges sewage of a suitable quality. This mitigates possible risks associated with incorrectly designed or sized pump stations or lack of maintenance causing breakdown of plant and possible overflows to the environment. Also suitable quality sewage reduces maintenance costs on Council infrastructure.

Locked Bag 155,
Coffs Harbour, NSW 2450
ABN 79 126 214 487

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL

PRIVATE SEWER PUMP STATION POLICY

Policy Statement:

The Private Sewer Pump Station Policy sets out guidelines for the installation of private pump stations. In particular this policy details the responsibilities of the developer and individual property owners with respect to construction, maintenance and operation of associated infrastructure and a basic guide to Council's requirements for such a system.

Director or Manager Responsible for Communication, Implementation and Review:

Director of Sustainable Infrastructure

Related Legislation, Division of Local Government Circulars or Guideline:

Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulation 2005; Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997;

Sewage Pumping Station Code of Practice (WSSA04)

Pressure Sewerage Code of Australia (WSAA07)

New South Wales Department of Health Accreditation Guidelines

New South Wales Fair Trading (Notice of Works & Certificate of Compliance)

Does this document replace an existing policy? **No**

Other Related Council Policy or Procedure:

Sewer Mains – Building in the vicinity of policy

Private Pump Station Guidelines

Maintenance Manual Form

Backflow Prevention and Cross Connection Control Policy

Developer Service Plan – Appendix B – Schedule of Equivalent Tenements Loadings

Application:

It is mandatory for all staff, councillors and delegates of council to comply with this policy

Distribution:

This policy will be provided to all staff, councillors and general community by:

✓ **Internet** ☐ **Intranet** ☐ **Email** ☐ **Noticeboard** ✓ **ECM**

Approved by: **Executive Team [Meeting date]** **Council [Meeting date & Resolution No.]**	**Signature:** _____ ***General Manager***
Council Branch Responsible:	**Date of next Review:**

Key Responsibilities

Position	*Directorate*	*Responsibility*
Mayor	Council	To lead councillors in their understanding of, and compliance with, this policy and guidelines.
General Manager	Executive	To lead staff (either directly or through delegated authority) in their understanding of, and compliance with, this policy and guidelines.
Directors	All Directorates	To communicate, implement and comply with this policy and related guidelines..
Section and Group Leaders	All Directorates	To implement this policy and related procedures.
All Council officials	Council	To comply with this policy guidelines and related procedures.

1. Introduction

The Private Sewer Pump Station Policy sets out guidelines for the installation of private pump stations. In particular this policy details the responsibilities of the developer and individual property owners with respect to construction, maintenance and operation of associated infrastructure and a basic guide to Council's requirements for such a system.

2. Definitions

Full list of definitions is contained within the CHCC Private Sewer Pump Station Guideline.

3. Policy content

What are Private Sewer Pump Stations?

A private sewer pump station consists of a sewerage pump system located on private land where raw sewage is piped under pressure generated by pumping units contained on the private property. The private pump stations discharge to a nominated discharge point in the public sewer main.

The sanitary drains on the private property flow by gravity into the pumping station. From the pumping station sewage flows to the designated system discharge point via the collective pressure generated by the pump located in the station. The pump station must be appropriately designed according to the individual capacity of the property fixtures on each private allotment. The pump should be specified by a qualified hydraulic designer for the purpose and also contain a grinder to minimise blockages in the pipe systems. An alarm system is to be installed to warn the resident that the unit is not operating within present parameters.

A Private Pump Stations can only service a single title property.

Coffs Harbour City Council(CHCC) will only permit the installation of Private Sewer Pump Stations where all other opportunities to connect to Council sewer by gravity have been exhausted and a qualified designer demonstrates that a gravity connection is not possible or where the pump station will have environmental or social benefits.

Coffs Harbour City Council has different requirements for private sewer pump stations depending on their application. Requirements are outlined in the "CHCC Private Sewer Pump Station Guideline.

4. Consultation

Council Staff from Directorate Sustainable Infrastructure, Strategic Asset Management, Infrastructure Construction and Maintenance, Design and Technical Services.

5. References

Full list of References is contained with the CHCC Private Pump station Guideline

6. Appendices

Private Sewer Pump Stations are addressed in full by the following Council documents (available on Council's website);

- Private Sewer Pump Station Policy
- Private Sewer Pump Station Guideline

7. Table of Amendments

Amendment	Authorised by	Approval reference	Date

Attachment 2

Coffs Harbour City Council's

Private Pump Station Guidelines

May 2015

Attachment 2

Contents

Attachment 2

1. OBJECTIVES

This guideline provides a framework for the provision of private sewer pump stations within the Coffs Harbour City Council area.

2. GUIDELINE STATEMENT

Coffs Harbour City Council has developed this guideline and private sewer pump station policy to detail the responsibilities of the developer and individual property owners with respect to construction, maintenance and operation of associated infrastructure and provides a basic guide to Council's expectations from such systems.

Coffs Harbour City Council will **Only** permit the installation of Private Sewer Pump Stations where all other opportunities to connect to Council sewer by gravity have been exhausted and a qualified designer demonstrates that a gravity connection is not possible or where the pump station will have environmental or social benefits.

A Private Pump Stations can only service a single title property.

3. INTRODUCTION

3.1 WHAT ARE PRIVATE SEWER PUMP STATIONS?

A private sewer pump station consists of a sewerage pump system located on private land where raw sewage is piped under pressure generated by pumping units contained on the private property. The private pump stations discharge to a nominated discharge point in the public sewer main.

The sanitary drains on the private property flow by gravity into the pumping station. From the pumping station sewage flows to the designated system discharge point via the collective pressure generated by the pump located in the station. The pump station must be appropriately designed according to the individual capacity of the property fixtures on each private allotment. The pump should be specified by a qualified hydraulic designer for the purpose and also contain a grinder to minimise blockages in the pipe systems. An alarm system is to be installed to warn the resident that the unit is not operating within present parameters.

3.2 WHAT TYPE OF PUMP STATION?

Coffs Harbour City Council has different requirements for private pump stations depending on their application. The requirements are as follows:

3.3 SINGLE DOMESTIC DWELLING

As stated by NSW Department of Health, under the provisions of Clauses 40 and 41, Local Government (General) Regulation 2005, Council must not approve the installation of Sewer pump stations unless they have been accredited by the NSW Department of Health. The list of Accredited Sewage Ejection Pump Stations can be found on the NSW Department of Health web site:

(http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/environment/domesticwastewater/Pages/seps.aspx)

The chosen accredited system must be appropriately sized for its application.

NOTE: This list of accredited pump stations only include systems that involve sewage of a domestic nature from a single premises occupied by a maximum of 10 persons or where the average daily flow of sewage is less than 2000 litres.

3.4 COMMERCIAL OR MULTIPLE STRATA/COMMUNITY TITLE DOMESTIC DWELLINGS

These developments fall outside the guidelines set out for a single domestic dwelling and will be subject to subsequent investigation that confirms that this connection is possible and viable to the existing infrastructure. Council will require a full design by a consultant with appropriate skills and experience in sewage system design. Requirements are outlined below in the Design and construction of private sewer pump stations.

4. CHCC DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE SEWER PUMP STATIONS REQUIREMENTS

4.1 DESIGN APPROVAL

Council will only approve designs submitted by consultants with appropriate skills and experience in pressure sewerage system design.

Whilst the Developer will be responsible for the design of the proposed Private Sewer Pump Station, the design will be subject to formal approval by Coffs Harbour City Council.

Council may require that the Developer also undertake analysis of the receiving sewers to ensure that the additional loading will not subsequently require an augmentation of existing receiving sewers, including downstream pump stations. Council may alternatively advise the Developer of an appropriate connection point based upon its own analysis of the public sewer system capability. The need for appropriate design is critical to the success of the individual units and its functioning as part of the Council collection system.

Installation and testing of private pump stations shall be completed prior to issue of an occupation certificate for building works. Principal Certifying Authorities should note that sewerage works may not be commissioned or used until they have been inspected and certified by Council, or a person authorised by Council to undertake such inspection and certification, in accordance with Section 21(a)(i) of the Local Government (General) Regulation, 2005.

Where private sewer pump stations are approved for new developments, detailed designs shall be undertaken in accordance with the latest edition of the Sewage Pumping Station Code of Practice (Water Services Association of Australia (WSAA 04).

The switchboard associated with the operation of the pump station must have an 'hour run' meter and at application stage, details of the pump flow rates must be provided.

Owners of private pumping stations are responsible for all costs and charges associated with the installation, operation and maintenance. As constructed details specifying to survey accurate standards the location of the pressure main shall be submitted to Council.

The final connection to the sewer main will only be made after the pumping unit has been tested as per the latest edition of the WSAA Sewer Code of Australia (WSAA 04) and found to be suitable for formal commissioning.

4.2 Connection of Property Sanitary Drains to Private Sewer Pump Station

The property sanitary drains upstream of the private sewer pump station must incorporate an overflow relief gully and vent with all such plumbing to be in accordance with Australian Standard AS3500 National Plumbing and Drainage Code and the Building Code of Australia (BCA).

In particular, the overflow relief gully must not permit ingress of stormwater to the private sewer pump station. Connection of property sanitary drains from the private sewer pump station may only be undertaken by licensed plumbers.

4.3 Pump Well Capacity and Operation

Pump well is to have a minimum capacity of greater than 900 Litres per dwelling. All private pump stations are to include duty and standby pumps. The standby pumps are to be of equivalent capacity to the duty pump.

Pumping stations shall be designed with sufficient in system storage so that in the event of pump or power failure, no overflows occur for a minimum period of 4 hours with inflow at average dry weather flow and 8 Hours in CHCC zoned "Solitary Island Marine Park" area. In - system storage shall be measured from duty start level to the level of the lowest relief point.

Council may require the developer/landowner to provide details on detention times and proposed strategies to minimise the detention times. Detention times should not exceed 2-4 hours where possible.

The pumps are to be installed to operate automatically as Duty/Standby and preferably be of the submersible electric type. Replacement pumps are to have the same specifications as approved by Council.

An alarm shall be provided in the form of a prominently positioned audible and visible alarm system or a dedicated *back to base* monitoring service set to activate at the invert level of the incoming house drain. The contact details of the service agent are to be displayed on the control box on site and details also provided to Coffs Harbour City Council.

4.4 COST

All costs associated with connection of a private sewer pump station to Council's sewerage system shall be met by the Landowner/Developer.

4.5 WATER SUPPLY

A Hose tap should be located within 5 meters of the pump station, fitted with a high hazard backflow prevention device, for maintenance purposes. Equal backflow prevention must be fitted on the property water meter for containment protection of CHCC water supply. Both Backflow devices must be registered with the Coffs Harbour Water section and appropriate fees paid. The Backflow Device are required to be tested annually and results forwarded to council.

4.6 CREATION OF EASEMENTS AND POSITIVE COVENANTS

Where pump stations are approved it will be conditional that a Positive Covenant is placed on the property title specific to the private pump station. Where any pipework is permitted outside the property boundaries, other than the road reserve or other reserve under the care and control of council, an easement will be required.

All private pipework in the road reserve is to be licenced.

4.7 IDENTIFYING PROPERTIES WITH PRIVATE PUMP STATION

The property's drainage diagram and the Conveyancing Act, Section 88B instrument will be marked to indicate that the property is served by a private sewer pump station. This is specifically to allow the prospective land purchaser to discover, prior to their purchase, that the property is serviced by a private sewer pump station.

The property will be identified on Council's Geographical Information System to indicate that the property is served by a private sewer pump station. This information may be accessed by a request for information under sections 7, 8 and 18 of the Government Information (Public Access) (GIPA) Act 2009 and Schedule 1 of the GIPA Regulation 2009.

4.8 EXISTING PRIVATE PUMP STATIONS

All existing pump stations either registered with Council or not are required to comply with requirements outlined in the private pump station policy and this guideline.

4.9 TRADE WASTE (COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES)

All commercial pumping units connected up stream of a trade waste pre-treatment device e.g. grease trap, oil separator etc. are not registered under this guideline. Where trade waste is generated a separate trade application/ approval is required. Contact the Council trade waste officers for further information.

Where the pump station well does not have uninterrupted venting e.g. Approved grease trap, the wet well will require a vent to atmosphere.

Attachment 2

5. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRIVATE SEWER PUMP STATIONS

The owner is solely responsible for the operation, maintenance and repair of private sewer pump station and rising main.

5.1 NORMAL OPERATION OF THE COLLECTION/PUMPING UNIT

The collection/pumping units operate automatically and do not require any specific input from the resident. The collection tank is to be sized to provide sufficient storage to cater for power outages that might be experienced as part of normal operation. The owner is to be provided with a Home Owner's Manual which sets out how the units operate and what the owner/occupier should do if an alarm occurs. The Home Owner's Manual will detail Service Standards, as well as what the home owner should do in response to any emergency (or alarm) situation and shall be submitted to council for approval as part of application process.

5.2 POWER OPERATION

Owners/occupiers are not permitted to interfere with the electrical operation of the pump station. Council requires the pump station to be wired into the common switchboard in such a manner so as not to interfere with the normal electrical operation of the property, nor be accessible by the residents.

5.3 MAINTENANCE OF THE PUMPING UNIT

The owner is to enter into a contract for the maintenance of the private sewer pump station with a suitably qualified person in accordance with the manufacture's specification.

Pump wells must be checked by the service provider as part of the 6 monthly maintenance inspections. This bi-annual maintenance shall include servicing of pumps and electrical components, and a check that the float switches are correctly set and operating. The home-owner is also encouraged to regularly check that the high-level alarm switch is operating and that there are no significant sludge build-ups or other problems.

A copy of a standard maintenance schedule is to be completed and provided to Council by the maintenance service contractor, see for example **Appendix A.** Maintenance reports must be forwarded to council for our records.

5.4 HOME OWNER'S MANUAL

The developer/landowner will supply a Home Owner's Manual to all owners of properties where private sewer pump stations are installed. The Manual will outline operation and maintenance requirements of the pumping units. The Manual will include:

Details on the operation of private sewer pump stations including:

(a) Appropriate contact numbers

(b) Web site details for further enquires.

(c) Emergency contact phone number of service agent.

(d) What to do if the alarm sounds or flashes.

(e) What to do in the case of a power failure.

(f) What to do if going on holidays.

(g) How to minimise waste water production in the case of emergencies.

5.5 Maintaining the Overflow Relief Gully

The property sanitary drain shall be connected to a controlled overflow mechanism such as an overflow relief gully trap. These will be identified as overflow relief gully traps on the property plan.

Properties are not permitted, under any circumstances, to block any overflow relief gullies such that they are unable to perform their normal operation.

In flood prone areas special arrangements may be required in relation to overflow relief gully traps in order to prevent the intrusion of floodwater and damage to the system.

5.6 Special Requirements for Spas and Swimming Pools

While Private Sewer Pump Stations do not prohibit high discharge applications such as spas and swimming pools, appropriate provisions need to be made to accommodate these discharges. Councils Preferred option is a separate connection to sewer where connected at boundary, see **Appendix B.**

Spas

Sudden discharges from Spas could either trigger the pumping unit high level alarm or, in a worst case scenario, result in an overflow at the residential overflow relief gully. Council may therefore recommend special requirements on properties which are proposing the installation of spas, which may include time delays on alarms, provision of a non-standard collection/pumping unit with additional storage in the collection tank or a buffering tank.

Special requirements for spas will be determined on a case by case basis. Formal approval under section 68 of the Local Government Act will also need to be given to any agreed format of discharge and further approval will be required to vary this at any future stage.

Swimming Pools

Council requires that any property owner with a Private Sewer Pump Station currently owning a swimming pool (or installing a swimming pool in the future) regulate their pool backwash volumes and rates so as not to exceed the capacity of the pumping unit and to avoid alarms being needlessly generated.

There are a number of ways to drain or backwashing pools without causing an alarm, and in general these will be dealt with on a case by case basis. For any proposed pools, the agreed format of discharge will be covered by a condition of consent for the dwelling or pool as part of section 68 approval.

5.7 CONNECTION TO EXISTING GRAVITY MAIN

The approval connection point for a private rising main shall be a nominated boundary shaft or Council manhole. Refer to **Appendix B** for connection detail.

5.8 WHY CARRY OUT REGULAR MAINTENANCE?

What is septicity?

Sewage is typically the combined liquid and solid waste from kitchens and bathrooms from either domestic or commercial properties. No other waste may be discharged into the sewerage system. Some commercial premises may require the additional treatment prior to discharge including grease and oil interceptors. For further information on waste from any commercial property please contact Councils Trade Waste Officers.

Council reserves the right to impose additional requirements in future should the private pumping station create odour, corrosion or other problems in Councils sewerage system.

Problems with private pump stations will generally affect the property owner first, but can also have a severe effect on Council's assets. It is important for all pump stations to be properly maintained to prevent problems occurring.

A common problem with pumping stations caused by a combination of low flows and long periods between pumping out, is "**septicity**". Septicity and can occur in wet wells or rising mains and is a result of bacteria multiplying in the anaerobic conditions. Septicity bacteria release hydrogen sulphide gas (H2S) which in turn creates sulphuric acid on contact with moisture causing:

(a) Severe corrosion within the pump station, causing expensive pump and pipework damage
(b) Severe corrosion of surrounding equipment
(c) Foul odours being concentrated and released from the pump station and connecting pipework, causing complaints
(d) Corrosion of Councils sewer network requiring costly repairs
(e) Lethal gas hazard during man entry into chambers.

Another common problem with pump stations is breakdown of the pumps causing back up sewerage on the property and or overflow to the environment. Generally this will occur during high flow periods such as wet weather and can take some time to have fixed. Pump station failure will prevent use of toilets, kitchens and bathrooms due to the liquid waste not being able to drain to the pump station.

The persons occupying the property where the pump station is located is also responsible for reporting any spill from their pumping station or rising main to Coffs Harbour City Council under the Local Government Act. Council will help with managing any pollution incidents and could possibly refer to the Environment Protection Authority (EPA).

Coffs Harbour City Council
Cnr Coff and Castle Streets
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
Ph: (02) 66484000
Email: coffs.council@chcc.nsw.gov.au

6. APPLICATION PROCESS

Landowners/Developers are to:

- Provide Council with engineering documentation proposal for the private pump station.
- Submit application to Council under section 68 of the Local Government Act to install a private sewer pump station, pay application and site inspection fees.
- Submit Notice of Works
- Provide Council with a copy of the commissioning documentation (prior to issue of occupation certificate).
- Provide to Council “work as executed drawings” in a format acceptable to Council
- Provide Council with a copy of Owner’s Manual for Operation and maintenance.
- Council provides Approval to Operate Documentation.

6.1 APPROVALS

If Council supports an application, Council will prepare and issue an approval with the conditions set out. No discharge will be made to Council's sewers until an approval has been issued. An applicant may make a minor amendments or withdraw an application before it is approved by Council.

Council must be notified of change of ownership and/or occupier in all cases, whether a new approval is required or not, to allow updating of records.

6.2 APPLICATION FEE

The application fee recovers the cost of administration, technical services and site inspection provided by Council in processing applications for approval to install a private sewer pump station. Application fees will be set annually by Council. An Annual administration fee will be applicable to properties with private pump stations.

7. DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Actual Pump Head – This is the actual static head plus the frictional losses that the pump has to meet in discharging the collection tank's contents. The final or actual pump head is determined from field measurement, to confirm previous design calculations of the pump head.

Alarm Volume – This is the volume that is stored in the on-property collection tank, before the collection tank alarm activates.

As constructed drawings – see work as executed drawings

Collection Tank – that part of a collection/pump unit which collects and stores flows from sanitary drains

Council – This term should be interpreted to mean Coffs Harbour City Council and its successors.

Designer – This is the suitably qualified individual responsible for the design of the private pump station.

Emergency Volume- This is the volume which is stored in the private pump station from just above the alarm activation level to just before the overflow relief gully begins to discharge.

Grinder Pump - a mechanical device designed to pump liquid and in the process reduce the size of solids contained in the sewage

High Level Alarm – This is both an audio and visual alarm system activated when the level of the sewage in the private sewer pump station reaches the alarm volume level.

Home Owner's Manual – a manual informing resident of what they can and cannot do in relation to the private pump station on their property, as well as what to do if their system should fail.

Overflow Relief Gully – This is a control overflow device to prevent overflows occurring inside the dwellings on the property, by ensuring that such overflows occur outside of the dwelling. Its arrangements and dimensions are contained in the NSW Plumbing Code.

Pumping Units (or Station) – this includes the pumps, collection tank(wet well), alarm system, pump pressure switches, etc and is installed on the property.

Sanitary Drains – pipelines installed by licenced plumbers which convey sewage from buildings to a connection point (also called house drains, house sewer or house service line).

Work as Executed (WAE) Drawings – These are the Work as Executed or as constructed Drawings.

Attachment 2

APPENDIX A

PRIVATE PUMP STATION SERVICE CHECKLIST TEMPLATE

Attachment 2

Private Pump Station Service Checklist Template

Name and Contact Details of Service Provider

Name:

Address:

Phone No:

Type of System Installed:

Pump Description(model/type):

Date of Last Service:

PPS Property Address:

Location of Pump Station on property:

Date of Pump Station Service:

Pump

- ☐ Check mechanical seals and glands.
- ☐ Check wear-rings.
- ☐ Check impeller.
- ☐ Check ease of rotation for rotating parts.
- ☐ Check oil levels, including for any water in oil.
- ☐ Visually check body casing of pump.
- ☐ Lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- ☐ Ensure all fasteners (bolts) are tight.
- ☐ Check clearances.
- ☐ Check alignments of couplings.

Specific Comments:……

……

Completed: Signature: …….. **Date:** ……..

Motor

- ☐ Visually check body case of motor.
- ☐ Check motor insulation (Megger check).
- ☐ Check motor cable connections, mountings and glands.
- ☐ Check all isolating switches and associated mechanisms.
- ☐ Check all cables for swelling.
- ☐ Check all motor and limit switches.
- ☐ Check starter housing.
- ☐ Check motor bearings, seals and couplings.
- ☐ Ensure all fasteners (bolts) are right.
- ☐ Lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.
- ☐ Check current draw of motor.
- ☐ Check and clean motor starters, including seals.
- ☐ Recheck motor test curves for torque, speed and efficiency characteristics.

Specific Comments:……

……

Completed: Signature: …….. **Date:** ……..

Electrical

- ☐ Check termination for “hot-joints”.
- ☐ Check the thermistor resistance and thermistor relay.
- ☐ Check all switches, circuit breakers, fuses
- ☐ Check all cable conduits for abrasion, damage, etc,
- ☐ Check brackets and clips
- ☐ Check emergency stop switches for correct operation.

Specific Comments: ……

……

Completed: Signature: …….. **Date:**……

Miscellaneous

- ☐ Check pressure switches.
- ☐ Check relay timers.
- ☐ Check and adjust meters.
- ☐ Check alarm indicators.
- ☐ Check and test level probes.(confirm levels with maintenance manual)
- ☐ Check correct operation of variable speed drive.
- ☐ Check all meters and indicating lamps/lights.
- ☐ Check correct operation of pump.

Specific Comments: ……

……

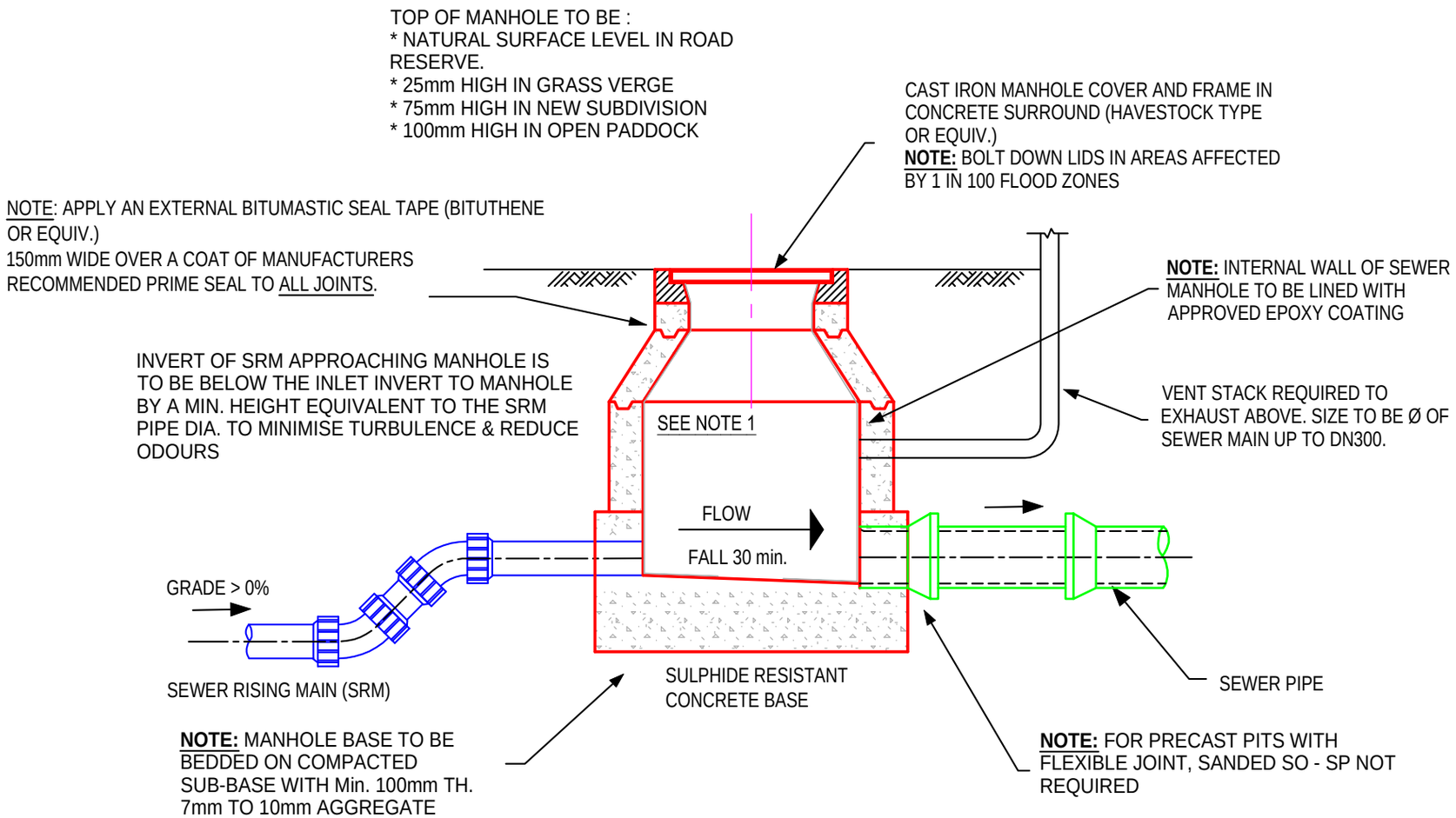
Completed: Signature: …….. **Date:**……..

Attachment 2

APPENDIX B

TYPICAL RISING MAIN CONNECTION DETAILS

Attachment 2



TYPICAL PRESSURE MAIN DISCHARGE TO MANHOLE

Designed		Construction Engineer Date	Rev	Description	Date	Chk	
Drawn	SW		A	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL			
Checked		Design Engineer Date					
Date	29/5/2015						
		Works No					

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL
CITY SERVICES
Locked Bag 155
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
Ph (02)66484000 Fax (02)66484477
www.coffsharbour.nsw.gov.au
coffs.council@chcc.nsw.gov.au

PRIVATE PUMP STATION CONNECTION

STANDARD SEWER RISING MAIN

CONNECTION TO SEWER MAINTENANCE HOLE

Council Plan No

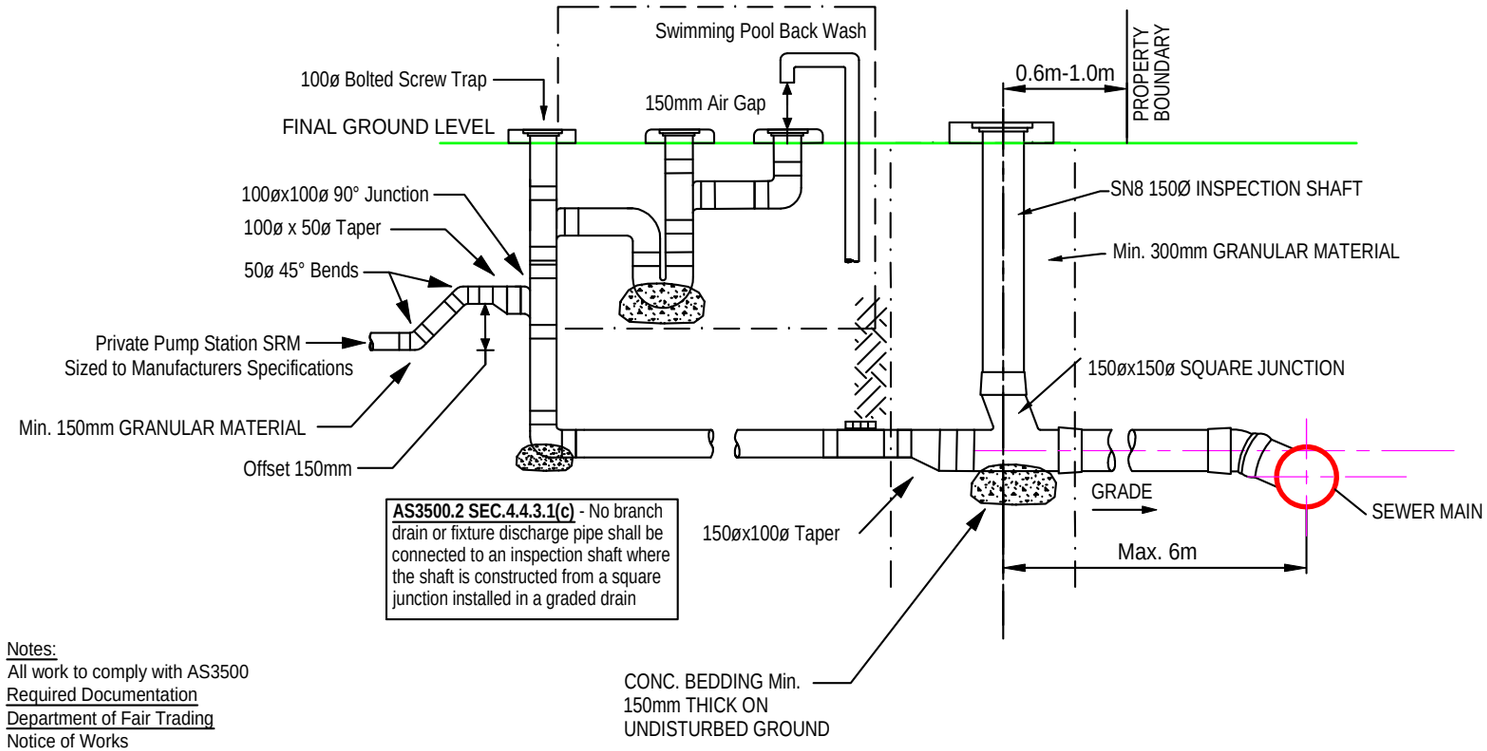
Sheet 1 of 1

Size A3

Rev

Attachment 2

Additional Pipework required for Properties with Swimming Pools.
A Gully and Hosecock may also be installed as an additional overflow precaution.



AS3500.2 SEC.4.4.3.1(c) - No branch drain or fixture discharge pipe shall be connected to an inspection shaft where the shaft is constructed from a square junction installed in a graded drain

Notes:
All work to comply with AS3500
Required Documentation
Department of Fair Trading
Notice of Works
Certificates of Compliance (3 Copies)
Drainage diagram
Pump Station
Maintenance Manual

ELEVATION

PRIVATE PUMP STATION

SHALLOW SEWER JUNCTION (< 1.2m)

Designed		Construction Engineer Date	Rev	Description	Date	Chk	
Drawn	PRM		A	ISSUED FOR APPROVAL			
Checked		Design Engineer Date					
Date	29/5/2015						
		Works No					

COFFS HARBOUR CITY COUNCIL
CITY SERVICES
Locked Bag 155
Coffs Harbour NSW 2450
Ph (02)66484000 Fax (02)66484477
www.coffsharbour.nsw.gov.au
coffs.council@chcc.nsw.gov.au

PRIVATE PUMP STATION CONNECTION

STANDARD RISING MAIN CONNECTION
TO HOUSE SEWER JUNCTION

Council Plan No

Sheet 1 of 1

Size A3 | Rev

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

TRANSFER OF WATER SUPPLY EASEMENTS FOR REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY

REPORTING OFFICER: Property Development Manager
DIRECTOR: Director Sustainable Infrastructure
COFFS HARBOUR 2030: PL1.2 Provide Infrastructure that supports sustainable living and is resilient to climatic events
ATTACHMENTS: Nil

Recommendation:

That Council execute under seal Transfer of Easement in Gross documents to enable the transfer of easements described below from Clarence Valley Council to Coffs Harbour City Council in respect of the regional water supply.

Easement Description	Legal Description	Address
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1065874	35/262732	1502 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	52/585632	1390 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	1/325998	1266 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	136/817177	517 Orara Way, Coramba
Easement for water pipeline variable width shown in DP 1058855	83/747280	246-246A, Upper Orara Road, Karangi
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058858	1/964148	Railway Lands, Multiple Localities
	25/1033027	6-10 Gale Street, Coramba
	3/601406	1511 Coramba Road, Coramba
	8/1007418	60 Duncans Bridge Road, Coramba
	118/752834	38 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	1/1017014	15 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	211/844797	131 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	212/844797	146 Hartleys Road, Coramba

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058855	**2/632590**	**180 Hartleys Road, Karangi**
	2/1083920	**140 Upper Orara Road, Karangi**
	53/752818	**180 Hartleys Road, Karangi**
	25/752818	**60 Casuarina Lane, Karangi**
	6/560766	**49 Casuarina Lane, Karangi (Transgrid Substation)**
	101/603409	**49 Casuarina Lane, Karangi (Transgrid Substation)**
	10/733368	**146 Upper Orara Road, Karangi**
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058855	**17/250565**	**186 Upper Orara Road, Karangi**
	16/250565	**186 Upper Orara Road, Karangi**
	83/747280	**246-246A Upper Orara Road, Karangi**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Report seeking Council approval to execute transfer documents under seal to facilitate the transfer of water pipeline easements from Clarence Valley Council to Coffs Harbour City Council. The infrastructure within the easements which are in the Coffs Harbour Local Government area are currently maintained and operated by Coffs Harbour City Council.

REPORT

Description of Item:

As part of the Regional Water Supply scheme all pipeline easements, including those within the Coffs Harbour City Council (CHCC) area, are currently in the name of Clarence Valley Council (CVC). As part of the CVC proclamation, ownership of all regional water supply pipeline assets were also transferred to CVC. The agreement between the former North Coast Water and CHCC indicated that all maintenance and operation of the regional water supply pipeline would be undertaken by North Coast Water, but since amalgamation CHCC has maintained the regional water supply pipelines within its Council area. It is proposed that the section of pipeline and easements located within the CHCC area be transferred to CHCC. Discussion with the Division of Local Government has indicated the best way for this transfer to proceed is by agreement between the two Councils.

The easements to be transferred are listed as follows –

Easement Description	Legal Description	Address
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1065874	35/262732	1502 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	52/585632	1390 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	1/325998	1266 Orara Way, Nana Glen
	136/817177	517 Orara Way, Coramba
Easement for water pipeline variable width shown in DP 1058855	83/747280	246-246A, Upper Orara Road, Karangi
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058858	1/964148	Railway Lands, Multiple Localities
	25/1033027	6-10 Gale Street, Coramba
	3/601406	1511 Coramba Road, Coramba
	8/1007418	60 Duncans Bridge Road, Coramba
	118/752834	38 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	1/1017014	15 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	211/844797	131 Hartleys Road, Coramba
	212/844797	146 Hartleys Road, Coramba
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058855	2/632590	180 Hartleys Road, Karangi
	2/1083920	140 Upper Orara Road, Karangi
	53/752818	180 Hartleys Road, Karangi
	25/752818	60 Casuarina Lane, Karangi
	6/560766	49 Casuarina Lane, Karangi (Transgrid Substation)
	101/603409	49 Casuarina Lane, Karangi (Transgrid Substation)
	10/733368	146 Upper Orara Road, Karangi

Easement Description	Legal Description	Address
Easement for water pipeline 7 wide shown in DP 1058855	17/250565	186 Upper Orara Road, Karangi
	16/250565	186 Upper Orara Road, Karangi
	83/747280	246-246A Upper Orara Road, Karangi

Issues:

There are no issues related to this matter. The purpose of this report is procedural for attending to the legal requirements of the transfer.

Options:

The Council has two options –

1. Support the transfer of the easements as proposed. Council would have legal access to the infrastructure it currently maintains.
2. Not to support the transfer of easements which would mean the easements would remain in the ownership of Clarence Valley Council. If this occurred Council would not have legal access to the infrastructure it currently maintains.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  Nil – procedural matter.

- **Social**

  Nil – procedural matter.

- **Civic Leadership**

  Nil – procedural matter.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  No change to current expenditure levels.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  There will be some legal costs associated with transferring the easements which are considered minor. The remaining contingency in the Regional Water Supply construction budget should be sufficient to cover these costs, and the expense would be proportionally reimbursed by CHCC in accordance with the agreement.

  There will be no compensation payable to CVC for the easement transfers.

Risk Analysis:

The risk in relation to this matter is assessed as minor and insignificant.

Consultation:

The proposal has been progressed through a history of discussion between CVC and Coffs Harbour City Council's Water Section.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council is required to execute legal transfer documents under seal.

The seal of Council is required to be affixed to legal documents in compliance with Section 400 of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005. This section requires a formal resolution of Council.

Section 377 of the Local Government Act, 1993 does not permit the delegation of powers for the acquisition or exchange of property without a resolution of Council.

Implementation Date / Priority:

This matter will be dealt with immediately following Council's resolution.

Conclusion:

The Bulk Water Supply Agreement between the former North Coast Water and CHCC was entered into in February 2004. The Agreement indicated that all maintenance and operation of the regional water supply pipeline would be undertaken by North Coast Water. Since amalgamation CHCC has maintained the regional water supply pipeline within the CHCC Local Government Area as it was not considered practicable for CVC to maintain infrastructure located outside of its Council area.

It is therefore appropriate that CHCC should have legal rights over the infrastructure that it maintains.

It is recommended that Council execute the transfer documents to finalise the matter.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

WOOLGOOLGA MARINE RESCUE RELOCATION TO ARRAWARRA HEADLAND

REPORTING OFFICER:	Manager, Holiday Parks & Reserves
DIRECTOR:	Director Business services
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LP 6.1 Develop strong and effective partnerships between business, the community, educational institutions and government, LC 1.3 Promote a safe community, PL 2.2 Provide public spaces and facilities that are accessible and safe for all
ATTACHMENTS:	Nil

Recommendation:

That Council:

1. **Notes the progress of negotiations with Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club, Marine Rescue Woolgoolga, Marine Rescue NSW, the University of New England and Crown Lands.**
2. **Requests Crown Lands appoint Coffs Harbour City Council as Corporate Manager of the Arrawarra Headland Research Station Trust (R82766).**
3. **Approves the intent to seek inclusion of the Arrawarra Headland Research Station Trust into the Coffs Coast State Park Trust, dependent upon acceptance by the Coffs Coast State Park Trust.**
4. **Notes the intent to issue a License to the University of New England to facilitate ongoing use of the reserve for educational purposes.**
5. **Notes the intent for Crown Lands to issue a License over a portion of the Reserve to Marine Rescue NSW to facilitate their relocation from Woolgoolga Beach Reserve to Arrawarra Headland.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council, as Corporate Manager of the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust, has been working with Marine Rescue Woolgoolga (MRW) and Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club (WSLSC) to secure suitable bases of operation for each organization. The WSLSC building no longer meets safety and operational requirements and the Trust has been assisting the club to secure an alternate location, within Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, for their clubhouse. Through ongoing discussions with WSLSC and MRW, it has been negotiated that MRW would be willing to vacate their base of operation at Woolgoolga Beach in lieu of being provided an alternate location, at no cost to their organisation, at Arrawarra Headland.

A suitable location for MRW has been found at the Arrawarra Headland Research Station which is a Crown Reserve currently under Corporate Management by the University of New England (UNE). The UNE has agreed in principle to a shared use arrangement with MRW and a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is currently being drafted for the shared use arrangement.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Council has consulted with Crown Lands with regards to the most appropriate and beneficial land tenure arrangements and it has been determined that the UNE would notify Crown Lands of its intent to relinquish Corporate Management of the Arrawarra Headland Research Station Trust and that Council request appointment as Corporate Manager of the Trust. The Trust would then be transferred into the Coffs Coast State Park Trust (CCSPT). The CCSPT would then issue a 10 year license to the UNE to facilitate ongoing use for educational purposes. The Crown would issue Marine Rescue NSW with a 34a license over the reserve as part of a state-wide Marine Rescue agreement.

REPORT

Description of Item:

During the development of the current and previous Draft Plan of Management for Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, staff have been in discussions with the Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club regarding their long term future within the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve. For many years the WSLSC maintained that their future remained upon their current parcel of land which is a lease in perpetuity direct with the Crown and does not form part of the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve.

In 2012, during discussions with the WSLSC President, it was acknowledged by the club that the constraints faced by their current location (size, access, proximity to coastal processes, condition of the facility and potential for growth) would necessitate relocation within the reserve to a site that catered to the future of the club and met their obligations to the community. The President requested that, in drafting the Plan of Management, the Trust should consider alternate locations within the Reserve.

A preliminary draft was developed which showed the WSLSC moving to a site adjoining the current Woolgoolga Marine Rescue facility on the corner of Carrington and Ocean Streets. The WSLSC was consulted about this option and agreed in principle to pursue relocation. A chronology of key touch points regarding the relocation since late 2012 are summarised as follows and maps out the progress of this matter to date:

20.12.12 Council/Trust staff met with Marine Rescue NSW (MRNSW) regarding co-habitation of site with WSLSC. Co-habitation was rejected by MRW and MRNSW as unworkable. Suggestion was made by MRW that they would consider moving to an alternate location, preferably Arrawarra, should a suitable site be made available.

15.3.13 Meeting with MRW and MRNSW regarding relocation. Review of Arrawarra options included freehold purchase, Regional Park land at corner of Beach Road and Arrawarra Road and several Crown Land parcels immediately adjacent to the Arrawarra boat ramp. The most suitable option at this stage was to pursue a lease/licence from the Regional Park and it was agreed to start a process with the Regional Park with the goal of securing the identified site. From this point negotiations commenced with Regional Park officers.

5.7.13 Meeting with MRNSW and MRW on-site at corner of Arrawarra Road and Beach Road to discuss site and requirements. Concept plan provided by MRNSW.

5.7.13 Meeting at MRW with MRW members and MRNSW hierarchy regarding concerns over relocation. MRNSW assured members that relocation was in best interest of the club.

17.7.13 Notification from WSLSC that after a General Meeting of the club, the members supported a move to the MRW site should it be vacated by MRW.

15.12.13 Official confirmation from MRNSW of its intent to relocate, at no up-front cost to MRW, to Arrawarra provided they maintained a visual and storage presence at Woolgoolga Reserve and could continue with the fund-raising monthly markets.

7.2.14 Staff contacted by Crown Lands to advise that Arrawarra Headland Research Station (AHRS) Trust (R82766) managed by the University of New England (UNE) may be available for use by MRW. The UNE had contacted the Crown and advised that they held a desire to relinquish the Trust. The Crown was

aware of Council interest in a site at Arrawarra and recommended making contact with the UNE to arrange and inspection.

18.2.14 Staff made contact with UNE and confirmed their potential to relinquish the Trust management. Arrangements were made to gain access for an inspection of the facility.

11.3.14 Meeting at Arrawarra Headland site between Council staff, MRW and MRNSW. Agreement reached that the site met all preliminary requirements for MRW and with internal renovations, sewer connection and the installation of a boat shed, the site would provide MRW with a functional base. MRNSW supported the appointment of Council as the Trust Manager, accepting that a licence to operate the facility would be provided through the Trust. MRNSW also stated that if the UNE wanted to maintain a presence at Arrawarra, they would be happy to pursue a shared use arrangement of the renovated facility.

23.5.14 Meeting at AHRS between Council, Crown Lands, and the UNE. Inspection of facility was undertaken and future options discussed. UNE agreed to consider relinquishing the Trust in lieu of a licence for continued use of the site for educational purposes, under a shared use arrangement with MRW under a MOU between the two parties. The Crown officers fully supported the agreed direction.

28.5.14 Formal letter sent to the UNE regarding the proposal including:

- UNE to relinquish the Trust management
- CHCC to be appointed Trust manager
- MRW to be issued a licence for Marine Rescue activities
- UNE to be issued a licence for Educational Purposes
- An MOU be drafted between MRW and UNE for shared use arrangements

28.5.14 Letter sent to Crown Lands confirming details of correspondence with the UNE and seeking Crown advice on way forward.

4.7.14 Letter from UNE advising that they had made the decision to retain the Trust and issue a licence to MRW for Marine Rescue operations at the site. Subsequent discussions with Crown Lands and MRNSW showed that this option was not a positive outcome for any of the parties involved.

7.14 - 2.15 Ongoing discussions and negotiations between Crown Lands and Council regarding available options for future management and use of the site. Agreed best option for all concerned was a voluntary relinquishment of the Trust by the UNE. Other options were available but not favoured as a course of action by Council or the Crown.

17.2.15 Discussions with UNE regarding Council and Crown position and requested meeting in Armidale with appropriate UNE officers. Undertaking given but no meeting set.

20.4.15 Contact with UNE regarding planned meeting. Advised UNE undergoing restructure and no personnel would be available to discuss the issue until late July.

30.4.15 MRNSW Property Officer David Lyall contact the UNE Vice Chancellor in an attempt to progress the issue. The Vice Chancellor agreed to a meeting to discuss the matter.

1.5.15 Council staff made contact with the UNEVC who agreed that the UNE did not need to maintain the Trust management and agreed to a meeting within the week.

8.5.15 Council staff met with UNE Vice Chancellor and Legal and Governance Department in Armidale. UNE agreed in principle to:

- relinquish the Trust under the proviso that Council was appointed Trust Manager
- enter into a licence for shared use of the site for educational purposes
- enter into an MOU with MRW for shared use of the site

11.5.15 Confirmation letter sent to the UNE regarding the agreement. Council is to provide detail on the process forward via Crown Lands. Crown Lands notified of the recent progress, which was supported.

Current Status:

Council has recently received information from the UNE and MRNSW regarding each organisations requirement for the site including facilities, services and access. These requirements will form the basis of any licences and the MOU between the parties. The MOU has been developed to first draft and is with the UNE and Marine Rescue for comment.

Council has given an undertaking to provide the initial capital investment into the site in preparation for the occupation and will include:

- Connection to the sewer
- Improved site access and parking
- Boat shed
- Refurbishments to internal amenities and kitchen
- Refurbishment to meeting room/training space
- Refurbishment of storage facility/workshop

Council has consulted with Crown Lands with regards to the most appropriate and beneficial land tenure arrangements and it has been determined that the UNE would notify Crown Lands of its intent to relinquish Corporate Management of the Arrawarra Headland Research Station Trust and that Council request appointment as Corporate Manager of the Trust. The UNE has agreed to relinquish the Trust and are awaiting a satisfactory MOU and confirmation of a 10 year license agreement.

The Arrawarra Headland Research Station Trust would then be transferred into the Coffs Coast State Park Trust (CCSPT), pending approval by the CCSPT. The CCSPT would a 10 year license to the UNE to facilitate ongoing use for educational purposes.

The Crown would issue Marine Rescue NSW with a 34a license over the reserve as part of a state-wide Marine Rescue agreement. This agreement has been developed between the Crown and Marine Rescue NSW and will apply to Marine rescue facilities on Crown Land throughout NSW.

Upon MRW vacating their leased area at Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust will enter into a Lease with Woolgoolga SLSC for the vacated MRW site. The WSLSC have already commenced planning for a new clubhouse facility to be constructed on the site.

Issues:

The primary goal of this process has been to secure a suitable location for WSLSC to continue operations into the future. Their current facility no longer meets the operational and safety requirements of the organisation and alternate accommodations are required. The constraints of Woolgoolga Beach Reserve with regards to available space, combined with a community desire for additional open public space within the reserve have resulted in the requirement to find an alternate location for Marine Rescue.

The positive outcomes, with regards to Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, of the relocation of Marine Rescue to Arrawarra need to be measured against the cost implications to Council. Marine Rescue have volunteered to relocate but at 'no cost' to their organisation. Whilst they are committed to fund the ongoing maintenance and upkeep of the Arrawarra Headland site, they are not in a position to fund the upfront capital cost required to transform the site into an operational base. It is proposed that Council fund these works, estimated to cost up to $150,000. The Crown has made it clear that despite the positive outcomes for the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, there should be no Trust funds expended upon the relocation of MRW to Arrawarra.

Once MRW has vacated their Woolgoolga Beach Reserve site, the WSLSC will fully fund the development and construction of a new purpose-built facility.

Options:

There are several options that can be considered by Council including:

- Adopt the recommendations to facilitate the MRW and WSLSC relocations.
- Terminates support for the MRW relocation and focus upon finding an alternate site within Woolgoolga Beach Reserve for the WSLSC.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  There are minimal environmental impacts with regards to the relocation of MRW to Arrawarra. The works required to upgrade the facility at Arrawarra Headland will have some impact through the addition of a boat shed but there will also be positive outcomes including disconnection of the current septic system and connection to the sewer. Longer term, the increased level of use at Arrawarra may have some minor impacts with regards to vehicle movements and the use of additional resources at the site.

- **Social**

  Both Marine Rescue and Surf Life Saving conduct valuable, volunteer activities that have positive impacts upon the community they serve. Council's support of these organisations has strong social benefits for the community.

- **Civic Leadership**

  - LP 6.1 Develop strong and effective partnerships between business, the community, educational institutions and government
  - LC 1.3 Promote a safe community
  - PL 2.2 Provide public spaces and facilities that are accessible and safe for all

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  The economic benefits of the MRW move to Arrawarra will be measured by the improvements to the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve. Improved community open space and increased aesthetic value of the reserve will act as an economic driver for the Woolgoolga community.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  Costs associated with the relocation of MRW to Arrawarra would be met by Council's General Fund. Estimates indicate a capital cost of up to $150,000.

  The Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust and Coffs Coast State Park Trust also provide contributions to Council for other reserve related projects. Therefore, an equitable approach is applied to funding between Council and the Trusts, which is not detrimental to Council's overall financial position.

Risk Analysis:

The resolution carries minimal risk with all actions in line with previous successful business activities including appointment as Corporate Manager of various Reserve Trusts.

Consultation:

Significant consultation has been undertaken with:

- Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club
- Marine Rescue Woolgoolga
- Marine Rescue NSW
- The University of New England
- NSW Crown Lands
- Councils' Property Manager & Director of Business Services

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council is appointed Corporate Manager of various Reserve Trusts throughout the LGA. The appointment would be under the Crown Lands Act.

Council, as Corporate Manager of various Reserve Trusts, enters into license agreements for activities on Trust lands.

Implementation Date / Priority:

Implementation will commence immediately.

Conclusion:

Councils' endeavors to achieve beneficial community outcomes for the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve have been complemented by the positive and supportive approaches of Marine Rescue Woolgoolga, Marine Rescue NSW, Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club, the University of New England and NSW Crown Lands. Whilst the negotiations to date have been fruitful and have laid the platform for successful outcomes, it is now time for Council to make firm commitments with regards to the future tenure arrangements at Arrawarra Headland Research Station. The recommendations allow negotiations to proceed to implementation, with the end goal of securing operational bases for both Marine Rescue Woolgoolga and Woolgoolga Surf Life Saving Club.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

BANK AND INVESTMENT BALANCES FOR JUNE 2015

REPORTING OFFICER:	Group Leader Financial Management
DIRECTOR:	Director Business Services
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality, sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT Bank Balances and Investment Balances as at June 2015

Recommendation:

That Council:

1. **Notes the bank balances and investments (from loans, Section 94 and other avenues that form the restricted accounts and are committed for future works) totaling $153,551,838 as at 30 June 2015.**
2. **Notes the General Fund unrestricted cash and investments totaling $123,772 as at 30 June 2015.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose is to report on Council's Bank Balances and Investments as at 30 June 2015. Council receives independent advice and invests surplus funds in accordance with Councils Investment Policy to maximise investment income and preserve capital to assist with funding requirements for projects listed under the Coffs Harbour 2030 Community Strategic Plan.

REPORT

Description of Item:

A copy of the status of Bank Balances and Investments as at 30 June 2015 is attached.

It should be noted that Council is required to account for investments in accordance with the Australian International Financial Reporting Standards. Term deposits are shown at face value and all other investment balances at the end of each month reflect market value movements which would be inclusive of accrued interest.

Interest when paid, say quarterly, would result in reductions in the market value of the investments.

The Investment Report reflects the above requirements and reflects the interest earned (or accrued) on each investment, based on the acquisition price.

Reports written by Laminar Group Pty Ltd (Council's investment portfolio advisors), which examine economic and financial markets data for June 2015 are available in the Councilors' Resource Centre.

Issues:

There are no issues associated with the report.

Options:

As the report is for noting only, an options analysis is not required.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  There are no perceived current or future environmental impacts.

- **Social**

  There are no perceived current or future social impacts.

- **Civic Leadership**

  Council invests surplus funds to maximise investment income and preserve capital to assist with funding requirements for projects listed under the Coffs Harbour 2030 Community Strategic Plan.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  Council's investments are held according to the requirements stated within Council's investments policy and the returns are acceptable in relation thereto. In the long term earnings from investments can vary due to economic conditions and financial markets. Council constructs its investment portfolio with consideration of current conditions and to comply with the Office of Local Government (OLG) investment policy guidelines.

Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

For June 2015 it is noted that after deducting, from the total bank and investment balances of $153,551,838 the estimated restricted General, Trust, Water and Sewerage cash and investments ($153,428,066) the Unrestricted Cash is $123,772.

Risk Analysis:

The likelihood of risks associated with New South Wales Local Government's investing funds is now remote due to the conservative nature of investments permitted under statutory requirements. The risk of capital not being returned in relation to each individual investment Council owns is indicated in the attachment.

The main risks for Council's investment portfolio are liquidity and credit risk, both of which are being managed under the advice of Laminar Group Pty Ltd. Liquidity risk is the risk that the investor is unable to redeem the investment at a fair price within a timely period and thereby incurs additional costs (or in the worst case is unable to execute its spending plans). Credit risk is the risk of loss of principal stemming from a financial institutions failure to repay that principal when that principal is due. Investors are compensated for assuming credit risk by way of interest payments from the financial institutions issuing the investment security.

Credit risk is rated by various rating agencies. Investment securities in Council's current portfolio are rated by either Standard and Poors or Fitch, with the majority of the portfolio rated by Standard and Poors. Standard and Poors credit ratings and an explanation of their ratings are as follows:

Rating	Ratings Explanation
AAA	Extremely strong capacity to meet financial commitments. Highest Rating.
AA	Very strong capacity to meet financial commitments.
A	Strong capacity to meet financial commitments, but somewhat susceptible to adverse economic conditions and changes in circumstances.
BBB	Adequate capacity to meet financial commitments, but more subject to adverse economic conditions.
BBB-	Considered lowest investment grade by market participants.
BB+	Considered highest speculative grade by market participants.
BB	Less vulnerable in the near term but faces major ongoing uncertainties to adverse business, financial and economic conditions.
B	More vulnerable to adverse business, financial and economic conditions but currently has the capacity to meet financial commitments.
CCC	Currently vulnerable and dependent on favorable business, financial and economic conditions to meet financial commitments.
CC	Currently highly vulnerable.
C	Currently highly vulnerable obligations and other defined circumstances.
D	Payment default on financial commitments.

Ratings from 'AA' to 'CCC' may be modified by the addition of a plus (+) or minus (-) sign to show relative standing within the major rating categories.

Types of investment securities by credit risk ranking from highest to lowest are as follows:

- Deposits/Covered Bonds – these share first ranking
- Senior debt – Floating Rate Notes/Fixed Coupon Bonds.
- Subordinated debt

- Hybrids
- Preference shares
- Equity shares (common shares).

Subordinated debt, hybrids, preference and equity shares are not a permitted investment under the current Ministerial Order. Term deposits of $250,000 or less per financial institution are covered under the Commonwealth Government Deposit Guarantee Scheme and therefore by default have the same credit rating as the Commonwealth Government, ie AAA.

All credit unions, building societies and mutual banks are Authorised Deposit-taking Institutions (ADI's) and are regulated in the same way as all other Australian banks. ADI's are regulated by the Australian Securities and Investment Commission (ASIC) under the Corporations Act 2001, and by the Australian Prudential Regulatory Authority (APRA) under the Banking Act 1959.

Consultation:

Council's investment advisors, Laminar Group Pty Ltd have been consulted in the preparation of this report.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council funds have been invested in accordance with Council's *Investment Policy* (POL-049), which was adopted on 27 November 2014.

Local Government Act 1993 – Section 625

Local Government Act 1993 – Investment Order (dated 12 January 2011).

Local Government General Regulation 2005

The Trustee Amendment (Discretionary Investments) Act 1997 – Sections 14A(2), 14C(1) and 14C(2).

Implementation Date / Priority:

Nil. Further details are provided as a note on the attachment.

Conclusion:

Council should consider the information provided in the report and the Councilors' Resource Centre and adopt the recommendation provided.

Attachment

BANK BALANCES AND INVESTMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

	Credit Rating at 30/6/15	Legal Maturity	Acquisition Price $	Market Value as at 1/6/15 $	Market Value as at 30/6/15 $	Income Earned (net of fees) Financial Yr to Date $	Annualised Monthly Return/ Current Coupon	Risk of capital not being returned
OVERNIGHT FUNDS:								
Cash - Fair Value movements through profit & loss								
NAB - Bank Accounts	AA-			4,000,000	3,977,005	86,591	**1.85**	Low
UBS Cash Management Trust	AAA			26,998	27,283	8,049	**1.51**	Low
ME Bank - Business Account	BBB+			73	73	2	**3.25**	Low
NAB Professional Funds Account	AA-			10,668,842	11,279,301	180,106	**2.40**	Low
Rabo Direct - High Interest Savings Accou	AA			-	-	153	**3.00**	Low
Suncorp Business Saver	A+			(4)	(4)	(3)	**2.75**	Low
ANZ Negotiator Saver - ***Trust A/c***	AA-			137,916	138,173	4,133	**3.20**	Low
Credit Union Australia Prime Access	BBB+			82	82	-	**0.01**	Low
Total				14,833,907	15,421,914	279,030		
BENCHMARK RATE - 11 AM INDICATIVE CASH RATE							**2.26**	
BENCHMARK RATE - AUSBOND BANK BILL INDEX							**2.48**	
Term Deposits - Fair Value movements through profit & loss								
AMP 24/5/16	A+	24/05/2016	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	367,500	**7.35**	Low
Arab Bank 7/5/18	BBB-	7/05/2018	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	70,570	**4.70**	Low
Arab Bank 10/9/15	BBB-	10/09/2015	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	85,000	**4.25**	Low
Arab Bank 15/1/16	BBB-	15/01/2016	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,208	**3.10**	Low
NAB 12/10/15	AA-	12/10/2015	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	23,148	**2.94**	Low
NAB 18/8/15	AA-	18/08/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	31,860	**3.68**	Low
NAB 4/3/16	AA-	4/03/2016	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	81,600	**4.08**	Low
NAB 13/5/16	AA-	13/05/2016	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	59,700	**3.98**	Low
NAB 2/9/15	AA-	2/09/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	30,347	**3.68**	Low
NAB 20/2/17	AA-	20/02/2017	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	45,856	**3.17**	Low
NAB 12/12/19	AA-	12/12/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	21,918	**4.00**	Low
NAB 26/2/16	AA-	26/02/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,769	**3.17**	Low
NAB 26/11/15	AA-	26/11/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,803	**3.18**	Low
NAB 27/8/15	AA-	27/08/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	10,769	**3.17**	Low
NAB 29/10/15 - ***Regional Parks Trust***	AA-	29/10/2015	1,220,000	1,220,000	1,220,000	7,357	**3.55**	Low
Delphi Bank 5/8/15*	A-	5/08/2015	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	134,000	**6.70**	Low
Bank of Queensland 4/9/17	AA-	4/09/2017	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	113,000	**5.65**	Low
Bank of Queensland 5/2/18	AA-	5/02/2018	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	154,500	**5.15**	Low
Bank of Queensland 5/3/18	AA-	5/03/2018	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	102,000	**5.10**	Low
Bank of Queensland 17/5/17	AA-	17/05/2017	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	46,500	**4.65**	Low
Bank of Queensland 20/2/18	AA-	20/02/2018	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	47,000	**4.70**	Low
Bank of Queensland 29/6/16	AA-	29/06/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	74,700	**7.47**	Low
Bank of Queensland 8/7/15	AA-	8/07/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	72,100	**7.21**	Low
Bank of Queensland 8/8/16	AA-	8/08/2016	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	167,250	**6.69**	Low
Bank of Queensland 6/6/17	AA-	6/06/2017	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	108,800	**5.44**	Low
Bank of Queensland 14/8/15	AA-	14/08/2015	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	115,740	**6.43**	Low
Bankwest 24/9/15	AA-	24/09/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	2,795	**3.00**	Low
Beyond Bank 2/3/16	A	2/03/2016	750,000	750,000	750,000	8,384	**3.40**	Low
Beyond Bank 2/3/17	A	2/03/2017	750,000	750,000	750,000	8,507	**3.45**	Low
Beyond Bank 2/3/18	A	2/03/2018	990,000	990,000	990,000	12,043	**3.70**	Low
Bank of Sydney 2/7/15	NR	2/07/2015	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	2,079	**2.71**	Low
Rabo Direct 24/3/16	AA	24/03/2016	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	357,500	**7.15**	Low
Rabo Direct 10/8/15	AA	10/08/2015	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	67,184	**6.70**	Low
Rabo Direct 17/8/18	AA	17/08/2018	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	53,244	**4.10**	Low
Rabo Direct 14/1/20	AA	14/01/2020	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	18,530	**4.05**	Low
ING 17/8/17	A-	17/08/2017	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	120,200	**6.01**	Low
ING 6/9/17	A-	6/09/2017	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	112,000	**5.60**	Low
ING 7/5/18	A-	7/05/2018	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	69,900	**4.66**	Low
ING 2/3/18	A-	2/03/2018	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	91,000	**4.55**	Low
Wide Bay 29/7/16	BBB	29/07/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	71,000	**7.10**	Low
Wide Bay 8/8/16	BBB	8/08/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	71,000	**7.10**	Low
Wide Bay 12/12/16	BBB	12/12/2016	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	41,507	**3.75**	Low
ME Bank 18/2/19	BBB+	18/02/2019	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	151,500	**5.05**	Low
ME Bank 7/5/19	BBB+	7/05/2019	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	96,200	**4.81**	Low
ME Bank 3/6/19	BBB+	3/06/2019	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	93,000	**4.65**	Low
ME Bank 11/6/19	BBB+	11/06/2019	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	69,750	**4.65**	Low
ME Bank 2/6/17	BBB+	2/06/2017	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	62,250	**4.15**	Low
ME Bank 2/9/19	BBB+	2/09/2019	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	70,426	**4.27**	Low
Police Credit Union 17/5/16	NR	17/05/2016	500,000	500,000	500,000	22,550	**4.51**	Low
Police Credit Union 1/3/19	NR	1/03/2019	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	50,500	**5.05**	Low
Police Credit Union (SA) 30/10/18	NR	30/10/2018	500,000	500,000	500,000	13,704	**4.10**	Low
Qld Police Credit Union 16/5/16	NR	16/05/2016	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	83,000	**4.15**	Low
Warwick Credit Union 13/8/15	NR	13/08/2015	500,000	-	500,000	508	**2.85**	Low
Warwick Credit Union 20/8/15	NR	20/08/2015	500,000	-	500,000	508	**2.85**	Low
Warwick Credit Union 27/8/15	NR	27/08/2015	500,000	-	500,000	508	**2.85**	Low
WAW Credit Union 27/5/16	NR	27/05/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	41,500	**4.15**	Low
BCU 2/6/17	NR	2/06/2017	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	42,500	**4.25**	Low
CBA 16/5/16	AA-	16/05/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45,000	**4.50**	Low
CBA 17/5/16	AA-	17/05/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45,000	**4.50**	Low
CBA 23/5/16	AA-	23/05/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45,500	**4.55**	Low
CBA 30/5/16	AA-	30/05/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45,500	**4.55**	Low
CBA 6/6/16	AA-	6/06/2016	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	45,500	**4.55**	Low
CBA 29/10/17	AA-	29/10/2017	1,650,365	1,650,365	1,650,365	51,496	**2.67**	Low
Total			97,660,365	93,160,365	97,660,365	4,178,265		

Attachment

BANK BALANCES AND INVESTMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015

	Credit Rating at 30/6/15	Legal Maturity	Acquisition Price $	Market Value as at 1/6/15 $	Market Value as at 30/6/15 $	Income Earned (net of fees) Financial Yr to Date $	Annualised Monthly Return/ Current Coupon	Risk of capital not being returned
Floating Rate Notes:								
Fair Value through Profit & Loss Accounting - movements through profits & loss.								
CBA	AA-	24/12/2015	2,068,006	2,286,739	2,333,403	147,372	**3.31**	Low
Macquarie Bank	A	9/03/2017	5,000,000	5,261,200	5,204,500	194,281	**5.04**	Low
Bendigo Bank	A-	14/11/2018	1,000,000	1,016,980	1,018,170	42,369	**3.42**	Low
Bendigo Bank	A-	17/09/2019	3,007,000	3,034,634	3,005,790	62,586	**3.09**	Low
Credit Union Australia	BBB+	20/03/2017	1,500,000	1,513,950	1,504,200	57,520	**3.45**	Low
Credit Union Australia	BBB+	22/12/2017	1,000,000	1,006,930	1,001,010	23,085	**3.35**	Low
Police Bank Limited	BBB+	21/08/2017	1,000,000	1,001,080	1,003,180	30,589	**3.23**	Low
Suncorp Metway Limited	A+	20/08/2019	3,000,000	3,009,870	3,017,490	96,144	**3.08**	Low
Bank of Queensland	AA-	6/11/2019	4,000,000	4,030,400	4,029,400	90,571	**3.22**	Low
Credit Suisse	A	16/07/2019	3,500,000	3,527,055	3,529,225	71,586	**3.29**	Low
UBS	A-	27/08/2019	2,000,000	2,010,200	2,006,700	59,345	**3.10**	Low
ME Bank	BBB+	17/11/2017	3,000,000	3,006,210	3,012,660	76,864	**3.14**	Low
Total			30,075,006	30,705,248	30,665,728	952,312		
Capital Protected Notes								
Fair Value through Profit & Loss Accounting - movements through profits & loss.								
Lehman #	D	15/06/2009	300,000	-	-	67,577	**0.00**	**High**
Lehman #^	D	15/06/2009	500,000	-	-	-	**0.00**	**High**
Total			800,000	-	-	67,577		
Floating Rate Term Deposits:								
Bank of Queensland	AA-	26/02/2016	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	60,470	**3.65**	Low
NAB Flexi	AA-	23/01/2020	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	31,600	**3.65**	Low
Total			3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	92,070		
Covered Bonds								
Suncorp Metway Limited	A+	5/11/2019	2,001,890	2,005,353	2,008,516	35,150	**2.88**	Low
			2,001,890	2,005,353	2,008,516	35,150		
Floating Rate Transferrable Certificate of Deposit								
Greater Building Society	BBB	15/04/2016	2,000,000	2,024,200	2,028,640	79,406	**3.76**	Low
ANZ	AA-	11/11/2019	2,250,000	2,266,785	2,266,673	71,963	**2.99**	Low
Total			4,250,000	4,290,985	4,295,313	151,369		
Other:								
Southern Phone Company Shares	N/A	N/A	2	2	2	-	**N/A**	Low
Securities No Longer Held			-	2,000,000	-	982,085		
Total			2	2,000,002	2	982,085		
GRAND TOTAL (before fees)				**150,495,860**	**153,551,838**	**6,737,859**		
Less Portfolio Fees (Advice & Salary)						(112,932)		
GRAND TOTAL				**150,495,860**	**153,551,838**	**6,624,927**		

Capital Guaranteed at maturity, ^ Ex Infrastructure IMP, * Fitch Rated

The dates quoted alongside the name of the product for FRN's and Fixed Bonds are first call dates.

First call dates for FRN's & fixed bonds are the likely date of maturity because the investment issuer is severely penalised if monies are not redeemed by that date, via damage in the market to their reputation, increased coupon rates and additional capital requirements by APRA.

Term deposits of $250,000 or less per financial institution are covered under the Commonwealth Government Deposit Guarantee Scheme & therefore by default have the same credit rating as the Commonwealth Government i.e. AAA.

Income to Profit & Loss		**$ 6,624,927**
TOTAL CASH & INVESTMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015		**$ 153,551,838**
LESS ESTIMATED RESTRICTED EQUITY FOR WATER & SEWER FUNDS		
Water Fund	$ 28,551,499	
Sewer Fund	$ 48,050,598	**$ 76,602,097**
GENERAL FUND CASH & INVESTMENTS		**$ 76,949,741**
LESS TRUST FUND BALANCES AS AT 30 JUNE 2015		**$ 1,452,415**
LESS ESTIMATED RESTRICTED EQUITY FOR GENERAL FUND (S94 contributions, grants, reserves).		**$ 75,373,554**
ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED CASH & INVESTMENTS AS AT 30 JUNE 2015		
Unrestricted Cash & Investments as at 30 June 2014		**$ 188,000**
Deduct 2014/15 Budget Deficit as at 31/5/15 (adopted 25/6/15)		**$ (64,228)**
ESTIMATED GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED CASH & INVESTMENTS AS AT AS AT 30 JUNE 2015		**$ 123,772**

I hereby certify that Council's investments have been made in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993, Regulations and Council's Investment Policy.

Responsible Accounting Officer.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION NO. 0613/15 - BUSINESS IDENTIFICATION SIGN - LOT 2, DP801025, 150 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, COFFS HARBOUR

REPORTING OFFICER:	Planner, Development Assessment
DIRECTOR:	Director, Sustainable Communities
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LP3.2 Develop the city centre as a social and cultural focus for Coffs Harbour PL1.5 Encourage innovative development that embrace our climate and local environment LE 3.1 Manage land use to conserve the region's unique environmental and biodiversity values
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT1 Development Application 613/15 - Section 79C ATT2 Development Application 613/15 - Plan ATT3 Development Application 613/15 - Draft Conditions

Recommendation:

1. **That the request to vary a development standard made pursuant to Clause 4.6 of Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan 2013 for the variation to the maximum building height under Clause 4.3(2) of Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan 2013 be supported in this particular case.**
2. **That Development Application No. 0613/15 for an 11m high business identification sign at Lot 2, DP801025, No. 150 Pacific Highway, Coffs Harbour, be approved subject to the conditions provided in Attachment 3.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides an assessment of Development Application 613/15 for the erection of an 11m high free standing business identification sign at Lot 2, DP801025, No. 150 Pacific Highway, Coffs Harbour. The sign is to replace an existing smaller sign in the exact same location. The application was advertised and notified to adjoining land owners. No public submissions were received in response to the public notification process. It is recommended that the application be approved subject to a number of conditions.

At its meeting of 22 August 2013, Council adopted *Development Applications - Consideration by Council Policy* which outlined:

> *That development applications for approval involving substantial aspects of the following elements be referred to Council for determination:*
>
> - *Significant public interest and community input;*
> - *Substantial non-compliance with relevant strategic controls;*
> - *Significant land use;*
> - *Major environmental issue(s);*

Accordingly, this matter is reported to Council for determination due to substantial non - compliance with relevant strategic controls (exceeds specified height by 2.5m).

REPORT

Description of Item:

- **The Site**

  The site is identified as Lot 2, DP801025, No. 150 Pacific Highway, Coffs Harbour and forms part of a larger commercial enterprise known as “The Bailey Centre”, consisting of a service station and various commercial premises. The site is zoned B6 Enterprise Corridor pursuant to Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan 2013. The site has dual public road frontages and can be accessed from the Pacific Highway and June Street.

- **The Development:**

  The development comprises the replacement of an existing 8m free standing sign with a similar but higher 11m free standing business identification sign in the same location. The purpose of the development is to provide advertising of an existing commercial development. The proposed development is permissible within the B6 Enterprise Corridor Zone.

Issues:

- **Variation to development standard**

  This application proposes a variation to the height development standard specified in Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan 2013. The proposed development is consistent with all other relevant standards and controls and satisfies the objectives of the B6 Enterprise Corridor Zone.

  In November 2008, the then Department of Planning (DoP) issued a Planning Circular outlining new requirements in relation to the determination and reporting of development applications involving variations to development standards. The circular specifies that all applications which propose a variation greater than 10% in standards under State Environmental Planning Policy No.1 – Development Standards or clause 4.6 of the Standard Instrument be determined by full Council rather than under delegated authority.

Options:

1. Adopt the recommendation thereby granting consent to the application, subject to conditions.
2. Reject the recommendation and list reasons for refusal of the application.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  The proposed development will not result in any significant environmental impacts in the locality. It is proposed that the consent be conditioned to prohibit the display of signage within two metres of ground level to ensure driver's vision is not impaired when vehicles enter and leave the site.

- **Social**

  The proposed development will not result in any social impacts in the locality.

- **Civic Leadership**

  Council has a statutory role in assessment of development applications in accordance with the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* and Regulations. This report and the recommendation will assist Council in carrying out this role.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  There are no broader economic implications resulting from the proposed development.

Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

There are no implications for Council's Delivery Program / Operational Plan resulting from the proposal.

Risk Analysis:

Risk analysis matters have been considered and it is considered that approval of the development application as recommended does not pose a significant risk to Council.

Consultation:

The application was publicly advertised and notified to adjoining landowners between 6 July and 22 July 2015. No submissions were received.

The application was referred to NSW Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) for concurrence pursuant to the requirements of State Environmental Planning Policy 64 – Advertising and Signage. The RMS raised no objection to the proposed development.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

- **Mid North Coast Regional Strategy**

  The Mid North Coast Regional Strategy is primarily an overarching planning document which guides Councils in setting regional parameters for future strategic planning. While the strategy is a related policy document, it is important to note that the strategy does not incorporate any planning controls which would have any implications when considering the proposed development. The proposed development is permissible with development consent in the zone.

- **Statutory Planning Controls**

  The statutory instruments relevant to the development include the following:

  - *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 55 – Remediation of Land*
  - *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 71 – Coastal Protection*
  - *State Environmental Planning Policy No. 64 – Advertising and Signage*
  - *Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan 2013*
  - *Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013*;

  Each of these statutory instruments is considered in detail in the Section 79C assessment appended to this report as Attachment 1.

Implementation Date / Priority:

In the event that Council adopts the recommendation, a formal notice of determination will be issued for the development application. A formal notice of determination is valid for five years and the applicant can act on the development consent at any time within that period, subject to meeting any relevant conditions of the consent.

Conclusion:

A comprehensive assessment of the application has been undertaken in accordance with all statutory requirements and it is recommended that the application be approved subject to a number of conditions.

Attachment 1

Development Application 0613/15
Section 79C Assessment

a. the provisions of,

i. any environmental planning instrument, and

- ***State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) No. 55 – Remediation of Land***

The subject site is not specifically noted as being contaminated. However, the subject site adjoins an operational service station and could be potentially contaminated as a result. However, in accordance with the requirements of clause 7 of the SEPP, Council is satisfied that the land is suitable for the purpose of the proposed development (business identification sign). The sign will merely replace an existing sign within an existing hard stand area.

- ***State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) No 71 - Coastal Development***

The proposed development meets the relevant provisions and is consistent with the aims of this policy.

Clause 7 of the SEPP requires Council to take matters as listed in Clause 8 into consideration when determining development applications. Clause 8 matters have been taken into consideration in the assessment of the proposed development.

- The proposed development does not have frontage to a beach, estuary, coastal lake, headland, and cliff or rock platform. The proposed development will therefore have minimal impact on these locations.
- The proposed development does not change, impede or diminish public access to or along the coastal foreshore.
- The development is considered suitable given its type, location and design and its relationship with the surrounding area.
- The proposed development will not result in a detrimental impact on the amenity or scenic qualities of the coastal foreshore, including significant overshadowing of the coastal foreshore and no significant loss of views from a public place to the coastal foreshore. There is no expected impact on existing wildlife corridors, the animal, fish or plants and their inhabitants.
- The proposed development is not affected by coastal processes or coastal hazards. The proposed development will not result in potential for conflict between land-based and water-based coastal activities.
- The proposed development will not result in the discharge of untreated stormwater.

- ***State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) No 64 - Advertising and Signage***

As an advertising sign visible from a public place, the provisions of SEPP 64 apply to the proposed development. In accordance with clause 17 of the SEPP, the proponent submitted a statement addressing the assessment criteria outlined within schedule 1 of the SEPP. Council is satisfied that the proposed business identification sign meets the assessment criteria outlined within schedule 1 and other relevant sections of the SEPP.

In accordance with clause 17 of the SEPP, the proposed sign being higher than 8m, the application was publicly advertised and notified to adjoining land owners.

Attachment 1

In accordance with clause 18 of the SEPP, the proposed sign being within 250m of a classified road, the application was referred to the Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) for their concurrence. The RMS issued concurrence to the proposed development.

- ***Coffs Harbour Local Environmental Plan (LEP) 2013***

Zoning

The subject land is zoned B6 Enterprise Corridor under Coffs Harbour LEP 2013. The proposed development is defined as a business identification sign which is a permissible land use with consent.

The proposed development is consistent with the objectives of the B6 Enterprise Corridor Zone in accordance with section 2.3 of Coffs Harbour LEP 2013.

Clause 1.2 Aims of Plan

The development is consistent with the aims of Coffs Harbour LEP 2013.

Clause 4.3 Height of Buildings

The Height of Buildings Map specifies a maximum building height of 8.5 metres for the development site. The proposed development is 11m and therefore exceeds the maximum height for the location.

Clause 4.6 Exceptions to Development Standards

A written request pursuant to this clause has been received from the applicant for consideration of a variation to the height development standard. Planning Circular PS 08-003 allows Council to assume the Director-Generals concurrence in respect to an exception to the standard specified by clause 4.4.

The request contends that compliance with the 8.5m height standard is unreasonable and unnecessary in the circumstances for the following reasons:

- A host of structures, including premises, other advertisements and power poles, currently exceed the 8.5m height in the locality and thus create an existing built form environment in which the proposed development will sit comfortably;
- The purpose of the development is to inform motorists of the existing services available at the site and is located in a logical location which does not compromise traffic safety along this section of the Pacific Highway;
- It would result in inconsistent decision making – Council having recently approved a similar sign a little north of the site for another service station fronting the Pacific Highway (Development Consent 961/14);
- The proposed sign is in the public interest in as far as it informs passing motorists of the services available at the site.

Council is satisfied upon review of the request that strict adherence to the standard would be unreasonable in the circumstances and that the variation to the height standard should be supported.

Clause 5.5 Development within the Coastal Zone

The matters under this clause have been addressed under SEPP 71 – Coastal Development

Attachment 1

Clause 7.1 Acid Sulfate Soils

The subject land is mapped as being class 4 potential acid sulfate soils. The proposed development will not require works more than 2m below natural ground level. In this regard the preparation and submission of an acid sulfate soils management plan is not considered warranted.

Clause 7.3 Flood Planning

The subject land is mapped as flood affected. Considering the proposed development is a business identification sign, there are no implications to the development having regard to Council's Floodplain Development and Management Policy.

Clause 7.11 Essential Services

The proposed development does not require access to essential services.

Clause 7.12 Design Excellence

This clause requires Council to consider the design merit of proposed development having regard to such considerations as:

- architectural design, materials and detailing,
- the form, external appearance and the public domain,
- impacts on view corridors,
- the requirements of the Coffs Harbour DCP,
- the suitability of the land for development,
- existing and proposed uses and use mix,
- heritage issues and streetscape constraints,
- the relationship of the development with other development,
- bulk, massing and modulation,
- street frontage heights,
- environmental impacts such as sustainable design, overshadowing, solar access, wind and reflectivity,
- the principles of ecologically sustainable development,
- pedestrian, cycle, vehicular and service access, circulation and requirements,
- impact on, and improvements to, the public domain.

It is considered that the development will exhibit design merit having regard to these considerations.

Clause 7.13 Central Business District

This clause requires Council to consider whether the proposed development will detract from the Coffs Harbour central business district as being the primary business, office and retail hub of Coffs Harbour.

It is considered that the proposed development will not impact on the primacy of the CBD as the principal business, office and retail hub of the Coffs Harbour City.

Attachment 1

ii. any proposed instrument that is or has been the subject of public consultation under this Act and that has been notified to the consent authority (unless the Director-General has notified to the consent authority (unless the Director-General has notified the consent authority that the making of the proposed instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has been approved),

Council resolved at its meeting of 27 November 2014, to seek a Gateway Determination from the Minister for Planning for a planning proposal to revise provisions relating to coastal hazards, including the introduction of an additional coastal hazards clause and associated maps in Coffs Harbour LEP 2013.

As the planning proposal has been placed on exhibition, it is a draft environmental planning instrument that requires consideration in the assessment of any development application.

The planning proposal applies to the area of land that is located seaward of the 2100 coastal hazard line. The subject site is not located within this area. The draft LEP provision will have no implications for the proposed development.

iii. any Development Control Plan (DCP)

- **Coffs Harbour Development Control Plan 2013**

  The following components of the DCP are relevant to the proposal:

  - **A2 Notification and Public Participation**

    As development which required advertising pursuant to SEPP 64 – Advertising and Signage, the proposed development required advertising under Coffs Harbour DCP 2013. The proposed development was publicly exhibited in accordance with the requirements of this component and no submissions were received.

  - **C4 Signage Requirements**

    The proposed sign is generally consistent with the general design controls of the DCP. The sign relates to the existing use of the land, is of modern design utilising a mixture of compatible materials and is of a scale which is compatible with existing buildings on the site and in the locality. The proposed sign does not dominate the skyline or compromise important views. The proposed sign incorporates illumination during the evening, but it is considered that the sign will not create unacceptable levels of glare as illumination will accord with relevant Australian Standards. The RMS has confirmed that the proposed sign will not compromise traffic safety.

iiia any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 93F, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 93F, and

No planning agreement has been offered or entered into for this development application.

Attachment 1

iv. the regulations (to the extent that may prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph), that apply to the land to which the development application relates,

Clause 92 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulations 2000 requires that the NSW Coastal Policy 1997 and certain demolition controls be considered in the determination of development applications. The development is consistent with the goals, objectives and strategic actions outlined in the Coastal Policy. Objective 3.2 of this Policy is "*to design and locate development to complement the surrounding environment and to recognise good aesthetic qualities".* The proposal satisfies this objective.

The existing business identification sign is to be removed and potentially demolished. The consent has been conditioned requiring any demolition to occur in accordance with relevant Australian Standards.

v. any coastal zone management plan (within the meaning of the Coastal Protection Act 1979), that apply to the land to which the development application relates,

Council at its meeting of the 14 February 2013 adopted the Coffs Harbour Coastal Zone Management Plan. The Coastal Zone Management Plan will have no implications for the proposed development given the location of the site.

b. the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts, on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,

1. The natural environment

The proposed development will not result in any significant impacts to the natural environment.

2. The built environment

The proposed development will not result in any significant impacts to the built environment. It is proposed that the consent be conditioned to prohibit the display of signage within two metres of ground level to ensure driver's vision is not impaired when vehicles enter and leave the site.

3. Social impacts

The proposed development will not result in any significant social impacts in the locality. The proposed development provides an informative service to the public in regard to what services are provided at the site.

4. Economic Impacts

The proposed development will not result in any significant economic impacts in the locality.

c. the suitability of the site for the development,

The site is considered to be suitable for the development. The proposed business identification sign merely replaces a similar business identification sign.

d. any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,

The application was publicly advertised and notified to adjoining landowners between 6 July and 22 July 2015. No submissions were received.

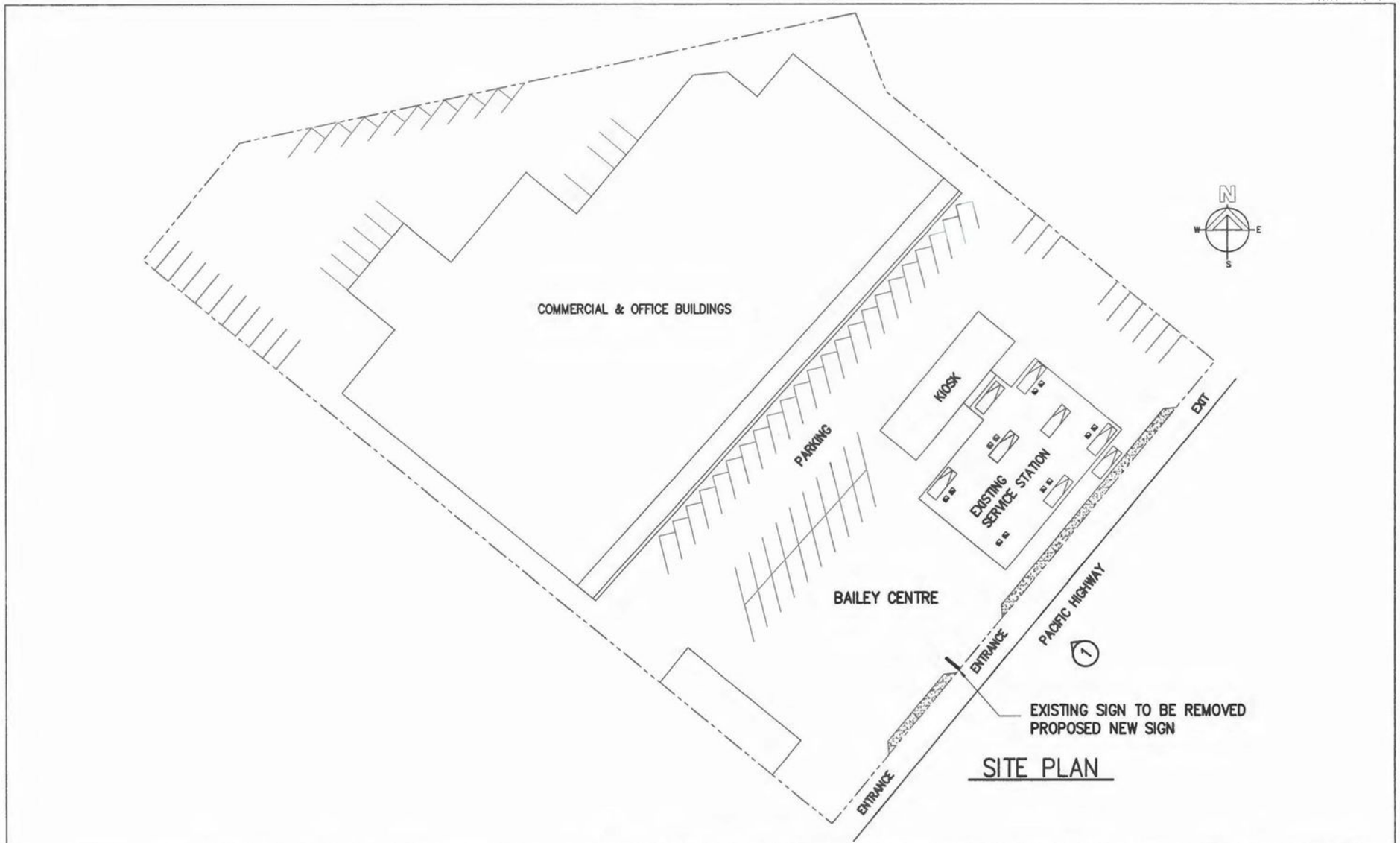
Attachment 1

In accordance with clause 18 of SEPP 64 – Advertising and Signage, the proposed sign being within 250m of a classified road, required referral to the Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) for their concurrence. The RMS issued concurrence to the proposed development.

e. the public interest:

The proposed development is not considered to be contrary to the public interest.

Attachment 2



ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
0	FOR APPROVAL	11–02–15	CMW

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
O'Meara Wood & Associates Pty Ltd
PO BOX 4026
COFFS HARBOUR
NSW 2450
Ph 02 6652 3800
Fax 02 6652 3900
ABN 51 123 032 039

DATE	FEB 15
DRAWN	NG
DESIGNED	WOOD
SCALE	1:500
CHECKED	WOOD
AUTHORIZED	

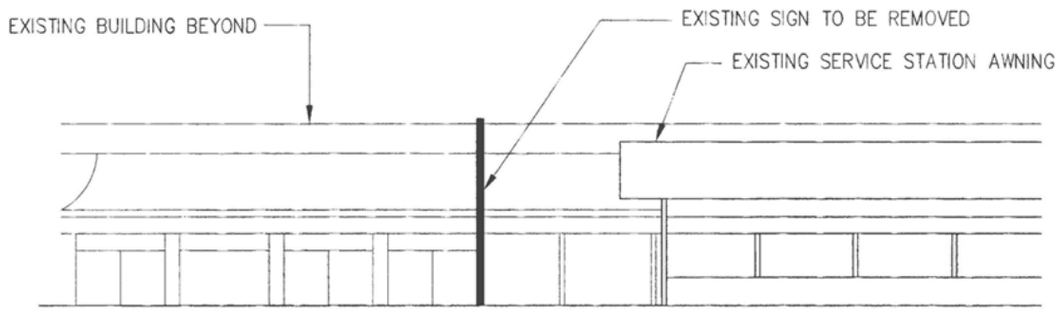
CLIENT WH BAILEY & SONS

PROJECT PROPOSED SIGN
SERVICE STATION
150 PACIFIC HIGHWAY
COFFS HARBOUR

TITLE
SITE PLAN

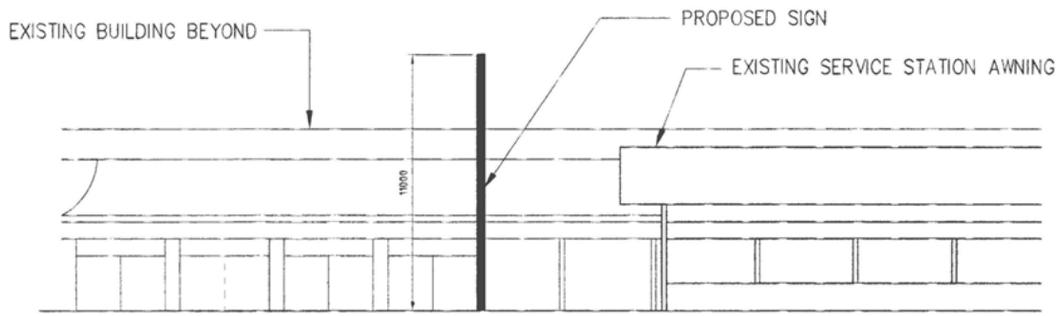
SHEET A3

DRG No. 15044-01



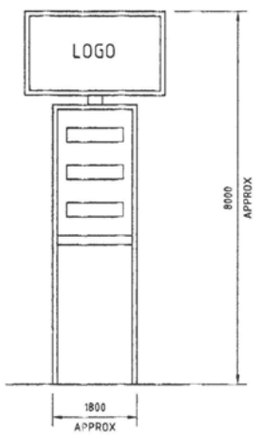
EXISTING ELEVATION 1

SCALE- 1:200

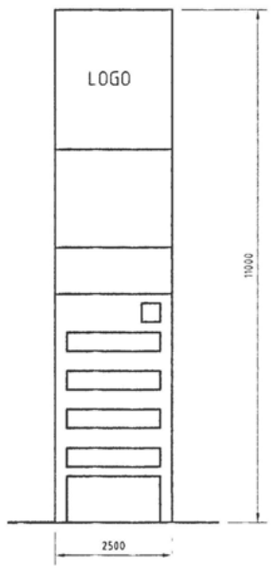


PROPOSED ELEVATION 1

SCALE- 1:200



EXISTING SIGN



PROPOSED SIGN

DETAILS

SCALE- 1:100

ISSUE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED
A	HEIGHT OF SIGN AMENDED	05-05-15	CMW
0	FOR APPROVAL	12-02-15	CMW

CONSULTING ENGINEERS
O'Meara Wood & Associates Pty Ltd
PO BOX 4026
COFFS HARBOUR
NSW 2450
Ph 02 6652 3800
Fax 02 6652 3900
ABN 51 123 032 039

DATE	FEB 15
DRAWN	NG
DESIGNED	WOOD
SCALE	1:200 1:100
CHECKED	WOOD
AUTHORIZED	

CLIENT WH BAILEY & SONS

PROJECT PROPOSED SIGN
SERVICE STATION
150 PACIFIC HIGHWAY
COFFS HARBOUR

TITLE
ELEVATIONS & DETAILS

SHEET A3

DRG No. 15044-02/a

Attachment 3

Proposed Conditions Development Application No. 0613/15DA

Schedule of Conditions

ADMINISTRATIVE CONDITIONS

Development Description:

1. Development consent is granted only to carrying out the development described in detail below:
   - ***Business Identification Sign***

Prescribed Conditions:

2. The proponent shall comply with the prescribed conditions of development approval under Clauses 97A, 98, 98A - E of Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000 as are of relevance to this development.

Development is to be in accordance with approved plans:

3. The development is to be implemented in accordance with the plans set out in the following table except where modified by any conditions of this consent (Development Consent No. 0613/15DA).

Drawing No(s)	Issue	Prepared by	Dated
15044-01	O	O'Meara Wood & Associates Pty Ltd	11 February 2015
15044-02/a	A	O'Meara Wood & Associates Pty Ltd	5 May 2015

In the event of any inconsistency between conditions of this development consent and the plans referred to above, the conditions of this development consent prevail.

The approved plans and supporting documents endorsed with the Council stamp and authorised signature must be kept on site at all times while work is being undertaken.

PRIOR TO ISSUE OF CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE

Construction Certificate:

4. No building work is to commence on site until a Construction Certificate has been issued for the work and Council has been notified that a Principal Certifying Authority has been appointed.

/2

Attachment 3

Development Application No. 0613/15DA

Schedule of Conditions

PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS

Site Notice:

5. Prior to commencement of works a site notice(s) shall be prominently displayed at the boundaries of the site for the purposes of informing the public of the development details including but not limited to:

   (1) Details of the Principal Contractor and Principal Certifying Authority for all stages of the development;

   (2) The approved hours of work;

   (3) The name of the site/project manager, the responsible managing company (if any), its address and 24 hour contact phone number for any inquiries, including construction noise complaints are to be displayed on the site notice; and

   (4) To state that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted.

DURING CONSTRUCTION

Approved Plans to be On-Site:

6. A copy of the approved and certified plans, specifications and documents incorporating the conditions of approval and certification shall be kept on the site at all times and shall be readily available for perusal by any officer of Council or the Principal Certifying Authority.

Hours of Work:

7. Construction works are to be limited to the following hours:

   Monday to Friday 7.00 a.m. - 6.00 p.m.
   Saturday 7.00 a.m. - 1.00 p.m. if inaudible from adjoining residential properties, otherwise 8.00 a.m. - 1.00 p.m.

   No construction work is to take place on Sunday and Public Holidays.

PRIOR TO ISSUE OF OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE OR COMMENCEMENT OF USE

Occupation Certificate:

8. An Occupation Certificate being obtained for the works upon installation of the business identification sign.

/3

Attachment 3

Development Application No. 0613/15DA

Schedule of Conditions

OPERATIONAL MATTERS

Demolition Works:

9. All works including (where relevant) the handling and disposal of materials containing asbestos, are to be undertaken in accordance with the relevant requirements of WorkCover NSW, the Work Health and Safety Act 2011 and Australian Standard AS 2601-2001 “The Demolition of Structures”.

Traffic Safety:

10. No advertising or other obstruction shall be located on the advertising structure within 2m of ground level. In this regard the business identification sign shall be visually permeable within this distance.

Illumination:

11. The level of reflectance produced by the building identification sign shall accord with prescribed levels as specified in Australian Standard AS/NZS 1906.1:2007 – Retroreflective materials and devices for road traffic control purposes – Retroreflective sheeting.

****

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

CERTIFICATION OF THE COFFS HARBOUR BUSH FIRE PRONE LANDS MAPPING

REPORTING OFFICER:	Biodiversity Officer
DIRECTOR:	Director, Sustainable Communities
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC 1.2 Develop community resilience, disaster preparedness and response mechanisms LC 1.3 Promote a safe community PL 1.2 Provide infrastructure that supports sustainable living and is resilient to climatic events
ATTACHMENTS:	ATT Example of the reviewed Bushfire Prone Vegetation Map Supplied to NSW Rural Fire Service

Recommendation:

That Council note the report on the certification process of the Coffs Harbour Bushfire Prone Lands Mapping 2015.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Bush fire threat has always been a major challenge for the Coffs Harbour community and although fire has been a natural part of our landscape, it remains a complex management issue and an ever-present threat.

A review of the Bushfire Prone Lands (BFPL) mapping is a legislated requirement for Councils where a Bushfire Risk Management Plan applies in accordance with s146 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act).* The BFPL mapping provides the compliance trigger under s79BA of the EP&A Act in compliance with Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006 and is an essential component of the development assessment framework.

The current BFPL mapping layer utilised by Council was created in 2004 with the additional component for the Corindi/Redrock amalgamation modified in 2008. Therefore the existing utilised BFPL mapping fails to comply with the review framework set under s146 of the EP&A Act.

A review of the BFPL mapping has been undertaken to allow the updated BFPL mapping layer to be certified by the NSW Rural Fire Service, utilising the adopted Fine-Scale Vegetation Mapping for the Coffs Harbour Local Government Area and the reviewed “Guide for BFPL mapping (October 2014) NSW RFS”.

This report provides Council with details of the certification process. Certification by NSW Rural Fire Services is imminent. Once certified, the map layer will be implemented within 24 hours into Council's systems.

REPORT

Background:

A review of the Bushfire Prone Lands (BFPL) mapping is a legislated requirement for Councils where a Bushfire Risk Management applies in accordance with s146 of the *Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (EP&A Act).* The BFPL mapping provides the compliance trigger under s79BA of the EP&A Act in compliance with Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006 and is an essential component of the development assessment framework.

A summary of the legislative requirements, are detailed below:

Section 79BA of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* requires that a consent authority (i.e. council) not grant approval for any development in a bush fire prone area (other than those developments covered by Section 100B of the *Rural Fires Act 1997*) unless the proposal complies with *Planning for Bush Fire Protection 2006* or the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service has been consulted on any non-compliance.

- Section 146 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* requires councils, where a Bush Fire Risk Management Plan applies, to record a bush fire prone land map after consulting with the Commissioner of the NSW RFS and have it reviewed every five (5) years after the commencement.
- Section 149 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* requires that a council will, in the planning certificate, include advice on relevant bush fire prone land information, as specified in Schedule 4 of *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

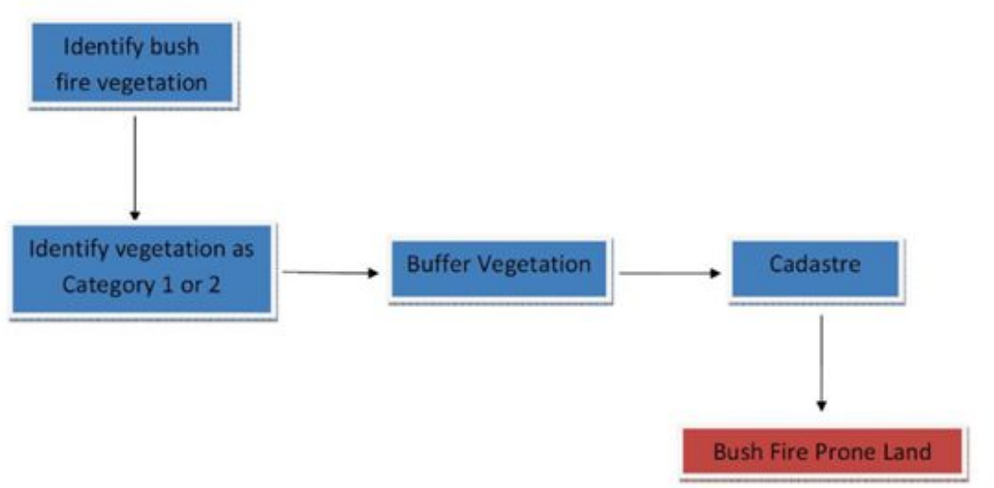
The BFPL map specifically identifies land across the entire local government area that can support a bush fire or is likely to be subject to bush fire attack. The map depicts bush fire prone land and categorises the hazards depending on the vegetation communities' ability to maintain fire. Along with the identification of the direct hazard, the map presents the associated buffer zones. Coffs Harbour Local Government Area currently has a BFPL map which was developed in 2003/2004 and is based on 1996 Vegetation Community data.

The primary role of the BFPL map is a trigger of consideration under the *Environmental* Planning *and Assessment Act 1979* for new developments and is linked to planning for bush fire protection (*Planning for Bush Fire Protection* and Australian Standard 3959-2009 – *Construction of buildings in bush fire prone areas*). Development on land that has been dedicated as bush fire prone must meet specific requirements under the current NSW legislative provisions.

The BFPL maps are certified by the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service (NSW RFS) and the certification process is detailed within the "Guide for bushfire prone land mapping published by the NSW RFS 2014.

Description of Item:

The certification process of Coffs Harbour's BFPL mapping was commenced after the finalization of the Fine-Scale Vegetation Map for the Coffs Harbour Local Government Area 2012. The review and certification processes were undertaken in accordance with the NSW RFS guide which provides the strict methodology for the mapping of bush fire prone land in accordance with Section 146 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*



In summary, the review and certification process can be divided into three specific activities. These are taken from the NSW RFS website and are detailed below:

Part 1: Defining Bushfire Prone Vegetation

The first stage of this process was the creation of the Bushfire Prone Vegetation which was undertaken by Council. This stage involved the application of the methodology and selected criteria for determining the category of vegetation listed as bush fire prone vegetation. The vegetation community's datasets from the Fine-Scale Vegetation for the Coffs Harbour Local Government Area were utilised as part of this process. The result was the following vegetation communities being allocated into two separate categories, summarised below:

Category	1	2
Plant Community Description	Areas of forest, woodlands, heaths (tall and short), forested wetlands and timber plantations.	Grasslands, freshwater wetlands, semi-arid woodlands, arid shrublands and rainforests.
Buffers allocated	100metres	30metres

Part 2: Determining Bushfire Prone Lands

The second stage involve refining the Bushfire Prone Vegetation to incorporate fire run and threat levels. This was undertaken by NSW RFS using a specialised scripted program. A review of the buffers was undertaken as a result of down grading or removal of some vegetation from the Map.

Category	1	2
Fire Run	Remnant and short fire run vegetation within 30 metres of each other where the combined area is greater than 2.5 hectares.	Remnant vegetation and short fire runs greater than 100 metres lateral separation from Category 1 vegetation and 30 metres from other Category 2 vegetation
Reviewed Buffers	100metres	30metres

A finalised BFPL map has been produced for the Coffs Harbour Local Government Area with:

- Vegetation Category 1 polygons coloured solid orange (RGB 255/170/0) without a borderline.
- Vegetation Category 2 polygons coloured solid yellow (RGB 255/255/0) without a borderline.
- Bush Fire Prone Vegetation Buffer polygon objects coloured solid red (RGB 255/0/0) without a borderline

An example of the map is provided in Attachment 1.

Part 3: Certification by the NSW RFS Commissioner

The new BFPL map has been submitted to the NSW RFS Commissioner for certification. The Commissioner certifies the Map under section 146 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Certification by the NSW RFS is imminent.

The NSW RFS will print the final BFPL map using the standard NSW RFS template for approval by the Commissioner. The NSW RFS will also distribute a digital version of the map back to council with associated metadata. Once certified, the map layer will be implemented into Council's systems within 24 hours.

The NSW RFS may also display the BFPL data and maps on the NSW RFS website.

Options:

The BFPL mapping is a legislated requirement.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  The new BFPL maps have been prepared utilising the Fine-Scale Vegetation mapping which is the most recent environmental layer available for the LGA.

- **Social**

  The review and certification process focuses on developing a resilient and well informed community which highlights disaster preparedness and response through incorporation of validated scientific information and improved corporate datasets.

- **Civic Leadership**

  In undertaking its planning and development assessment responsibilities, Council needs to utilise current information to fulfill its statutory obligations.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  Outdated bushfire mapping can have potential economic implications (eg loss of property when buildings are permitted in areas not designated bushfire prone that should be; and increased construction costs for developments designated bushfire prone but which under review shouldn't be).

Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

Emergency management and planning for safer more resilient communities are already incorporated into the Delivery Program. As this is a certification process of a current operational dataset the new BFPL map will not impose additional costs.

Risk Analysis:

Inadequate bushfire mapping can represent an extreme risk with major consequences for Coffs Harbour City Council if the organisation fails to comply with legislative timeframes outlined in the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

Consultation:

Consultation has been undertaken in accordance with the NSW RFS Guide for Bush Fire Prone Land Mapping 2014: Guide for Bushfire Prone Land Mapping

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

- Section 79BA of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
- Section 146 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
- Section 149 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*
- State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008
- Section 100B of the *Rural Fires Act 1997*

Implementation Date / Priority:

Implementation date will be based on the date of certification by the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service. A 24 hour operational lag is likely to occur between RFS certification and implementation within Council's systems due to Council's GIS processes required for spatial synchronization.

Coffs Harbour City Council, upon the certification of the BFPL map by the Commissioner of the NSW RFS, will be required to monitor and review the information to ensure currency and reliability of data depicted.

Conclusion:

This report provides Council with background details regarding the review and certification of the BFPL map by the Commissioner of the NSW RFS. Certification by the NSW RFS is imminent. Once certified, the map layer will be implemented into Council's systems within 24 hours.

CHCC Vegetation Categories Supplied to Rural Fire Service 20/05/2015

This map produced by GIS Section
Coffs Harbour City Council
User: admalistair
Creation Date: 22/07/2015

SCALE@A4 1:250000
0 1,250 2,500 5,000 7,500
Metres

Coordinate System: GDA 1994 MGA Zone 56
Projection: Transverse Mercator
Datum: GDA 1994

GRID NTH

Our Ref: BFPL_Mapping_2015 for RFS_print_A4_20150722

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

NOMINATION OF AN ALTERNATE DELEGATE TO THE ARTS MID NORTH COAST BOARD

REPORTING OFFICER:	Community Services Manager
DIRECTOR:	Director, Sustainable Communities
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	LC 4.1 Support local artistic and cultural expression LC4.2 Support opportunities for artistic and cultural growth and enjoyment
ATTACHMENTS:	Nil

Recommendation:

1. **That Council note Cr Rodney Degens as the current Arts Mid North Coast Board representative for Coffs Harbour City Council; and**
2. **That Council appoint the Group Leader Community and Cultural Services as an alternate delegate to the Arts Mid North Coast Board.**

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Arts Mid North Coast is the peak body for arts and cultural development across the Mid North Coast Region. It is a regional not-for-profit incorporated organisation and part of a statewide network of regional arts Boards that provide a framework for arts and cultural development across regional and rural NSW.

Councils within the Mid North Coast (including Coffs Harbour City Council) contribute financially to Arts Mid North Coast through an annual subsidy in order to have them work with local government and community to promote, plan and encourage arts activity and to explore arts and cultural development funding and opportunities.

As part of this arrangement each Council nominates a senior representative to participate on the Board.

Arts Mid North Coast held its Annual General Meeting in May 2015 with Cr Rodney Degens being successfully re-nominated as the Coffs Harbour City Council representative for the coming term.

This report seeks to nominate an alternate delegate should Cr Degens be unable to attend any meetings.

REPORT

Description of Item:

This report seeks approval from Council for the appointment of an alternate delegate to the Arts Mid North Coast Board.

Issues:

Council has participated as a Board member of Arts Mid North Coast for many years.

Arts Mid North Coast is a key partner in working with Council to support and assist arts and cultural development locally and within the Mid North Coast Region. Our participation also assists in facilitating a strategic and integrated approach to cultural planning.

Currently the Board meets quarterly (February, May, August and November) during business hours at Port Macquarie or Kempsey and there will be times when the nominated Board representative may be unable to attend.

This report seeks approval to nominate the Group Leader - Community and Cultural Services as an alternate delegate.

The nomination of an alternate staff member delegate will ensure our continued effective engagement with the Board.

Options:

1. Adopt the recommendation provided by Council – which would enable Council to continue to effectively participate as a member of this regional Board.
2. Amend the recommendations or seek clarification – Council may wish to nominate another Councillor as an alternate or seek further information in which the report could be put on hold and more detailed information be brought back to the Council to allow adoption.
3. Reject the recommendation provided to Council – which may result in Council not effectively engaging with the Board. Nomination of an alternate delegate will allow for sharing of the workload associated with Board membership and consistent representation by Council.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  There are no environmental issues associated with this report.

- **Social**

  Council's participation on the Board ensures that we are able to advocate on behalf of the community in relation to arts and cultural development, build partnerships, work collaboratively and facilitate opportunities to grow arts and culture in the local area.

- **Civic Leadership**

  Participation on the Board allows Council to take a leadership role at the local and regional level. It also aligns with the Coffs Harbour 2030 Community Strategic Plan through the following strategies:

  - LC4.1 Support local artistic and cultural expression
  - LC4.2 Support opportunities for artistic and cultural growth and enjoyment
  - LC3.1 Council supports the delivery of high quality sustainable outcomes for Coffs Harbour

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  There are no economic implications of the recommendations of this report.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  Council currently contributes an annual subsidy of $14,130 (2015/16) to Arts Mid North Coast which has been allowed for within Council's Operational Plan/Delivery Program.

  The Arts Mid North Coast Board currently meets quarterly during business hours in Port Macquarie and Kempsey so participation will involve staff and Councillor representative time and associated travel costs.

Risk Analysis:

There are no specific risks associated with the appointment of delegates to this Board.

Consultation:

Consultation has been undertaken with Arts Mid North Coast, Cr Degens and relevant staff.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council has participated as a member of the Arts Mid North Coast Board for several years and this process is in line with previous precedents.

Implementation Date / Priority:

Arts Mid North Coast and relevant individuals will be notified immediately following Council's decision.

Conclusion:

Nomination of an alternate delegate to the Board demonstrates that Council values its role as a member of Arts Mid North Coast. It will ensure ongoing effective participation, representation and engagement on behalf of the Coffs Harbour Local Government Area.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

CHANGE OF BUILDING NAME FROM BAYLDON COMMUNITY CENTRE TO TOORMINA COMMUNITY CENTRE

REPORTING OFFICER:	Community Development Officer
DIRECTOR:	Director, Sustainable Communities
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	PL2.2 Provide public spaces and facilities that are accessible and safe for all
ATTACHMENTS:	Nil

Recommendation:

That Council change the name of the existing Bayldon Community Centre to the new name of Toormina Community Centre.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

To recommend to Council the name change of the Bayldon Community Centre to the new name of Toormina Community Centre.

The Bayldon Community Centre Management Committee at their meeting held on the 24 June 2015 resolved that Council approval be sought to change the existing name of Bayldon Community Centre to Toormina Community Centre. The Management Committee is of the opinion that the name change is reasonable for the following reasons:

1. The previous suburb name of Bayldon has been absorbed into the area now known as Toormina (the suburb of Bayldon no longer exists);
2. Hirers and patrons of the Bayldon Community Centre have expressed confusion in locating the Bayldon Community Centre and would prefer the use of Toormina Community Centre, as it is located on Toormina Road at Toormina; and
3. Signage and marketing at the Centre is now considered dated and the Management Committee would take this name change as an opportunity to update and refresh existing signage and marketing.

Bayldon Community Centre is located at 171 Toormina Road, Toormina and provides a large hall with a licensed capacity for 100 persons, including three meeting rooms all fully utilised. The costs associated with the name change are estimated at approximately $3,000 inclusive of new signage and shall be funded from the Committee's existing reserves.

REPORT

Description of Item:

This report seeks approval from Council to change the name of the Bayldon Community Centre to Toormina Community Centre.

Issues:

The Bayldon Community Centre Management Committee at their meeting held on the 24 June 2015 resolved that Council approval be sought to change the existing name of Bayldon Community Centre to Toormina Community Centre.

The Management Committee is of the opinion that the name change is reasonable for the following reasons:

1. The previous suburb name of Bayldon has been absorbed into the area now known as Toormina (the suburb of Bayldon no longer exists);
2. Hirers and patrons of the Bayldon Community Centre have expressed confusion in locating the Bayldon Community Centre and would prefer the use of Toormina Community Centre, as it is located on Toormina Road at Toormina; and
3. Signage and marketing at the Centre is now considered dated and the Management Committee would take this name change as an opportunity to update and refresh existing signage and marketing.

Bayldon Community Centre is located at 171 Toormina Road, Toormina and provides a large hall with a licensed capacity for 100 persons, including three meeting rooms all fully utilised. The Centre was opened in 1992 and was a joint venture project between the then Department of Housing and Council.

The Department of Housing has not been involved in the management of the centre for over twenty years. The Bayldon Community Centre Section 355 Facility Management Committee achieved revenue of $10,169 for the year ended 30 June 2014, expenses amounted to $8,733 resulting in a profit of $1,436. The profit is directly attributable to the increase in regular hirers and the Committee having upgraded the reception area. Revenue is obtained from regular user groups including Galambila Aboriginal Health Service, Enriched Health, Coffs Writers Group, Certa Bella health, Church groups, stamp collectors, drug & alcohol counseling, Weight Watchers, Deadly Sister Girls, yoga, corporate meetings, craft classes, birthday and social functions. The Management Committee currently has approximately $10,000 in reserves and would allocate part of these funds towards new signage and costs associated with the name change.

The Committee is currently made up of five members supported by a book keeper. Volunteers take bookings, prepare invoices, pay expenses, organise cleaning services, answer correspondence and deal with a multitude of facility management issues including vandalism. The Committee throughout the year has completed the upgrading of the reception area, including new furnishings and wall hangings, new blinds, new carpet and maintained landscaping surrounding the centre.

The name change provides the opportunity for patrons to clearly identify and locate the Toormina Community Centre on Toormina Road at Toormina. It also provides an opportunity to rejuvenate existing signage and marketing. The costs associated with the name change are estimated at approximately $3,000 inclusive of new signage and shall be funded from the Committee's existing reserves.

Options:

1. Adopt the recommendation provided to Council – which would enable the name change to Toormina Community Centre enabling improved identification and rejuvenation of signage.
2. Amend the recommendations or seek clarification – Council may wish to be provided with further information which would put on hold the name change until more detailed information could be brought back to Council.
3. Reject the recommendation provided to Council – this may result in continued confusion for patrons locating the Bayldon Community Centre and Council missing the opportunity to enhance and rejuvenate the building signage.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  There are no environmental issues associated with this report.

- **Social**

  The community facility name change would have no adverse social impact.

  The valuable contribution made by community members in the various roles of management and advisory committees adds to the significant social capital and sense of connectedness, while also providing a service Council would otherwise be unable to provide.

- **Civic Leadership**

  The valuable contribution made by the Bayldon Community Centre Management Committee is consistent with Coffs Harbour Community Strategic Plan 2030 outcomes of:

  Looking After Our Community
  Vision - We are healthy and strong. We are engaged and connected and work together to live sustainably. We enjoy a comprehensive range of community, artistic and cultural opportunities.
  LC 1.4 Promote a caring, inclusive and cohesive community.

  Places for Living
  PL 2.2 Provide public spaces and facilities that are accessible and safe for all.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  The community facility name change would have no adverse broader economic implications.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  The costs associated with the community facility name change will be paid by the surplus funds of the Facility Committee. The name change would have no adverse impact on the delivery and operational program.

Risk Analysis:

There are negligible risks associated with a building name change.

Consultation:

This report includes information provided by the Bayldon Community Centre Section 355 Management Committee. The management committee members have consulted with the existing hirers regarding the name change and all consider the change reasonable and favourable.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

There are no related policy or statutory requirements applicable for the name change.

Implementation Date / Priority:

The name change would be implemented immediately following Council's decision.

Conclusion:

The name change from the Bayldon Community Centre to Toormina Community Centre is reasonable on the basis that the suburb of Bayldon no longer exists. Patrons can more easily locate the centre at Toormina and the signage will be improved.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

COFFS COAST STATE PARK TRUST INTERIM TRADING UPDATE

REPORTING OFFICER: Manager, Holiday Parks & Reserves
DIRECTOR: Director Business Services
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:
ATTACHMENTS: ATT Interim Operating Statement 2014/15

Recommendation:

That Council, as Corporate Manager of the Coffs Coast State Park Trust, notes the interim end of financial year trading report and update.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Coffs Coast State Park Trust undertakes business operations within the State Park including the operation of Park Beach Holiday Park and Sawtell Beach Holiday Park. The report provides an update on the interim trading results for the holiday park business operations including capital expenditure for the financial year. The results are pre-audit and do not include any adjustments, workers compensation or depreciation figures. A more detailed financial report will be tabled in October after the conclusion of the annual external audit.

The interim figures are provided for information and to provide background and context for the Councillors' forthcoming State Park inspection tour.

REPORT

Description of Item:

The two holiday parks have traded reasonably well within a weaker than expected marketplace which was compounded by reduced product availability due to essential capital works projects. Across the Trust, interim revenue for holiday parks grew by 0.41% with Park Beach revenue growing by 1.66% and Sawtell revenue reducing by 1.61% on the previous year. Interim expenditure for the Trust's holiday parks reduced by 1.91% with Park Beach growing by 0.01% and Sawtell reducing by 5.27%. Interim operational surplus for the Trust's holiday parks grew by 6.87% with Park Beach growing by 6.7% and Sawtell growing by 7.12%.

Pre-depreciation trading profit percentage targets for the Trust are set at 29%. The interim Trust holiday parks trading profit percentage achieved is 30.4% with Park Beach achieving 28.8% and Sawtell achieving 33.1%.

Capital works projects undertaken by the holiday parks in 2014/15 total $1,957,118 and include:

Park	Item	Value ($)
Park Beach	Camp Kitchen Extensions	7,277
Park Beach	New Villas x 9	989,014
Park Beach	Electrical Upgrades	56,988
Park Beach	Villa Refurbishments	34,032
Park Beach	Vehicles	20,804
Park Beach	Water & Sewer Infrastructure	11,781
Park Beach	Air-Conditioning	6,975
Park Beach	Road works	24,025
Sawtell Beach	Villa Refurbishments	20,472
Sawtell Beach	New Villas x 5	581,876
Sawtell Beach	Electrical, WIFI & CCTV Infrastructure	142,901
Sawtell Beach	Vehicles	28,034
Sawtell Beach	Paths & Car Parks	11,170

Issues:

A review of local competitors has confirmed that there has been a slight downturn in the holiday park visitation on the North Coast over the past 12 months. This downturn has been evidenced at Park Beach and Sawtell with room nights sold across the Trust reflecting no growth for the financial year (132,759 room nights in 2014/15 v. 132,839 room nights in 2013/14). There has also been a trend towards slightly shorter stays over the past 12 months with average length of stay reducing from 3.32 nights in 2013/14 to 3.30 nights in 2014/15. This has been ameliorated through an increase in revenue per booking (ex. GST) from $189.53 in 2013/14 to $204.57 in 2014/15.

Options:

The report is for information only and requires no consideration of options.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  Park guests consume resources whilst in the Coffs Harbour LGA however this is offset by the fact that they are not consuming resources at their place of residence. Revenue

generated within the State Park and Woolgoolga Beach Reserve is put back into the reserve system including the environmental management of the locations. All parks are committed to environmental initiatives aimed at reducing their impact upon the environment.

- **Social**

  Holiday Parks and Caravan Parks are an important resource in meeting the recreational needs of the greater community. Funds generated through the parks contribute to the development of social and recreational facilities within the reserve system.

- **Civic Leadership**

  The operation of the holiday park businesses contribute to the following Coffs Harbour 2030 strategies:

  - LP1.1 - Develop markets around renewable energy, sustainable tourism, sustainable agriculture and fisheries, local produce, creative and clean industries
  - LP1.3 - Support innovation and leadership in sustainable business practices
  - LP2.2 – Encourage the provision of facilities and services which attract, create and support career opportunities for young people
  - PL2.2 - Protect and expand public spaces and facilities and ensure they are accessible and safe for all.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  The holiday parks contributed in excess of 132,000 room nights in visitation to the local economy.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  The holiday park operations are fully self-funding and all profits are reinvested into the State Park, reducing the management and capital costs required from Council.

Risk Analysis:

Under current operating conditions the Holiday Parks remain a sustainable business model that is well equipped to provide ongoing financial contributions to the wider reserve system. Any commercial venture carries some inherent risk but these risks are managed through diligent business planning and ongoing monitoring of business performance.

Consultation:

The operation of the Parks is a team effort with the enthusiastic support of all Council Departments being pivotal in their success. Regular consultation is also undertaken with Trade and Investment, Crown Lands.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council is Corporate Manager of the Coffs Coast State Park Trust under the provisions of the Crown Lands Act.

Implementation Date / Priority:

No implementation date is applicable.

Conclusion:

The Trust's holiday park operations have performed reasonably well in 2014/15 with preliminary performance figures meeting projected trading outcomes. Whilst revenue growth was minimal, expenditures were managed accordingly and the interim trading results show a growth in interim operational surplus.

Attachment

Coffs Coast State Park Trust

Interim Operating Statement For The Year Ended 30th June 2015

Operating Revenue

Park Beach	Sawtell	2014		Park Beach	Sawtell	2015
			User Charges:			
3,419,179.94	2,165,662.39	5,584,842.33	Short Term Accomm	3,505,156.35	2,120,800.38	5,625,956.73
442,019.14	211,037.48	653,056.62	Long Term Accomm	452,003.94	206,025.61	658,029.55
0.00	881.84	881.84	Storage Receipts	0.00	309.09	309.09
0.00	26,100.00	26,100.00	Holiday Van Fee	0.00	29,749.98	29,749.98
25,018.30	33,387.62	58,405.92	Electricity Receipts	24,248.27	33,641.22	57,889.49
147,758.35	55,377.77	203,136.12	Shop Takings	123,365.97	54,983.55	178,349.52
0.00	0.00	0.00	Shop Rent Receipts	0.00		0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	Residents Receipts	0.00		0.00
50,803.43	29,928.18	80,731.61	Laundry Receipts	48,678.51	26,781.80	75,460.31
63,937.83	21,716.11	85,653.94	Sundry Receipts	64,007.09	30,784.75	94,791.84
4,148,716.99	2,544,091.39	6,692,808.38		4,217,460.13	2,503,076.38	6,720,536.51
-6,366.89	56,236.67	49,869.78	Interest	6,914.59	58,917.33	65,831.92
			Other Income:			
		0.00	Capital Grants & Contributions			0.00
		0.00	Overbanking Receipts			0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
4,142,350.10	**2,600,328.06**	**6,742,678.16**	**Total Operating Revenue**	**4,224,374.72**	**2,561,993.71**	**6,786,368.43**

Attachment

Operating Expenditure

Park Beach	Sawtell	2014		Park Beach	Sawtell	2015
			Employee Costs			
2,612.04	2,205.27	4,817.31	Accrued Leave	1,575.05	1,432.82	3,007.87
46,725.05	17,765.66	64,490.71	Annual Leave	48,702.07	29,523.15	78,225.22
1,255.93	604.90	1,860.83	Special Leave	4,214.98	913.22	5,128.20
17,654.97	11,540.91	29,195.88	Long Service Leave	2,205.09	0.00	2,205.09
20,706.43	87,193.13	107,899.56	Sick Leave	10,475.75	9,130.16	19,605.91
5,167.35	271.44	5,438.79	Training & Medical	11,573.44	2,570.93	14,144.37
1,491,558.89	803,321.45	2,294,880.34	Wages	1,533,119.12	801,909.82	2,335,028.94
		0.00	Management - Workers Compensation			0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	Management - FBT	856.28		856.28
58,500.68	31,886.84	90,387.52	Management - Superannuation	60,686.46	55,527.72	116,214.18
10,466.81	1,530.20	11,997.01	Uniforms	4,615.15	2,478.91	7,094.06
1,654,648.15	956,319.80	2,610,967.95		1,678,023.39	903,486.73	2,581,510.12
			Materials & Contractors			
13,606.82	9,682.06	23,288.88	Amenity Building Expenses	15,951.01	8,776.13	24,727.14
97,140.20	61,310.10	158,450.30	Cabin Expenses	120,833.86	77,363.57	198,197.43
19,385.39	19,332.17	38,717.56	Cabin F&E	25,318.83	12,534.47	37,853.30
21,887.95	14,971.81	36,859.76	Amenity Cleaning	14,184.31	15,137.59	29,321.90
20,092.67	9,870.78	29,963.45	Cabin Cleaning	20,106.67	11,329.89	31,436.56
172,113.03	115,166.92	287,279.95		196,394.68	125,141.65	321,536.33
5,847.28	3,240.24	9,087.52	Motor Vehicle - Fuel	7,188.34	2,919.90	10,108.24
9,168.04	3,874.87	13,042.91	Motor Vehicle - Rego, Lic & insur	6,618.63	5,281.81	11,900.44
7,626.29	2,501.75	10,128.04	Motor Vehicle - Repairs & Maintenance	4,206.45	1,614.32	5,820.77
4,825.61	6,060.02	10,885.63	Motor Vehicle - Council Vehicle	4,627.72	4,499.74	9,127.46
27,467.22	15,676.88	43,144.10		22,641.14	14,315.77	36,956.91
23,580.49	16,973.28	40,553.77	Heating Fuel & Gas	24,151.72	14,156.76	38,308.48
1,787.54	581.09	2,368.63	Camp Kitchen	1,274.03	72.00	1,346.03
0.00	0.00	0.00	Grounds Repairs & Maintenance			0.00
6,161.26	2,435.59	8,596.85	Grounds Long Term Site Maintenance	3,585.40	920.95	4,506.35

Attachment

3,360.98	8,693.49	12,054.47	Grounds Short Term Site Maintenance	9,369.45	8,969.71	18,339.16
1,085.44	2,751.35	3,836.79	Grounds Ensuite Repairs	183.85	2,818.20	3,002.05
3,481.64	21,139.04	24,620.68	Grounds Landscaping	5,205.55	922.20	6,127.75
108.04	0.00	108.04	Grounds Mowing	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,315.69	6,034.91	10,350.60	Grounds Tool Replacement	5,391.82	4,160.39	9,552.21
20,052.58	-57.27	19,995.31	Pool Maintenance	18,308.08	0.00	18,308.08
5,554.11	2,131.02	7,685.13	Grounds Road Repairs	7,446.81	1,957.24	9,404.05
7,867.88	6,872.22	14,740.10	Grounds Street Lighting	3,653.20	3,879.46	7,532.66
4,192.82	5,224.58	9,417.40	Grounds Safety Equipment R&M	7,411.86	4,390.93	11,802.79
3,086.68	0.00	3,086.68	Grounds Boomgate R&M	2,698.69	0.00	2,698.69
464.34	0.00	464.34	Grounds Fencing & Gates	1,500.00	0.00	1,500.00
896.00	439.46	1,335.46	Grounds Signs	230.00	626.09	856.09
1,620.83	1,209.41	2,830.24	Grounds Playground & Jpillow	5,054.99	377.27	5,432.26
9,362.69	842.06	10,204.75	Grounds BBQ Repairs	5,330.52	1,719.56	7,050.08
96,979.01	75,270.23	172,249.24		100,795.97	44,970.76	145,766.73
9,382.15	5,108.36	14,490.51	Plant & Equip - Repairs & Maint	10,703.36	6,238.16	16,941.52
266.65	542.66	809.31	Plant & Equip - Lic, Insu & Rego	333.60	773.24	1,106.84
4,108.29	-77.35	4,030.94	Plant & Equip - Fuel & Oil	3,655.42	0.00	3,655.42
13,757.09	5,573.67	19,330.76		14,692.38	7,011.40	21,703.78
34,693.53	27,324.73	62,018.26	Management Exp - Security	38,360.90	30,472.08	68,832.98
34,693.53	27,324.73	62,018.26		38,360.90	30,472.08	68,832.98
4,662.64	1,286.32	5,948.96	Office Building Expenses	3,597.24	3,202.52	6,799.76
3,624.71	6,497.20	10,121.91	Other Buildings	2,531.00	1,633.97	4,164.97
		0.00	Games Room Maintenance			0.00
4,871.96	2,541.96	7,413.92	Petty Cash	5,210.77	3,824.03	9,034.80
7,871.66	2,886.94	10,758.60	Reception Expenses	11,659.11	11,724.19	23,383.30
396.75	0.00	396.75	Residences Expenses	997.49	0.00	997.49
1,132.06	146.82	1,278.88	Hall Expenses	1,642.99	1,829.49	3,472.48
1,251.27	380.00	1,631.27	Shop Expenses	314.96	135.51	450.47
99,446.33	38,869.95	138,316.28	Shop Stock	86,008.86	39,136.16	125,145.02
0.00	0.00	0.00	Village Green Maintenance	0.00	0.00	0.00
123,257.38	52,609.19	175,866.57		111,962.42	61,485.87	173,448.29

Attachment

			Other Expenses:			0.00
0.00		0.00	Professional Fees - Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00		0.00	Professional Fees - POM	0.00	0.00	0.00
4,287.45	4,287.45	8,574.90	Professional Fees - Audit Fees	6,654.50	4,924.55	11,579.05
4,287.45	4,287.45	8,574.90		6,654.50	4,924.55	11,579.05
31,468.12	16,218.79	47,686.91	Management Exp - Phone/Communications	36,482.19	11,142.11	47,624.30
31,168.15	22,112.16	53,280.31	Management Exp - Building Insurance	31,278.87	20,589.93	51,868.80
62,636.27	38,330.95	100,967.22		67,761.06	31,732.04	99,493.10
75,704.73	42,837.30	118,542.03	Advertising	61,749.50	32,462.28	94,211.78
4,709.10	2,754.54	7,463.64	Top Tourist Membership Cards		0.00	0.00
446.90	143.69	590.59	Refunds	704.20	204.99	909.19
10,971.25	4,294.48	15,265.73	PP&S	9,754.05	6,022.68	15,776.73
91,831.98	50,030.01	141,861.99		72,207.75	38,689.95	110,897.70
208,884.75	129,492.40	338,377.15	Rates - Electricity	197,807.50	134,335.25	332,142.75
169,660.16	80,362.83	250,022.99	Rates - Sewer & Water	153,097.47	78,964.40	232,061.87
378,544.91	209,855.23	588,400.14		350,904.97	213,299.65	564,204.62
	13,761.48	13,761.48	Swimming Pool Access/Tennis Court	0.00	18,555.13	18,555.13
		0.00	Park Redevelopmnet	0.00	0.00	0.00
		0.00	Demolish Structures	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	13,761.48	13,761.48		0.00	18,555.13	18,555.13
208,229.93	129,403.32	337,633.25	LAWC Levy	154,064.46	97,115.01	251,179.47
19,200.00	19,200.00	38,400.00	Council Administration Levy	19,800.00	19,800.00	39,600.00
		0.00	Plan of Mangement			0.00
200.00		200.00	Bad Debts	968.45	380.00	1,348.45
53,605.53	36,801.43	90,406.96	Grounds Garbage Fees	55,461.97	38,734.18	94,196.15
1.75	0.00	1.75	Interest Exp - Loans	50,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00
20,265.59	12,059.79	32,325.38	Bank & Interest Fees	28,534.05	15,718.95	44,253.00
301,502.80	197,464.54	498,967.34		308,828.93	196,748.14	505,577.07
			Sundry Other Exp			
21,565.03	16,359.22	37,924.25	Professional Fees	10,691.93	8,815.15	19,507.08
940.26	602.00	1,542.26	Management Exp - Licences	6,890.04	4,065.90	10,955.94

Attachment

6,322.35	3,581.11	9,903.46	Commission	10,206.08	2,101.99	12,308.07
5,326.41	2,380.34	7,706.75	Conference & Meeting Expenses	2,535.46	1,447.35	3,982.81
		0.00	Coordinator Expenses			0.00
9,506.87	3,834.14	13,341.01	GST Div 40	8,962.00	5,941.79	14,903.79
0.00	20,000.00	20,000.00	State Park Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00
43,660.92	46,756.81	90,417.73		39,285.51	22,372.18	61,657.69
882,464.33	560,486.47	1,442,950.80		845,642.72	526,321.64	1,371,964.36
3,005,379.74	**1,808,427.89**	**4,813,807.63**	**Total Operating Expenditure**	**3,008,513.60**	**1,713,205.90**	**4,721,719.50**
			Disposal of Plant & Equipment			
5,664.15	485.45	6,149.60	Gain on Disposal			0.00
-3,174.62		-3,174.62	Loss on Disposal			0.00
2,489.53	485.45	2,974.98		0.00	0.00	0.00
1,139,459.89	**792,385.62**	**1,931,845.51**	**Operating Surplus**	**1,215,861.12**	**848,787.81**	**2,064,648.93**

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

CONTRACT NO. RFT-693-TO UPGRADING OF A PORTION OF ELECTRICAL RETICULATION - PARK BEACH HOLIDAY PARK

REPORTING OFFICER:	Holiday Parks & Reserves
DIRECTOR:	Director Business Services
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:	PL1.1, PL2.2
ATTACHMENTS:	CONFIDENTIAL ATT Tender Assessment Contract No. RFT-693-TO

Recommendation:

That Council, as Corporate Manager of the Coffs Coast State Park Trust, considers tenders received for Upgrading of a portion of Electrical Reticulation - Park Beach Holiday Park, Contract No. RFT-693-TO, and moves the motion as detailed in the confidential attachment.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council as Corporate Manager of the Coffs Coast State Park Trust has called for tenders to undertake Upgrading of a portion of Electrical Reticulation - Park Beach Holiday Park. The tender was advertised on 23 June 2015 and closed on 14 July 2015.

This report recommends a preferred tender to Council, following assessment of all submissions under Council's tender evaluation process, and seeks the Trust's approval to accept a tender and award the contract.

REPORT

Description of Item:

The Trust engaged Clarence Consultants in 2009 to develop an electrical reticulation masterplan for Park Beach Holiday Park. The existing electrical reticulation and supply is not capable of meeting the future development and operational requirements of the Holiday Park and an upgrade to the electrical reticulation is now required. This tender represents the major component of the electrical reticulation masterplan works.

The detailed design and specification for the electrical reticulation has been certified by Essential Energy. Open Tenders were called, in local and capital city newspapers and Councils Tenderlink portal, for suitably qualified electrical contractors. Tenders closed at 3.30pm on 14 July 2015.

Tender were evaluated on the following criteria:

- Tender Price
- Capability (Including qualifications)
- Details and logic of tender construction program
- Work Health & Safety Management Systems including BNG Conserve registration.
- Experience with similar projects

Three (3) tenders were received from the following:

1. Northwest power Pty Ltd
2. Laser Electrical Pty Ltd
3. Coughran Electrical Pty Ltd

Issues:

The electrical infrastructure relocation and alteration is critical to the ongoing and future stability of the Park Beach Holiday Park operations. Due to the holiday park boundaries being realigned a decade ago there are remaining issues with overhead cables, excessive metering and insufficient electrical supply to accommodate changes to industry standards and the future improvements to the holiday park.

The Coffs Harbour Surf Life Saving Club electrical supply is also fed through the holiday park. The proposed works will consolidate the CHSLSC electrical supply with allocation being made in the new holiday park electrical infrastructure.

All the new electrical infrastructure and associated easements have been approved by Essential Energy.

Options:

Adopt the recommendation provided in the ‘Confidential’ attachment to this report, which is the most advantageous to Council and will allow the work to commence upon the completion of the relevant contracts.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  Park guests consume resources whilst in the Coffs Harbour local government area (LGA) however this is offset by the fact that they are not consuming resources at their place of residence. Revenues generated within the State Park are put back into the reserve system including the environmental management of the locations. All parks are committed to environmental initiatives aimed at reducing their impact upon the environment. This includes environmentally sustainable villa design and the use of environmentally sustainable construction materials.

  The contractor will be required to prepare and implement an Environmental Control Plan for the duration of the project before undertaking any construction activities to minimise any adverse environmental affects in order to comply with the specifications and the completed Part 5 Environmental Assessment.

- **Social**

  The holiday parks are an important resource in meeting the recreational needs of the greater community. Funds generated through the parks contribute to the development of social and recreational facilities within the reserve system.

  Two (2) tenderers have local business addresses.

- **Civic Leadership**

  The operation of the holiday parks is consistent with the following 2030 strategies:

  - LP 1.1 Promote opportunities around renewable energy, sustainable tourism, sustainable agriculture and fisheries, local produce, creative and clean industries.

  - PL 2.2 Provide public spaces and facilities that are accessible and safe for all.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  The holiday parks are important tourist facilities drawing visitors to the region. Flow-on effect of visitation is deemed to have a generally positive impact upon the economic performance of the region.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  The works are to be fully funded through Holiday Park trading revenues.

  The Coffs Coast State Park generates funds that are used within the reserves and contributes to the care, control and management of the reserves, reducing the demand on alternate funding sources.

Risk Analysis:

The electrical infrastructure relocation and alteration is critical to the ongoing and future stability of the Park Beach Holiday Park operations. Due to the design requirements and expertise required a suitably qualified expert consultant was engaged to design the Electrical Reticulation Masterplan for Park Beach Holiday Park. The completed design drawings for the electrical infrastructure relocation activities have been approved by Essential Energy.

There is a risk to the project for delays should the relocation of the electrical infrastructure not run smoothly. These works must be completed prior to Christmas 2015 to ensure there are no negative impacts on park patrons through the holiday period. Delays in awarding the contract or significant contract delays will impact on the overall program for the works and critical timeframes may not be met.

The installation of new electrical reticulation infrastructure is in line with the Sustainable Improvement Strategy for Park Beach Holiday Park. The inherent risks with this type of capital investment have been ameliorated through comprehensive business planning and the residual risk will be regularly monitored as part of the holiday parks standard business practices.

Consultation:

Qualified consultants have been used to develop the parks Sustainable Improvement Strategy and Electrical Infrastructure Masterplan.Council's Manager New Technology has also been consulted throughout the project development stage.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Tendering procedures were carried out in accordance with Council policy. Council's Tender Value Selection System was applied during the tender review process to determine the most advantageous offer.

Council's policy is the tender with the highest weighted score becomes the recommended tender.

Implementation Date / Priority:

A contract can be awarded upon Council's resolution to accept a tender. Failing any unforeseen events it is expected that the works will be completed by 11 December 2015.

Conclusion:

Adopt the recommendation provided in the 'Confidential' attachment to this report, which is the most advantageous to Council. This will allow the works to commence on the completion of contracts and assist in meeting the required deadline.

REPORT TO ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

WOOLGOOLGA BEACH RESERVE TRUST INTERIM TRADING UPDATE

REPORTING OFFICER: Manager, Holiday Parks & Reserves
DIRECTOR: Director Business Services
COFFS HARBOUR 2030:
ATTACHMENTS: ATT Interim Operating Statement 2014/15

Recommendation:

That Council, as Corporate Manager of the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust, notes the interim end of financial year trading report and update.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust undertakes business operations within the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve including the operation of Woolgoolga Beach Holiday Park and Woolgoolga Lakeside Holiday Park. The report provides an update on the interim trading results for the holiday park business operations including capital expenditure for the financial year. The results are pre-audit and do not include any adjustments, workers compensation or depreciation figures. A more detailed financial report will be tabled in October after the conclusion of the annual external audit.

The interim figures are provided for information and to provide background and context for the Councillors' forthcoming Reserve inspection tour.

REPORT

Description of Item:

The two holiday parks have traded reasonably well within a weaker than expected marketplace which was compounded by reduced product availability due to essential capital works projects. Across the Trust, interim revenue for holiday parks grew by 5.65% with Woolgoolga Beach revenue reducing by 0.31% and Lakeside revenue growing by 20.0% on the previous year. Interim expenditure for the Trusts holiday parks increased by 5.28% with Woolgoolga Beach growing by 4.60% and Lakeside growing by 6.69%. Interim operational surplus for the Trust holiday parks grew by 6.70% with Woolgoolga Beach reducing by -11.57% and Lakeside growing by 101.01%.

Pre-depreciation trading profit percentage targets for the Trust are set at 27%. The interim Trust Holiday Parks trading profit percentage achieved is 26.0% with Woolgoolga Beach achieving 27.2% and Lakeside achieving 23.6%.

Capital works projects undertaken by the holiday parks in 2014/15 total $591,914 and include:

Park	Item	Value ($)
Woolgoolga Beach	Long Term Site Purchases	9,960
Woolgoolga Beach	Reserve Works/Plan of Management	30,682
Woolgoolga Beach	Reserve Amenities	7,608
Woolgoolga Beach	Cabin Refurbishments	6,143
Woolgoolga Lake	Managers Residence & Office	244,420
Woolgoolga Lake	Villas	120,184
Woolgoolga Lake	Indigenous monitoring	7,891
Woolgoolga Lake	Roads & Paths	45,934
Woolgoolga Lake	Electrical & CCTV	33,271
Woolgoolga Lake	Site Works	82,059

Issues:

A review of local competitors has confirmed that there has been a slight downturn in the holiday park visitation on the North Coast over the past 12 months. This downturn has been evidenced at Woolgoolga Beach with reduced room nights sold for the period (-1,600 room nights). Lakeside resisted the trend with a growth of 1,850 RM compared to last year. This has been attributed to recent capital improvements which have made the park more attractive within the marketplace. Room nights sold across the Trust reflected minimal growth for the financial year (30,855 room nights in 2014/15 v. 37,817 room nights in 2013/14). There has also been a trend towards slightly longer stays over the past 12 months combined with an increase in revenue per booking (ex. GST) from $199.75 in 2013/14 to $223.88 in 2014/15 at Woolgoolga Beach and $155.17 in 2013/14 to $181.28 in 2014/15 at Lakeside.

Options:

The report is for information only and requires no consideration of options.

Sustainability Assessment:

- **Environment**

  Park guests consume resources whilst in the Coffs Harbour LGA however this is offset by the fact that they are not consuming resources at their place of residence. Revenue generated within the State Park and Woolgoolga Beach Reserve is put back into the reserve system including the environmental management of the locations. All parks are committed to environmental initiatives aimed at reducing their impact upon the environment.

- **Social**

  Holiday Parks and Caravan Parks are an important resource in meeting the recreational needs of the greater community. Funds generated through the parks contribute to the development of social and recreational facilities within the reserve system.

- **Civic Leadership**

  The operation of the holiday park businesses contribute to the following Coffs Harbour 2030 strategies:

  - LP1.1 - Develop markets around renewable energy, sustainable tourism, sustainable agriculture and fisheries, local produce, creative and clean industries
  - LP1.3 - Support innovation and leadership in sustainable business practices
  - LP2.2 – Encourage the provision of facilities and services which attract, create and support career opportunities for young people
  - PL2.2 - Protect and expand public spaces and facilities and ensure they are accessible and safe for all.

- **Economic**

  Broader Economic Implications

  The holiday parks contributed in excess of 38,055 room nights in visitation to the local economy.

  Delivery Program/Operational Plan Implications

  The holiday park operations are fully self-funding and all profits are reinvested into the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve, reducing the management and capital costs required from Council.

Risk Analysis:

Under current operating conditions the Holiday Parks remain a sustainable business model that is well equipped to provide ongoing financial contributions to the wider reserve system.

Any commercial venture carries some inherent risk but these risks are managed through diligent business planning and ongoing monitoring of business performance.

Consultation:

The operation of the Parks is a team effort with the enthusiastic support of all Council Departments being pivotal in their success. Regular consultation is also undertaken with Trade & Investment, Crown Lands.

Related Policy, Precedents and / or Statutory Requirements:

Council is Corporate Manager of the Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust under the provisions of the Crown Lands Act.

Implementation Date / Priority:

No implementation date required.

Conclusion:

The Trusts holiday park operations have performed reasonably well in 2014/15 with preliminary operational surplus growing compared to the previous year. Whilst Woolgoolga Beach's performance declined, it was offset by growth in performance at Woolgoolga Lakeside.

Attachment

Woolgoolga Beach Reserve Trust

Interim Operating Statement 2014/15

Operating Revenue

2014 Lakeside	2014 Woolgoolga	2014 Total		2015 Lakeside	2015 Woolgoolga	2015 Total
			User Charges:			
451,862.22	1,056,903.99	1,508,591.84	Short Term Accomm	554,947.23	1,042,047.06	1,596,994.29
8,527.87	37,118.80	45,646.67	Long Term Accomm	9,604.42	37,022.68	46,627.10
1,894.91	6,770.01	8,664.92	Electricity Receipts	2,006.31	6,519.44	8,525.75
8,793.00	11,765.00	20,558.00	Residents Receipts	3,432.86	12,301.00	15,733.86
7,940.00	13,766.36	21,706.36	Laundry Receipts	8,972.73	14,154.56	23,127.29
4,557.39	7,005.65	11,563.04	Sundry Receipts	4,195.02	10,339.19	14,534.21
483,575.39	1,133,329.81	1,616,730.83		583,158.57	1,122,383.93	1,705,542.50
-4346.21	14823.21	10,477.00	Interest	-8076.59	21416.44	13,339.85
			Other Income:			
			Grants & Contributions			0.00
	4909.75	4,909.75	ST Leases	0	5407.73	5,407.73
			Overbanking Receipts			
0	4909.75	4,909.75		0	5407.73	5,407.73
479,229.18	**1,153,062.77**	**1,632,117.58**	**Total Operating Revenue**	**575,081.98**	**1,149,208.10**	**1,724,290.08**
			Operating Expenditure			
			Employee Costs			
-	18,685.31	18,685.31	Employee Leave	-	20,142.34	20,142.34
299.11	137.84	436.95	Training & Medical	1,843.12	2,088.18	3,931.30
239,531.58	351,293.05	590,824.63	Wages	243,642.05	370,431.38	614,073.43
-	11,916.05	11,916.05	Management - Superannuation	-	13,922.12	13,922.12
239,830.69	382,032.25	621,862.94		245,485.17	406,584.02	652,069.19
			Materials & Contractors			
7,717.85	19,679.79	27,657.14	Amenity Building Expenses	6,408.99	13,720.79	20,129.78
			Amenity Building Refurbishment			0.00
11,496.71	33,370.57	44,903.30	Cabin & Van Expenses	10,518.46	35,701.14	46,219.60
	5,426.32	5,390.30	Cabin Refurbishment	4,289.83	5,148.23	9,438.06
1,264.66	9,766.59	11,031.25	Cabin Cleaning	3,438.98	9,738.29	13,177.27
20,479.22	68,243.27	88,981.99		24,656.26	64,308.45	88,964.71
73.01	4,233.14	4,306.15	Motor Vehicle	124.2	4,630.88	4,755.08
73.01	4,233.14	4,306.15		124.2	4,630.88	4,755.08

Attachment

7,025.55	6,506.56	13,532.11	Heating Fuel & Gas	5,472.06	4,697.61	10,169.67
16,482.43	17,113.50	35,632.44	Grounds Repairs & Maintenance	17,883.86	11,638.53	29,522.39
		0.00	Grounds Long Term Site Maintenance	-	55.00	55.00
		0.00	Grounds Tool Replacement	284.15	178.94	463.09
23,507.98	23,620.06	49,164.55		23,640.07	16,570.08	40,210.15
4,783.24	61,964.18	66,747.42	Reserve Maintenance	3,214.75	62,321.12	65,535.87
			Reserve Playground			
			Reserve Sea weed			
4,783.24	61,964.18	66,747.42		3,214.75	62,321.12	65,535.87
654.01	1921.17	2,575.18	Plant & Equip	357.64	3123.16	3,480.80
654.01	1921.17	2,575.18		357.64	3123.16	3,480.80
			Management Exp - Parks & Rec			
2579.77	17573.81	20,153.58	Management Exp - Security	2695.54	17976.95	20,672.49
2579.77	17573.81	20,153.58		2695.54	17976.95	20,672.49
1972.68	145.41	2,118.09	Office Building Expenses	2289.53	1546.3	3,835.83
1083.97	931.68	1,824.22	Other Buildings	1160.56	814.73	1,975.29
642.48	1427.81	1,615.74	Petty Cash	167	936.1	1,103.10
681.6	1438.18	2,119.78	Reception Expenses	5255.38	4839.28	10,094.66
1172.82	651.4	0.00	Residences Expenses	1402.63	822.8	2,225.43
1654.54	1168.22	2,822.76	Shop Stock	0	581.5	581.50
7208.09	5762.7	10,500.59		10275.1	9540.71	19,815.81
59,285.32	183,318.33	242,429.46		64,963.56	178,471.35	243,434.91
			Other Expenses:			
			Professional Fees - Legal	8260.24	0	8,260.24
2814.92	7922.7	10,737.62	Professional Fees - Plan of Management	0	5892.27	5,892.27
			Professional Fees - Valuations	0	0	0.00
3,005.82	4492.82	7,498.64	Professional Fees - Audit Fees	4,059.00	5941	10,000.00
5,820.74	12,415.52	18,236.26		12,319.24	11,833.27	24,152.51
11,586.92	15713.35	27,300.27	Management Exp - Telephone	5,155.04	12317.83	17,472.87
-	12270.79	12,270.79	Management Exp - Building Insurance	-	8679.12	8,679.12
1,219.08	1835.08	3,054.16	Management Exp - Licences	694.49	1466	2,160.49
12,806.00	29,819.22	42,625.22		5,849.53	22,462.95	28,312.48
9843.35	13653.49	23,951.39	Advertising	10232.76	14060.47	24,293.23
5.53	0	5.53	Commission	49.27	1240.92	1,290.19
-	28.2	28.20	Refunds	-	38.14	38.14
2,126.05	2224.75	4,350.80	PP&S	1,210.16	1722.51	2,932.67
94.24	164.63	258.87	Uniforms	61.01	172.47	233.48
12,069.17	16,071.07	28,594.79		11,553.20	17,234.51	28,787.71
26,378.27	56977.44	83,355.71	Rates - Electricity	35,075.37	66616.25	101,691.62
14,984.20	39770.87	54,755.07	Rates - Sewer & Water	21,385.27	50635.94	72,021.21
41,362.47	96,748.31	138,110.78		56,460.64	117,252.19	173,712.83
			CHCC Admin Levy	0	0	0.00
23,645.39	58100.29	81,745.68	LAWC Levy	25,275.50	56709.91	81,985.41
			Interest Exp - Loan	20,000.00	0	20,000.00
			Bad Debts	-	18.19	18.19
13,059.10	14547.28	27,606.38	Grounds Garbage Fees	12,403.36	16884.97	29,288.33

Attachment

962.77	1845.51	2,808.28	Private GST Div 40	909.69	2131.35	3,041.04
2,743.70	5437.88	8,191.39	Bank & Interest Fees	3,893.42	7546.99	11,440.41
112,469.34	234,985.08	347,918.78		128,664.58	252,074.33	380,738.91
411,585.35	**800,335.66**	**1,212,211.18**	**Total Operating Expenditure**	**439,113.31**	**837,129.70**	**1,276,243.01**
67,643.83	**352,727.11**	**419,906.40**	**Operating Surplus**	**135,968.67**	**312,078.40**	**448,047.07**